

ABBREVIATIONS.

- AA. Āitareya-Āraṇyaka.
AB. Āitareya-Brāhmaṇa.
AÇS. Āçvalāyana-Çrāuta-Sūtra.
AGS. Āçvalāyana-Gr̥hya-Sūtra.
AV. Atharva-Veda.
AVP. do. Pāippalāda-Text.
B. Brāhmaṇas.
BAU. Bṛhad-Āraṇyaka Upaniṣad.
Bö. Böhlingk's minor Lexicon.
BR. Böhlingk and Roth (Lexicon).
c. Classical Sanskrit.
ÇB. Çatapatha-Brāhmaṇa.
ÇÇS. Çāṅkhāyana-Çrāuta-Sūtra.
ÇGS. Çāṅkhāyana Gr̥hya-Sūtra.
E. Epic Sanskrit.
GB. Gopatha-Brāhmaṇa.
GGS. Gobhīliya-Gr̥hya-Sūtra.
JB. Jāiminīya-Brāhmaṇa.
JVB. Jāiminīya-Upaniṣad-Brāhmaṇa.
K. Kāṭhaka.
KB. Kāuṣītaki-Brāhmaṇa.
KÇS. Kātyāyana-Çrāuta-Sūtra.
LÇS. Lātyāyana-Çrāuta-Sūtra.
M. Mahābhārata.
MS. Māitreyāṇī-Saṁhitā.
MU. Māitreyi-Upaniṣad.
PB. Pañcaviṅça-Brāhmaṇa.
PU. Praçna-Upaniṣad.
R. Rāmāyaṇa.
RV. Rig-Veda.
S. Sūtras.
SB. Śadviṅça-Brāhmaṇa.
SV. Sāma-Veda.
SVB. Sāma-Vidhāna-Brāhmaṇa.
TA. Tāittirīya-Āraṇyaka.
TB. Tāittirīya-Brāhmaṇa.
TS. Tāittirīya-Saṁhitā.
U. Upanishads.
V. Vedas.
VS. Vājasaneyi-Saṁhitā.

For further explanations, see the Preface.

SANSKRIT ROOTS, VERB-FORMS, AND PRIMARY DERIVATIVES.

√ aṅh, 'be narrow or distressing'.

Such a root is inferable from the derivatives :

aṅhatí RV.	aṅhú V.B.	áṅghri? B. +	áhi V. +
aṅhas V. +	aṅhīyas B.S.	aghá V. +	ahī RV.

The verb-form anāha RV¹. is of wholly doubtful meaning and connection.

√ 1 akṣ, 'attain'.

Present. [1.] ákṣat RV¹., akṣase E¹.

Perfect. [ānakṣa,] ākṣāná? RV¹.

Aorist. [3. ācīkṣat. —] 5. ákṣiṣus RV¹.

[*Future.* akṣiṣyati, akṣyati; akṣitā, aṣtā.]

[*Verbal Adjectives and Nouns.* aṣṭa; akṣitvā, aṣtvā.]

[*Secondary Conjugations: Passive,* akṣya-. — *Intensive.* — *Desiderative,* ācīkṣiṣa-. — *Causative,* akṣaya-.]

Derivatives: akṣiṣṭha JB.

A secondary root-form from √ 1 aṣ, aṅṣ, and occurring in a few isolated forms. Indra and Agni are called akṣiṣṭhāu vaṅṣiṣṭhāu devānām at JB. i. 304.

√ 2 akṣ, 'mutilate'.

Pres. [5.] -akṣṇoti etc. AV. ṢB.

Verb. -aṣṭa V.B.S.

Only used with prefix nis; does not appear to have anything to do with the preceding root.

√ aṅg, 'move'.

Pres. [1.] aṅgatu C¹.

[*Perf. etc.* ānaṅga etc. etc.]

[*Sec. Conj.: Caus.* aṅgayati.]

[A single occurrence, doubtless artificial, in the Nalodaya.]

√ ac, aṅc, 'bend'.

Pres. [1.] aṅcati etc. AV. +, -te B.; ácati etc. V.B., -te etc. AV.B.S.

Perf. [ānaṅca,] acire JB.

[*Aor. etc.* āṅcīt; aṅciṣyati, aṅcitā.]

Verb. akná B.S., acita E., aṅcita E. + [akta]; -ácyā V.B.; -ácam B.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. acyáte etc. v. + [añcyate. — Desid. añciciṣa-.] — Caus. añcayati etc. c.

<i>Deriv.:</i> -añc v. +	añká v. +	añcana v. +	añku- v. +
-añcin B.	añkas RV.	-acana s. +	akṣṇá B.S.
		-añcas RV.	

√ aj, 'drive'.

Pres. [1.] ajati -te etc. v. +

Perf. ajus? RV¹. [ājitha etc.]

Aor. 5. ājiṣus LCS¹.

[Fut. ajīṣyati, ajitā.]

Verb. -ajita? CB.; -ajya s.; -aje RV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. ajyáte etc. RV. [— Desid. ajijiṣa-.]

<i>Deriv.:</i> ágra? v. +	ajaka c.	ajman v.	-āja B. +
áj v.	ájana v. +	-ájya v.B.	ājí v. +
-ája RV.	ajirá v. +	ájra? RV.	
ajá v. +	ájma RV.	ajvin s.	

The form *ajus* only by very doubtful conjecture to RV. v. 6. 10; *ājiṣus* variant to AV. *āviṣus*; *ajita* in *-prajita*, possibly for *prājita* (or *pra-jita*, √ ji?).

√ añj, 'anoint'.

Pres. [7.] anákti añkté etc. v. + — [1.] añjet s¹.

Perf. ānañja B. (anajā anajyāt RV.), ānájé etc. RV.

Aor. [1. ajyāt; añji. — 3. añjijāt. —] 5. añjīs TA.

[Fut. añkṣyati añjiṣyati, añktā añjitā.]

Verb. aktá v. +; añktvá s., aktvá B. [añjivā]; -ájya B.S.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. ajyáte etc. v. + [— Desid. añjijiṣa-.] — Caus. añjayati etc. s. +

<i>Deriv.:</i> aṅga c.	-ajya c.	añjana v. +	aktá RV.
aṅgya c.	-āja E. +	añjas v. +	-akti E. +
añjaka c.	ájya v. +	añjí v.B.	aktú v.B.
añjya c.			

√ aṭ, 'wander'.

Pres. [1.] aṭati -te etc. E. +

[Perf. etc. āṭa; āṭit.]

Fut. 1. aṭīṣyati E. [— 2. aṭitā.]

Verb. aṭita c.; aṭitvā c.

[Sec. Conj.: aṭāṭya-; aṭiṭṣa-; aṭaya-.]

<i>Deriv.:</i> -aṭa c.	aṭavī? c.	āṭa PB. +
aṭana c.	aṭyā c.	

Apparently a modern form of the following root; *āṭa* in PB. is a proper name.

√ at, 'wander'.

Pres. [1.] atasi átant átamāna RV⁴.

Verb. -atita c.; -atya s.

Deriv.: atasí RV.

átithi? v. +

átya RV.B.

-áti? RV.

atithín RV.C.

√ ad, 'eat'.

Pres. [2.] átti etc. (ādat ādan) v. +, adāná RV. — [1.] adasva E.

[Perf. āda, āditha.]

Aor. 1. adyāsam JUB. [— 3. ādidat.]

Fut. 1. atsyati B.S. [— 2. attā.]

Verb. áttum v. +, -tave v., -tos B.; attvāya B.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. adyāte etc. B. + — Caus. ādayati B. +, ādayate etc. s.

Deriv.: -ád v. +

attí B.

attrín RV.

-advan v.

-ada AV. +

attavya c.

átri (átri) v. +

-advara ÇB.

-adaka E. +

attṛ AV. +

ánna v. +

ādana RV.

-adana B. +

áttra RV.

ádman B.S.

ādín v. +

adaniya c.

attrá v.

-ādya v. +

ādyà AV. +

√ an, 'breathe'.

Pres. [2.] ániti etc. (anánti anyát ānīt) v. + — [1.] ánati (anet ana ānat
ánant) etc. AV.B., -te JB. — [6.] anāti (3s.) AV.

Perf. āna v.

Aor. 5. āniṣus AV.

Fut. 1. aniṣyati B. [— 2. anitā.]

Verb. anita B.; anitum B.; -anya B.; -ānam B.S.

Sec. Conj.: [Desid. aniniṣat-] Caus. ānayati etc. AV. +, -te E.

Deriv.: aná B.U.

-ánana RV.

ánila B. +

āná v. +

-anātha vs.

ānana E. +

√ am, 'injure'.

Pres. [2.] amīṣi amīti amánti āmīt amāte amīṣva v.B. — [1.] áme
etc. v.B.

Perf. āmire ÇB. [emāna] emuṣá? RV. (emūṣá ÇB.)

Aor. 3. āmamat etc. v.B.

Verb. [ānta, amita.]

Sec. Conj.: Pass. amyate MS. — Caus. āmāyati etc. v.B.

Deriv.: áma v.B.

-ámana ÇB.

āmá? v. +

-āmāyitnu v.

amāti v.B.

aminá RV.

āmāna? AV.MS.

ámāti v.B.

āmīva v. +

-āmāya v. +

ámātra RV.

amla? E. +

-āmīs? RV.

√ ay, see √ 1 i.

√ arc, ṛc, 'shine, praise'.

Pres. [1.] árcati etc. v.+, arce RV¹. — arcase (1s.) RV¹.

Perf. ānarca E.+, ānṛcús v., ānarcus E.+, ānṛce RV¹.

[Aor. ārcicat, ārcīt.]

Fut. arcīṣyati c. (ārṣyánt? ÇB.)

Verb. arcita E.; arcitum E.; arcitvā E.; -arcya E.+; ṛcāse RV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. ṛcyáte v. [— Desid. arciciṣa-] — Caus. arcayati -te etc. v.+ (arcyate E.)

Deriv.: árc RV.	arcatra- RV.	arcí v.+	-ṛca AV.+
arká v.+	arcátri RV.	arcín RV.	-ṛcas RV.
arcā B.+	arcana E.+	arcitr̥ E.	-ṛkti? RV. (suv-)
arcaka c.	arcanīya E.+	arcís v.+	ṛkvá RV.
arcya E.+	arcanánas v.	ṛc v.+	ṛkvan v.

√ arj, see √ 1 rj, ṛñj.

√ art, see √ rt.

√ arh, 'deserve' etc.

Pres. [1.] árhati etc. v.+, -te etc. E.+

Perf. ānrhús TS¹., arhire RV¹.

[Aor. etc. arhyāsam, ārhi, ārjihat, ārhit; arhiṣyati, arhitā.]

Verb. arháse RV¹.

Sec. Conj.: [Desid. arjihīṣa- —] Caus. arhayati etc. s.+

Deriv.: arghá v.+	-árha B.+	arhánā v.+
-arghya c.	arhaṇa c.	arhaṇīya c.

√ av, 'favor'.

Pres. [1.] ávati etc. v.+

Perf. āva ávitha etc. v.+

Aor. 1. avyās -āt V.B.S. — 5. ávīt etc. (avidḍhi etc. aviṣat etc.) V.B.S.

Fut. 1. aviṣyáti V.B. — 2. avitā c.

Verb. -ūta RV.; ávitave V.B.; -ávya RV.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. ávayas -at V.B.U.

Deriv.: áva RV.	avitṛ V.B.S.	ávi? v.+	oma RV.
avana c.	-avitra B.S.	-avī? v.	óman V.B.
avas V.B.	aviṣṭha RV.	ūtí v.+	omán v.+
avis-? RV.		ūma V.B.S.	

Common in v.; quite rare in later language.

√ 1 aç, añç, 'attain'.

Pres. [5.] açnóti açnuté etc. v.+ — [9?] açniyāt, açnīs M.

Perf. ānánça ānaçús etc. v.+, ānaçé etc. v.+ (ānāça ānaçma] ānaçyām
anāçamahāi RV., ānaçadhve s.) — āçatus etc. açāthe etc. RV.

<i>Deriv.</i> : -ás v.	ásira RV ¹ .	astrá v. +	-āsa AV. +
ásana v. +	ásiṣṭha v.	-asya B. +	-āsin AV. +
asanā RV.	-asti c.	-asyā E. +	āsyā AV.
-asanīya c.	-astavya c.	asrá TB ¹ .	-āsana c.
así? v. +	ástr̥ v.B.		

√ ah, 'say'.

Perf. āha āhús v. +, āttha āhatus B. +

Deriv. -āha? PB¹.

If nīrāha is from this root, then perhaps svāhā v. + is also to be referred to it.

√ añch, 'tear'.

Pres. [1.] añchati c.

Deriv. añchana c.

Found only in the Suçruta, and doubtless artificial.

√ āp, 'obtain'.

Pres. [5.] āpnóti etc. AV. +, āpnute E.

Perf. āpa āpitha etc. v. +, āpiré āpāná RV.

Aor. 1. āpi B. + — 2. āpat etc. v. + (apeyam AV.) — 3. āpipan ÇB. (āpīpat BAU.) — 4. āpsis E.

Fut. 1. āpsyati B. +, -te B.R. — 2. āptā B.

Verb. āptá v. +; āptum B. +; āptvá B. +; -āpya B. +

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* āpyáte etc. P. + — *Desid.* ípsati etc. AV. +, ípsate etc. B.E. (āipsit etc. B.) — *Caus.* āpayati etc. B. +, -te etc. E. (āpipayīset ÇB.)

Deriv.: -āpa B. + -āpanīya s. + -āpṭṛ c. ípsā E. +
 -āpaka E. + āpaneya U¹. āpnāna? RV.S. -īpsin U.
 -āpin U. + āpí v. + -āpayitavya U.C. īpsu s. +
 āpyā AV. + āpti AV. + āpayitr̥ U. āpipayīṣu E.
 āpana v. + āptavya U. +

To a more original form of the root (āp is perhaps ā + ap) doubtless belong also:

āpas v. apás v.B. āpnas, apna- RV. -apta (? án-) RV.

BR. regard apás at RV. iii. 6.7 as a verb-form from this simpler root.

√ ār, 'praise' (?).

Pres. [4.] āryanti RV².

Verb. āritá RV.

Is perhaps a form of ā + √r, 'resort to, have recourse to'; āryanti in both occurrences is accented as if it contained a preposition.

√ ās, 'sit'.

Pres. [2.] áste etc. (ásina) v. + (āsāná RV²), āsti E. — [1.] āsati -te etc. E. + — [4.] āsyati -te etc. E.

Perf. āsām cakre etc. B. +, āsām cakāra E.

Aor. 5. āsiṣṭa etc. B.S.

Fut. 1. āsiṣyate etc. B. +, -yāti TS. [— 2. āsitā.]

Verb. āsitā B. +; āsitum B. +, āstum K.; āsitvā B.S.; -āsyā C.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* āsyate E. + [— *Desid.* āsisīṣa-] — *Caus.* āsayati B.

Deriv.: āsā V.B. -āsyā U. + -āsaniya C. -āsti C.
 -āsā U. āsyā E. + āsitavyā B. +
 -āsaka E. + āsana AV. + -āsitr̥ E.

√ 1 i, ī, ay, 'go'.

Pres. [2.] éti yānti etc. V. +, -ité -iyate etc. B. + — [1.] áyate etc. V. +, ayati etc. AV¹.? + — [4.] íyate etc. V.B.C. — [5.] see √ 2 i. — iye RV¹. iyāte RV¹, ímahe V.B., iyāná V. +, íyati RV¹, -iyánt̥ CB.V. (imi TA¹; āitat AV¹; yan RV¹; iyāná SV¹; iyāmāna CB.; imahi C.)

Perf. iyāya iyús etc. V. + [iyayitha] (iyétha V.B., iyātha V.) — -ayām cakre E. +

Aor. 1. iyāt etc. E. + (iyāsam GGS.) [— 4. (adhy-) āsiṣṭa. — 5. āyīṣṭa.]

Fut. 1. eṣyāti etc. AV. +, -te etc. B. +; ayīṣyati etc. B. + — 2. etā etc. B. +

Verb. itā V. +, -īta C.; étum B. +, étave étavā V.B., étos V.B.S.; itvā B.U.; -ítya V. +, -īya C.; -áyya B.; áyase, ityāí, iyádhyāi RV.; -áyam V.B.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* iyate C. — *Int.* iyāyate RV¹. — [Desid. ayiyīṣate, iyīṣati. —] *Caus.* (praty-) āyayati etc. (-ayyate) C.; (adhy-) āpayati -te etc. TA.E. + [āpipat.]

Deriv.: áya V. + -it B. + -etu RV. -āpaka C.
 ayātha RV.S. íti V. + etavyā B. + -āpya C.
 áyana V. + ití V.B. etṛ̥ V. + -āpana E. +
 -āya V. + -itya B.S. éma VS. -āpayitr̥ C.
 -āyin AV. + ityā B. éman RV.
 -āyana AV.U. -ítyan V. -eya E. + -āyaka C.
 áyú V. + itvarā RV.C. éva V.B. -āyana E.
 áyu V. + itha RV. -āyitavya C.
 áyus V. + iti E. +
 -āyuka B. īya- RV.

The last three derivatives only with *prati*; the four preceding, only with *adhi*.

The forms most distinctly calling for the admission of a root-form ī are, in the older language, ímahe V.B. (common in RV.), iyām and iyāta and iyus B.U., iyāná SV. (all single occurrences); in the later language, -īta, iti, -īya (all rare or sporadic). The present-stem íya is improperly called intensive.

√ 2 i, inv, in, 'send'.

Pres. [5.] inóti etc. (invire) RV. — [1.] ínvati etc. V. — [9.] inímasi ? SV¹.

Verb. -inīta CB.

Deriv.: iná RV.C. -inva V.B. invaká B.+ énas V.+
Doubtless the same with the preceding root.

√ iṅg, 'stir'.

Pres. [1.] iṅgati -te E.+

Verb. iṅgita E.+

Sec. Conj.: Caus. iṅgáyati etc. V.+ (iṅgyáte ÇB.)

Deriv.: iṅga E.+ iṅgana S.+ iṅgya C. iṅjanā C.

Isolated forms as if from iṅg, iṅk, iṅj are found in the Brāhmaṇas.

√ ich, see √ 1 iṣ.

√ iṭ.

A root iṭ, 'wander', is assumed by BR. on account of the proper name iṭant in KB., and the doubtful and obscure iṭatas at RV. X. 171. 1 — which latter, however, is shown by its accent to be no participle.

√ iḍ.

A root iḍ is perhaps to be assumed on account of the nouns iḍ V.+ and iḍā V.+

√ idh, indh, 'kindle'.

Pres. [1.] inddhé indháte etc. V.+ (indhaté RV., índhāna V.; iṅkṣva AB.;
inttām TA.)

Perf. idhé idhiré RV.ÇB. [— indhām cakre.]

Aor. 1. idhaté? RV¹., idhmahi V., idhāná V. — 5. āindhiṣṭa etc. B.,
indhiṣīya TS., idhmimahi S.

Fut. 1. indhiṣyant S. [— 2. indhitā.]

Verb. iddhá V.+; -idhya S.+; -ídham, -ídhe RV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. idhyáte etc. V.+ [— Desid. indidhiṣa-] — Caus. indhita C.

Deriv.: -idh V.+ -ídhya TS. édha V.+ índha V.B.
-iddhi B. -idhra? V.+ édhas AV.+ -indhaka E.
idhmá V.+ -eddhr RV. indhana V.+

√ in, inv, see √ 2 i.

√ inakṣ, see √ 2 naç.

√ iyakṣ, see √ yaj.

√ irajy, see √ ṛj.

√ iradh, see √ rādh.

√ il, 'be quiet'.

Pres. [6.] *ilati* etc. c.

[Perf. etc. *iyela*, *āilit*, *eliṣyati*, *elitā*.]

Sec. Conj.: Caus. *ilāyati* etc. AV.B.S. (*āilayīt* AV.; *ilitā* CB.)

Deriv.: *-ilaya* B.S.

In ts., *ilāyanti* is once read.

√ 1 iṣ, *ich*, 'seek, desire'.

Pres. [6.] *ichāti -te* etc. v. + — [1.] *-eṣati -te* etc. E. + — [6.] *-iṣa -iṣant* E. + — [4.] *-iṣyati* E. +

Perf. *iyēṣa iṣús, iṣe iṣire* etc. B. +

Aor. [3. *āiṣiṣat*. —] 5. *āiṣīt āiṣiṣus* etc. B.U.

Fut. 1. *eṣiṣyati* etc. B., *-te* B. [— 2. *eṣitā, eṣtā*.]

Verb. *iṣtā* v. +; *eṣtum* B. +, *-ṭavāī* CB., *eṣitum* R. [*iṣitvā, iṣtvā*]; *-iṣya* v. +

Sec. Conj.: Pass. *iṣyate* etc. E. +, *-ti* E. [— Desid. *eṣiṣiṣa*-.] — Caus. *eṣayati* etc., *eṣita* c. (*ichayāmi* R¹.)

Deriv.:	<i>-ichaka</i> E. +	<i>iṣirā</i> v.B.	<i>-eṣaka</i> v.	<i>eṣanā</i> B. +
	<i>ichā</i> E. +	<i>iṣtī</i> v.B.	<i>eṣin</i> v. +	<i>eṣaṇiya</i> c.
	<i>ichu</i> s. +	<i>iṣmín</i> RV.	<i>-eṣya</i> AB.	<i>eṣtavya</i> B. +
	<i>iṣ</i> v.B.	<i>eṣa</i> v. +	<i>eṣya</i> v. +	<i>eṣitavya</i> c.
	<i>-iṣa</i> RV.	<i>eṣā</i> RV.	<i>eṣāna</i> v. +	<i>-eṣtr</i> E.
	<i>iṣí</i> v.			

Compare the roots 2 *iṣ* and *iṣ*, *eṣ*. The present-stems *eṣa*, *iṣa*, *iṣya* only later, unusual, and with certain prepositions.

√ 2 iṣ, 'send'.

Pres. [9.] *iṣṇāti* etc. (*iṣāna*) v.B.S. — [4.] *iṣyati -te* etc. v. + — [6.] *iṣe* etc. RV.

Perf. *iṣáthus iṣus* RV., *iṣiré* AV.

Aor. 5. *prāiṣīt* E. + (*aprāiṣīt* M.)

[Fut. *eṣiṣyati, eṣitā*.]

Verb. *iṣitā* v. +; [*iṣitvā*]; *iṣya* B. +; *-eṣam* B.; *iṣādhyāi* RV.

Sec. Conj.: [Desid. *eṣiṣiṣa*-.] — Caus. *iṣáyati -te* etc. (*iṣayādhyāi* RV.) — *-eṣayati -te* etc. E. + (*eṣyate* E.)

Deriv.:	<i>iṣāni</i> RV.	<i>-eṣa</i> v. +	<i>-eṣya</i> B. +	<i>eṣitavya</i> B.C.
	<i>iṣu</i> v. +	<i>-eṣaka</i> E.	<i>-eṣāna</i> E. +	<i>-eṣayitr</i> E.

Doubtless the same with √ 1 *iṣ*, with causative meaning. In later language, almost only *preṣaya*. The derivatives hardly occur except with *pra*.

√ ī, see √ 1 i.

√ īkṣ, 'see'.

Pres. [1.] *īkṣate* etc. v. +, *-ti* etc. B. +

Perf. *īkṣām cakre* etc. B. +, *īkṣām cakrus* E.

Evidently a secondary root, but of doubtful origin (BR., from *irasy*). Not seldom written without the *y* in later works.

√ *īç*, 'be master'.

Pres. [2.] *īṣṭe īçate etc.* (2s. *īkṣe RV.*, *īçīṣe RV.S.*; *īçe 3s. V.B.*, *īçite U.*; *īçidhve AV.*) v.+ — [1.] *īçate īçata V.B.U.*

Perf. *īçire ? RV.* [— *īçām cakre.*]

[Aor. *āiçīṣṭa.*]

Fut. 1. *īçīṣyati U.*, -te B. [— 2. *īçitā.*]

Verb. *īçita U.*

Deriv.: *īç B.* *īçā AV.+* *īçana U.* *īçitr U.+* *īçvarā AV.+*
īçá B.+ *īçin U.+* *īçitavya C.* *-īçu V.+*

√ *īṣ*, *eṣ*, 'move'.

Pres. [1.] *īṣate etc. V.B.*, -ti etc. v.B.U. — *eṣati etc. AV.*

Perf. *īṣé RV.* (*āīyes plpf. RV¹.*) [— *īṣām cakre.*]

[Aor. etc. *āiṣīṣṭa*; *īṣīṣyate*; *īṣitā.*]

Verb. *-īṣita V.B.*

Deriv.: *īṣā ? RV.* *eṣá RV.* -eṣṭi C. eṣṭr B.S.

Doubtless ultimately one with √ 1, 2 *iṣ*.

√ *īh*, 'be eager'.

Pres. [1.] *īhate etc. E.+*, -ti E.+

[Perf. etc. *īhām cakre*; *āijihat*, *āihīṣṭa*; *īhiṣyate*, *īhitā.*]

Verb. *īhita E.+*; *īhitum C.*

[Sec. Conj.: Desid. *ījihīṣa-*. — Caus. *īhaya-*.]

Deriv.: *-īha C.* *īhā E.+* -īhana E. *ehá AV.* -ehas v.+

√ *u*, 'proclaim'.

Pres. [2.] *uve RV¹.* — [5.] *unoti RV¹.* [— 1. *avate.*]

[Perf. etc. etc. *ūve*; *āuṣṭa*; *oṣyate*, *otā*; *ūṣīṣa-*, *āvaya-*.]

Extremely doubtful root; *uvé* is possibly interjection (Bö.); *vyūnoti* is perhaps for *vīyunoti*; and the pple *óta*, put here by BR., doubtless belongs to √ *vā*, 'weave'.

√ 1 *ukṣ*, 'sprinkle'.

Pres. [6.] *ukṣāti etc. v.+*, -te etc. v.+

[Perf. *ukṣām cakāra.*]

Aor. 5. *āukṣīṣam etc. B.*

Fut. 1. *ukṣīṣyati etc. B.S.* [— 2. *ukṣitā.*]

Verb. *ukṣitá v.+*; -*úkṣya B.+*

Sec. Conj.: Pass. *ukṣyate etc. B.+*; Caus. *ukṣayati etc. s.+*

Deriv.: -ukṣ RV. úkṣaṇa AV.+ -ukṣitavya B.C. uṣṭṛ RV¹.
 -ukṣa B.S. ukṣañīya JB. úṣṭṛ B.S. úṣṭra V.+
 ukṣán V.+

Whether ukṣán and uṣṭṛ etc. belong here, is very doubtful.

√ 2 ukṣ, vakṣ, 'grow', see √ vakṣ.

√ uc, 'be pleased'.

Pres. [4.] ucyati etc. V.B.

Perf. uvócitha uvóca, ūciṣé RV.

[*Aor. etc.* āucīt; uciṣyati, ucitā.]

Verb. ucitá V.+ [ocitvā.]

Deriv.: -óka RV. okyà RV. ókas V.+ okivāns RV¹. -ócana V. -ocara AV.

√ uch, see √ 1 vas.

√ ujh, 'forsake'.

Pres. [6.] ujhati etc. E.+

Perf. ujhām cakāra C.

Aor. 5. āujhīt C.

[*Fut.* ujhiṣyati, ujhītā.]

Verb. ujhita E.+; ujhítum C.; -ujhya C.

Deriv.: -ujha S.+ ujhana S. ujhiti PB.

A secondary root, coming from ud + √ hā (ujjahāmi etc.).

√ uñch, 'glean'.

Pres. [6?] uñchati etc. S.+

[*Perf. etc.* uñchām cakāra; āuñchīt; uñchiṣyati, uñchītā.]

Verb. uñchítum C.; uñchya C.

[*Sec. Conj.*: *Desid.* uñcichiṣa-. — *Caus.* uñchaya-.]

Deriv.: uñcha S. uñchana C.

√ ud, und, 'wet'.

Pres. [7.] unátti undánti etc. V.B.S., undáte (3p.) AV. — [6.] undati etc. B.S.

Perf. ūdus AV. [— undām cakāra.]

[*Aor. etc.* āundidat, āundīt; undiṣyati, unditā.]

Verb. utta B., unna S.C.; -údyā B.S.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* udyate RV. [— *Desid.* undidiṣa-. — *Caus.* undaya-.]

Deriv.: úd RV. udani- RV. -udra V.+ ódatī RV.
 udaká V.+ -uditṛ C. útsa V.+ odaná V.+
 udán, uda V.+ údman B. úndana B.+ ódman B.

√ ubj, 'force'.

Pres. [6.] ubjāti etc. V.B.S.

[*Perf. etc.* ubjām cakāra; āubjijāt, āubjīt; ubjiṣyati, ubjitā.]

Verb. ubjitá AV.B.; -ubjya JB.

[Sec. Conj.: Desid. ubjjiṣa-. — Caus. ubjaya-.]

Deriv.: -udga? B.+ ubja RV.? B.+ -ubji- PB.

√ ubh, umbh, 'confine'.

Pres. [9.] āubhnāt ubhnās RV. — [7.] unap RV., āumbhan TS. — [6.] umbhata (2p.) AV., āumbhat MS. [; ubhati.]

[Perf. etc. uvobha, umbhām cakāra; āubhīt, āumbhīt; ubhiṣyati umbhiṣyati, ubhitā umbhitā.]

Verb. ubdhá RV.B., umbhita C.; -ubhya S.

Deriv. -úmbhana TS.

√ uṣ, 'shine', see √ 1 vas.

√ uṣ, 'burn'.

Pres. [1.] oṣati etc. v.+ — [9.] uṣṇán, uṣṇánt RV¹.

Perf. uvoṣa CB. [— oṣām cakāra.]

Aor. 5. āuṣīt etc. B.S.

[Fut. 1. oṣiṣyati. — 2. oṣitā.]

Verb. uṣṭa B.S.; [oṣitvā;] -oṣya TS.; -uṣas K.; oṣam CB.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. uṣyate etc. C. [— Desid. oṣiṣa- — Caus. oṣaya-.]

Deriv.:	úṣa? RV.	uṣṇá v. +	-uṣṣá CB.	oṣá, -óṣa v. +
	uṣā C.	-uṣṇi TA.	ūṣmán v. +	-óṣas RV.
			uṣman E. +	oṣiṣṭha B.

Apparently a differentiated form of √ 1 vas, which see.

√ 1 ūrṇu, see √ 1 vṛ.

√ 1 ūh, 'remove'.

Pres. [1.] ūhati v.+, -te v. +

[Perf. ūhām cakāra.]

Aor. 1. uhyāt CB.; ohi C. [— 3. āujihat.] — 5. āuhīt B.

Verb. ūḍha B.+, ūhita C.; ūhitum E.+, oḍhum E.+, -ūhitavái B.; -ūhya B.+, -úhya B.+, -óhan RV., -úham MS.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. uhyate B.+, ūhyate C. — Caus. ūhayati² C.

Deriv.:	ūha AV. +	ūhyà B. +	ūhanīya S. +	ūḍhi C.
	-ūhaka C.	ūhana S. +	ūhitavya C.	-oha RV.
				-oghas? RV.

Doubtless a differentiated form of √ vah, from which in some forms and meanings it is hardly to be separated.

√ 2 ūh, 'consider'.

Pres. [1.] óhate etc. v. — [2.] óhate (3p.) óhāna ohāná RV. — [1.] ūhati C., -te E. — ohiṣe (1s.) RV¹.

Perf. ūhé etc. v. [— ūhām cakre.]

Aor. [3. āujihat. —] 5. āuhiṣṭa v.

[Fut. ūhiṣyate, ūhitā.]

Verb. ūhitum C.; -ūhya C.

Sec. Conj.: [Desid. ūjhiṣa-. —] Caus. ūhayati etc. E.

Deriv.: ūha E.+ ūhana C. ūhitavya C. óhas RV.
 ūhya C. ūhaniya Á. óha-? RV. óhasāna RV.

Probably 'bear in mind', and so originally identical with 1 ūh and vah.

√ ṛ, ṛch, 'go, send'.

Pres. [6.] ṛchāti etc. V.+; -te etc. ÇB.E.; archati etc. U.E. — [3.] íyarti etc.

(iyárṣi) V.B. — [5.] ṛṇóti etc. ṛṇve etc. V. — ṛṇvāti etc. RV. — [6.]

rante ranta RV., ránti? SV. — [9. ṛṇāti.] — [2.] árti TS.

Perf. āra (áaritha) ārús etc. V.+; ānarchat M¹. [— arām cakāra.]

Aor. 1. āрта ārata etc. (aryāt TS., arīta RV.; arāná RV.) V.B. — 2. árat
 etc. V.B. (aranta arāmahi V.) [— 4. ārṣit.]

Fut. 1. ariṣyati B. [— 2. artā.]

Verb. ṛtá V.+; arṇa C.; ártos B.; -ṛtvá AV.B.; -ṛtya AV.; -áram RV.

Sec. Conj.: [Pass. aryate. —] Intens. álarṭi etc. RV. [arāryate etc. — Desid.
 arirīṣa-.] — Caus. arpáyati etc. V.+; -te C. (arpipam AV.; arpayitā
 E.; arpitá árpita V.+; -árpya V.+; arpyate C.)

Deriv.:

ará, ára V.+	árṇa V.+	árya V.+	rátha V.+
aryá, árya V.B.S.	árṇas RV.	iras- RV.	-arpaka C.
áraṇa V.+	ártha V.+	íriṇa V.+	-arpya C.
aráṇi V.+	-arman, arma V.+	írya V.	árpaṇa V.+
aratí RV.	árvan, arva V.+	-ṛchā U.+	arpaṇīya C.
aráru V.B.	árvanṭ V.B.	ṛtí, ṛti V.+	-arpitṛ E.+
arí V.+	āra V.+	ṛtú V.+	-arpayitṛ ÇB.
aritṛ RV.	árin B.	-ṛtha V.	-arpayitavya C.
aríttra, áritra V.+	áruka TA.	ṛná V.+	

√ ṛc, see √ arc.

√ ṛj, ṛñj, arj, 'direct, stretch, attain'.

Pres. [7.] ṛñjate (3p.) RV. — [6.] ṛñjāti -áte etc. RV. AA. — [4.] ṛjyant,

ṛjyate RV. — ṛñjase (1s.) ṛñjasāná RV. — [1.] árjati B.U.C.

Perf. [ānarjus] ānrjús AV¹. ?

Aor. [3. árjijat. — 5. árjiṣṭa.]

[Fut. arjiṣyati, arjitā.]

Verb. ṛñjāse RV¹.

Sec. Conj.: [Pass. ṛjyate. — Desid. arjijiṣa-. —] Caus. arjayati -te etc. S.E.+

Deriv.: arjaka C. ṛjipyá RV. ṛjīyas V.
 -arjya C. ṛjīçvan RV. ṛjú V.+
 arjana E.+ ṛjīpín RV. ráji RV.
 arjanīya C. ṛjīṣá RV. rájiṣṭha RV.B.
 -arjayitṛ C. ṛjūnas RV. rajiyas JB.
 -ṛñga RV. ráji AV.+

It seems impossible to divide these forms (generally distributed to two different roots) from one another. The root has three well-marked stages of development: *ṛj* or *ṛñj* in RV., *arj* in Brāh., and *arjaya* in the later language. Compare also *√rāj*, probably a derivative from it. With it is related, further, the anomalously formed stem *irajya* (*irajyāti -te* etc. RV., and *irajyú* RV.), 'direct, rule'.

√ 2 *ṛj*, 'shine'.

Inferable from the derivatives:

árjuna v.+ *-ṛjīká* v. *ṛjīti* RV. *ṛjrá* RV.

√ *ṛt*, art, 'pursue'.

Aor. 5. *artidhvam* PB¹.

Fut. *artiṣye* AV¹.

Deriv.: *artaná* vs¹. *-artitṛ* v¹. *ártuka* CB¹.

A very doubtful root; *ánvartiṣye* and *anvartitṛ* apparent contractions for *anu-vart-*; and Bö. amends *artidhvam* to *arthi* (but??). But *artana* and *artuka* seem to show that the thing had assumed the value of a root.

√ *ṛd*, ard, 'stir, dissolve'.

Pres. [6.] *ṛdantu árdan* RV. — [1.] *árdati* etc. AV.+ [— 7. *ṛñatti*.]

[Perf. etc. *ánarda*; *árdidat*, *árdīt*; *ardīṣyati*, *arditā*.]

Verb. *arṇṇa*? CB.

Sec. Conj.: [*Desid.* *ardidiṣa-*. —] *Caus.* *ardáyati* etc. ([*árdayit*] *ardyate arditā*) v.+

Deriv.: *-ardaka* c. *-ardin* c. *ardana* E.+

Of perplexing variety of meanings.

√ *ṛdh*, 'thrive'.

Pres. [5.] *ṛdhnóti* etc. v.+ — [7.] *ṛñádhāt ṛndhyām ṛndhánt* v. — [4.] *ṛdhyate -ti* v.+ (*Pass.* etc.)

Perf. *ánṛdhús* AV., *ánṛdhe* RV. CB.

Aor. 1. *árdhma* B.S., *ṛdháthe* RV., *ṛdhyām* etc. v.B.S., *ṛdhyásam* etc. AV.B.S., *ṛdhímáhi* RV., *ṛdhánt* RV.; *árdhi* B. — 2. *ṛdhet ṛdhema* AV. CB. — [3. *árdidhat*. —] 5. [*árdhīt*] *árdhiṣṭa* MS.

Fut. 1. *ardhiṣyate* CB. — 2. *ardhitā* JB.

Verb. *ṛddha* AV.+ [*ṛddhvā*, *ardhitvā*.]

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* *ṛdhyate* etc. v.+, *ṛdhyant* M. — *Desid.* *írtsati* etc. (*áirt-sīt* etc.) AV. CB. [*ardidhiṣa-*.] — *Caus.* *ardháyati* etc. AV.+

Deriv.:

árdha? v.+ *-ardhi* RV. *-ṛdha* RV. *ṛdhnuka* AGS.
ardhá? v.+ *árdhuka* B.S. *ṛdhat*, *ṛdhak*? v.B. *-írtsā* AV.
árdhya RV. *-ṛdh* v.S. *ṛddhi* AV.+ *-ardhayitṛ* U.S.

Compare roots *ṛdh* and *rādh*.

√ ṛç (?), 'harm'.

Perhaps to be inferred from the derivatives :

-arçā RV.	árças vs. +	ṛkṣa V. +	ṛkṣíkā AV.B.
-arçani RV.	arçasāná RV.	-ṛkṣara V.	

√ ṛṣ, 'rush, push'.

Pres. [1.] árṣati etc. (arṣase AV.) V.B. — [6.] ṛṣāti etc. V.B.S.

Perf. ānarṣat TA.

[Aor. etc. ārṣīt; arṣiṣyati, arṣitā.]

Verb. ṛṣṭa V.B. [arṣitvā.]

[Sec. Conj.: arṣiṣiṣa-; arṣaya-.]

Deriv.: -arṣa B.	-árṣu RV.	ṛṣabhá V. +	ṛṣṭí V. +
-árṣaṇa B.	arṣṭṛ B.	ṛṣi V. +	ṛṣvā V.B.
arṣañí AV.		ṛṣú RV.	

Hardly calls for the usual division into two roots. Some of the derivatives doubtful.

√ ej, īj, 'sur'.

Pres. [1.] ijate, ījamāna RV.; éjati etc. V. +

[Perf. etc. ejām cakāra; āijijat; ejiṣyati, ejitā.]

Sec. Conj.: [Desid. ejijiṣa-. —] Caus. ejayati ÇB., -te C.

Deriv.: ejáthu AV. -ejaya V. +

√ edh, 'thrive'.

Pres. [1.] édhatē etc. V. +, -ti etc. B. +

Perf. edhire C. — edhām cakrire ÇB., edhām babhūvire C.

Aor. [3. āididhat. —] 5. edhiṣiyá etc. AV.B.

[Fut. edhiṣyate, edhitā.]

Verb. edhita E. +; édhitum B. +

Sec. Conj.: Desid. edidhiṣa- (in d.). — Caus. edhayati etc. S. +

Deriv.: -edha? B.S. edhatú V.B. -edhana R. edhas S.E. edidhiṣu- vs.

Perhaps related with ṛdh.

√ katth, 'boast'.

Pres. [1.] katthate etc. E. +, -ti etc. E.

[Perf. etc. cakatthe; akatthiṣṭa; katthiṣyate, katthitā.]

Verb. katthita E. +; katthitum E.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. katthayati E.

Deriv.: -katthā E. katthaka C. -katthin E. + katthana E. + katthitavya C.

A secondary prakritized root, but of unclear derivation.

√ kad, 'destroy'.

Only in the deriv. kadana E. +, and in cakāda kadanam R., where cakāda is a misreading for cakāra.

√ kan, kā, 'be pleased, enjoy'.

Pres. [4.] kāyamāna RV¹.

Perf. cākana cākānas etc. cākanyāt cākandhi etc. cākānanta cākān
RV.; caké cakāná V.B.S.

Aor. 5. akāniṣam kāniṣas RV.

Deriv.: kanā RV. kaniṣṭhā V.B. kanīna V.+ kanyā V.+
kanaka? E.+ kániṣṭha B.+ kániyas V.+ -kāti RV.
-kāyyā RV.

Doubtless the same with the following root, kam. The stem cākān, on account of its accent, rather perfect than intensive.

√ kam, 'love'.

Perf. cakamé etc. V.+

Aor. 3. [acakamata] acīkamata etc. B. [— 5. kamiṣṭa]

Fut. 1. kamiṣyate etc. B. — 2. kamitā B.

Verb. kāmta E.+; [kāmtvā, kamitvā;] -kamas B.; -kāmam ÇB.

Sec. Conj.: [Intens. cañkam-. — Desid. eikamiṣa- —] Caus. kāmāyate
etc. V.+ , -ti etc. E.

Deriv.: kām? V.+ kamitr̥ C. kāmva V.+ kāmuka B.+
kama-? V. kamra C. -kāmyā AV.+ kām̐ti E.+
kamana C. kāma V.+ -kāmān RV¹. kāmāyitavya
kamanīya C. kāmín V.+ kāmāna S.+ C.

Doubtless the same with the preceding

√ kamp, 'tremble'.

Pres. [1.] kampate etc. U.+ , -ti etc. E.

Perf. cakampe etc. E.

[Aor. etc. acakampat, akampiṣṭa; kampiṣyate, kampitā.]

Verb. kampita E.+ [kapita]; kampitum E., -tos B.; -kampya S.+

Sec. Conj.: [Int. cañkamp- — Desid. eikampiṣa- —] Caus. kampayati
etc. B.+ , -te etc. U.+ (kampyate C.)

Deriv.: kampa E.+ kampin E.+ kampanā E.+ kapanā? RV.
-kampā E.+ kampya E.+ -kampanīya C. kapi? V.+
-kampaka E.+ kampana E.+ kampra S.+ képi? RV.

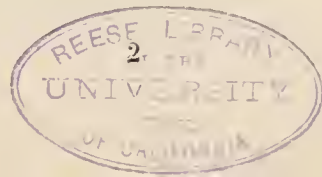
√ kal, 'drive, produce', etc.

[Pres. etc. kalate, cakale, etc.]

Sec. Conj.: Caus. kālayati etc. S.+ , -te etc. B.+ (kālyate etc. S.+) — ka-
layati etc. E.+ , -te etc. C.

Deriv.: kalā? B.+ -kalya C. -kalanīya C. -kālaka C.
-kalikā C. kalana S.+ -kalayitr̥ C. -kālana S.+

Divided by BR. and Bū. into two roots: 2 kal (kālay), 'drive'; and 1 kal
(kalay), 'drive etc. etc.'



√ kaṣ, 'scratch'.

Pres. [1.] kaṣati etc. AV. +, -te etc. B. +

[Perf. etc. cakāṣa; akāṣit.]

Fut. 1. kaṣiṣyati TS. [— 2. kaṣitā.]

Verb. kaṣita C.; -kāṣam S. +

Deriv.: kaṣa E. +

kaṣaṇa C.

-kāṣa B. +

-kāṣin C.

√ kas, 'open'.

Pres. [1.] kasati etc. AV. C.

Perf. cakase C.

Aor. 3. acīkasat C.

[Fut. kasiṣyati, kasitā.]

Verb. kasta V.B.S., kasita S. +

Sec. Conj.: [Int. canīkas-. — Desid. cikasiṣa-. —] Caus. kāsayati etc. C.
(kāsyate C.)

Deriv.: kasanā? C.

-kasti TS.

-kāsa E. +

-kāsin S. +

-kāsanīya C.

-kasuka AV. +

-kasvara C.

-kasaka C.

-kāšana C.

√ kā, see √ kan.

√ kāṅkṣ, 'desire'.

Pres. [1.] kāṅkṣati -te etc. B. +

Perf. cakāṅkṣa E. +

[Aor. etc. acakāṅkṣat, akāṅkṣit; kāṅkṣiṣyati, kāṅkṣitā.]

Verb. kāṅkṣita E. +

Sec. Conj.: [Int. cākāṅkṣya-. — Desid. cikāṅkṣiṣa-. —] Caus. kāṅ-
kṣayate E.

Deriv.: -kāṅkṣa C.

kāṅkṣin E. +

-kāṅkṣaṇa C.

kāṅkṣā E. +

-kāṅkṣya C.

kāṅkṣanīya C.

-kāṅkṣitavya C.

Perhaps a desiderative formation from √ kan or kam.

√ kāç, 'appear, make a show'.

Pres. [1.] kāçate etc. B. +, -ti etc. E.

Perf. cakāçe etc. E. + [— kāçām cakre.]

[Aor. etc. acakāçat, akāçiṣṭa; kāçiṣyate, kāçitā.]

Verb. kāçita E.; -kāçya B.

Sec. Conj.: Int. cākāçitī etc. V.B.U., cākāçyāte etc. B.S. [— Desid. cikāçiṣa-.]

— Caus. kāçayati AV. +, -te U. + (kāçyate E.)

Deriv.: kāçā V. +

-kāçin E. +

-kāçanīya C.

-kāçaka E. +

-kāçya C.

-caṅkaça AV.

-kāçana B. +

-kāçayitavya C.

√ **kās**, 'cough'.

Pres. [1.] **kāsate** etc. c., -ti c.

[*Perf. etc.* **kāsāṁ cakre**; **acakāsat**, **akāsiṣṭa**; **kāsiṣyate**, **kāsitā**; **cākās-**, **cikāsiṣa-**, **kāsaya-**.]

Deriv.: **kās** AV. **kāsá** AV.C. **kāsā** AV. **kāsikā** AV. **-kāsana** C.

Verb-forms only in the medical literature, and probably denominative, from **kās** or **kāsá**.

√ **ku**, see √ **kū**.

√ **kuc**, **kuñc**, 'shrink, curl'.

Pres. [1.] **kuñcate** etc. c. — [6.] **kucati** etc. s¹.c.

Perf. **cukoca** c. [**cukuñca**.]

[*Aor. etc.* **akocīt**, **akuñcīt**; **kociṣyati** **kuñciṣyati**, **kocitā** **kuñcitā**.]

Verb. **kucita** E.+ , **kuñcita** E.+

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **kucyate** c. — [*Int.* **cokucya-**. — *Desid.* **cukuñciṣa-**. —]

Caus. **kuñcayati** etc. E.+ ; **kocayati** etc. E.+

Deriv.: **kuca** E.+ **kuñcana** c. **kocaka** c.
-kucana c. **kuñci** c. **-kocin** c.
-kuñcaka c. **-koca** E.+ **-kocana** E.+

Given by the grammarians as two distinct roots, and not without some justification.

√ **kuñj**, 'rustle'.

Pres. [1.] **kuñjati** c.

A single occurrence, in the *Harsacarita*. If not a false reading, is probably an artificial word.

√ **kuṭṭ**, 'divide, crush'.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* **kuṭṭayati** etc. c. (**kuṭṭita** c., **-kuṭṭya** E.+)

Deriv.: **-kuṭṭa** E.+ **-kuṭṭaka** c. **kuṭṭana** c.

Perhaps a prakritized form of 1 **kṛt**. The forms **avakuṭṭya** and **prakuṭṭya** (BR. √ 2 **kuṭ**) are only the usual and permitted abbreviations of **-kuṭṭya**.

√ **kuṇṭh**, 'dull'.

Doubtless only a denominative from **kuṇṭha** E.+ , 'dull'. The participle **kuṇṭhita** c., and the derivatives **kuṇṭhaka** E.+ , **-kuṇṭhana** E.+ , occur.

√ **kuth**, 'stink'.

Verb. **kuthita** c.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* **kothayati** etc. c.

Deriv.: **kotha** c. **-kothaka** B.

Except the n. pr. **nikothaka**, found only in *Suṣruta*: no proper root.

√ kup, 'be angry'.

Pres. [4.] kupyati etc. E. +, -te etc. E.

Perf. cukopa etc. U¹.E.

Aor. [2. akupat. — 3. acūkupat. —] 5. kopiṣṭhās E.

[Fut. kopiṣyati, kopitā.]

Verb. kupita RV¹.E. + (kupta Cl. ?)

Sec. Conj.: [Int. cokup-. — Desid. cukupiṣa-, cukopiṣa-. —] Caus. kopāyati etc. RV. ÇB. E. +, -te E. (cukopayīṣa- in d.)

Deriv.:	kupá B.S.	kupāyú AV.?	kopin E. +	-kopitr̥ E.
	kupana? C.	-kupya E.	kopya E.	kopayīṣṇu E.
	kúpaya RV.	kopa E. +	kopana E. +	cukopayīṣu E.

√ kuṣ, 'tear'.

Pres. [9.] kuṣṇāti etc. C. — [6.] kuṣati etc. C.

[Perf. etc. cuckoṣa; akoṣīt, akuṣat; koṣiṣyati kokṣyati, koṣitā koṣṭā; cokuṣ-, cukuṣiṣa- cukoṣiṣa-, koṣaya-.]

Verb. kuṣita C.; -kūṣya MS.

Deriv.:

koṣá (? n. pr.) ÇB.	-koṣana S.C.
---------------------	--------------

The occurrence in MS. hardly a genuine one.

√ kṛ, 'design'.

Pres. [6.] kuvate ÇB².

Verb. -kūta AV. +; -kāvam TS.

Deriv.:

-kūti V. +	kavī V. +	kāvīyas SV.
------------	-----------	-------------

Used only with ā, except in niṣkāvam, the belonging of which is doubtful (as is also that of kavī). RV. has -kava, kavatnú, kavāri, 'stingy', of questionable relationship. The grammarians set up roots 1 ku, 2 ku or kū, 'shout', giving them a full set of forms; and Nir. once uses their intens. kokūyate.

√ kūj, 'hum'.

Pres. [1.] kūjati etc. AV. +, -te etc. E.

Perf. cukūja -je etc. C.

Aor. 1. akūji C.

[Fut. kūjiṣyati, kūjitā.]

Verb. kūjita E. +; kūjitvā C.

[Sec. Conj.: cokūj-, cukūjiṣa-, kūjaya-.]

Deriv.:

kūja E. +	kūjana E. +	kūjitavya E.
-----------	-------------	--------------

√ kūḍ, kūl, 'burn'.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. kūḍayati etc. RV¹. AB¹. +, kūlayati etc. S. + (kūlita C., -kūḍya S.C.)

√ kūṇ, 'shrink'.

Pres. [1.] kūṇati c¹.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. kūṇayati etc. c.

√ kūrḍ, 'leap, exult'.

Pres. [1.] kūrḍati -te etc. E.+

Perf. cukūrda etc. c. [-de.]

[Aor. etc. akūrḍiṣṭa; kūrḍiṣyate, kūrḍitā.]

Verb. kūrḍita c.

Deriv.: kūrda s. kūrḍana c. -kroda? TS. -krodin? MS.

Compare √ gūrḍ, which is doubtless the same with this.

√ 1 kṛ (skṛ), 'make'.

Pres. [5.] kṛṇóti kṛṇuté etc. V.B.S. — [8.] karóti kuríté etc. RV³. AV. + — [2.] kárṣi AV¹, kṛthás kṛtha kṛsé RV. — [1.] karanti etc. RV. — kurmi E. — kṛṣe (1s.) RV¹.

Perf. cakāra cakré etc. (cakārtha cakṛsé etc. AV. + (cakriyās acakrat etc. acakrīran RV.))

Aor. 1. ákaram ákar ákran etc. akri ákṛtá ákrata etc. V.B.S. (kárati -te etc. V.B.S., kriyāma RV., kriyāsam -āśnā V.B.S., kṛdhí etc. V. +, kṛṣvā etc. RV., kránt krāṇá RV.; krāṇca RV.; akat ÇB.); ákari V. + — 2. ákarat etc. AV. B.S. — 3. acikarat c. — 4. akārṣīt etc. B. +, akṛṣi etc. B.C.

Fut. 1. kariṣyāti etc. V. +, -te etc. B.C. (akariṣyat etc. B. +) — 2. kartā s. + Verb. kṛtā V. +; kártum AV. +, -tave V.B., -tavāí B.S., -tos V.B.S.; kṛtvā AV. +, -tví V.B., -tvāya B.; -kṛya V. +; -kāram B. +

Sec. Conj.: Pass. kriyáte etc. V. C. — Int. kariḅ- carikṛ- V.B. — Desid. cikīrṣati etc. AV. +, -te etc. S. (acikīrṣis ÇB.; cikīrṣayati c.). — Caus. kārayati -te etc. B. + (kāryate etc. E. +; cikārayiṣa- in d.)

Deriv.:	karā V. +	kārtā RV.	kāruka B. +	-kṛtha RV.
	karaṇá RV.	kārṣi V. +	-kūrmi, -in RV.	-kra RV.
	kāraṇa V. +	kārtra AV.	-kṛt V. +	krātu V. +
	karaṇīya B. +	kārman V. +	-kṛtya n. V. +	kriyā KÇS. E. +
	-karaṇi? E.	kārvara V.	-kṛtya a. V. +	cákri RV.
	kāras RV.	-kāra V. +	kṛtyā V. +	-karikra B.
	kariṣṭha RV.	kāraka E. +	kṛti V. +	-cikīrṣ C.
	-kariṣṇu S. +	kārin AV. +	kṛtu (-tvas) V. +	cikīrṣā E. +
	karūṇa V.B.	kāryā AV. +	kṛtvya RV.	cikīrṣu E. +
	kártva V.	kāraṇa S. +	kṛtnú V.	kārayitr B.E.
	kartavyā B. +	-karaṇīya C.	kṛtrīma V. +	kārayitavya E. +
		kāru E. +	kṛtvan V.	cikārayiṣu C.
			kṛtvarī AV.	-ciṣkārāyīṣu E.

The root-form skṛ is found especially after sam and pari; but also the aor. níṛ askṛta RV., and pple upaskṛta E. +. In v. occur only samskṛta

and *pariṣkṛta* RV. AV., and *pariṣkṛṇvānti* and *-vānt* RV. (against *sám akṛṇvan* etc. RV.). But from E. on, forms with *sk* after *sam* are frequent, almost to the exclusion of those with simple *k*; even such as *sam askurvata*, *sam caskāra*, *sam skariṣyanti*, *saṃskārayām āsa*, *saṃciṣkārayiṣu*. Of the derivatives, there are found with *saṃ* only: *skaraṇa* s.+, *skartavya* c., *skartṛ* E.+, *skāraka* E.+, *skārya* E.+, *skṛti* B.++; also *skriyā* with *saṃ* c. and *pari* c.; *skāra* with *saṃ* s.+, *pari* E.+, and *upa* c.; and *skara* with *apa* c., *upa* E.+, *pari* E., and *vi* (?) E.++; finally, *āskra* RV., which is doubtful.

√ 2 kr, kir, 'scatter'.

Pres. [6.] *kirāti* etc. v.+, *-te* etc. v.+

Perf. *cakāra cakre* E. [*cakarus*.]

Aor. 1. *kīryāt* c. — 4. *akīrṣata* PB. — 5. *kāriṣat* RV.

Fut. 1. *kariṣyati* etc. E. [*karīsyati*. — 2. *karītā*.]

Verb. *kīrṇa* B.++; *-kīrya* s.+

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* *kīryāte* etc. B.+, (*kīryet* E.) — [*Int.* *cākar-*, *cekīrya-* —

Desid. *cikariṣa-*. —] *Caus.* [*kārayati*,] *kīrayet* E.

Deriv.: *kara* v.? B.+, *-kāra*? s.+, *-kira* c. *-kīrya* c.

-karaka E. *-kāra* c. *kirāṇa* v.+, *-kula*? E.+

-karitṛ B. *-kir* c. *-kiri* B.

One or two late forms occur with prefixed *s*: *apaskiramāṇa*, *praticaskare*; others are authorized by the grammarians; in derivatives, *viṣkira* s.+

√ 3 kr, 'commemorate'.

Pres. *cakrānt*? RV.

Aor. 4. *akārṣam* AV. — 5. *akāriṣam akārīt* RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* *cakrarmi cakrḍhi* etc. *cakirāma -ran cārkrṣe* (3s.) RV. AV¹.

Deriv.: *kārā* RV. *kārú* v. *kirtí* v.+, *cakṛtí* RV.

kārín RV. *kírí*, *-ín* RV. *-keru* RV. *cakṛtya* v.

Cakrānt is anomalous and altogether questionable.

√ 1 kṛt, 'cut'.

Pres. [6.] *kṛntāti* etc. v.+, *-te* etc. B.E. — [1.] *kartati* etc. E.

Perf. *cakarta* etc. (*cakartitha*, *cakartus*) v.+, *cakartire* E.

Aor. 2. *ākṛtas* RV. (*kṛtant-* RV.) — 3. *acīkṛtas* TB. [*acakartat*.] — 5. *kartīs* B.

Fut. 1. *kartsyati* AV.; *kartiṣyati* c. [— 2. *kartitā*.]

Verb. *kṛttā* v.++; *-kṛtya* v.++; *-kártam* CB.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* *kṛtyāte* etc. AV. + — [*Int.* *carīkṛt-*. —] *Desid.* *cikartiṣa-* (*in d.*) [*cikṛtsa-*.] — *Caus.* *kartayati* etc. s.+, *kṛntayati* LÇS.

<i>Deriv.</i> : kartá v. +	-kartin c.	kṛtā RV.	kṛntana s. +
gárta? B. +	karttavya E.	kṛtí RV.	kṛntátra v.B.
kartya c.	-kartṭṛ E. +	kṛtti? v. +	cikartiṣā c.
kartana v. +	kartarī c.	-kṛnta B.	cikartiṣu c.

Saṃskṛtatrá v¹. is doubtless not referable to this root.

√ 2 kṛt, 'spin'.

Pres. [7.] kṛṇátti etc. v.B.S.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* kartita kartya c.

Deriv. kartṭṛ E.

√ kṛp, 'lament'.

Pres. [1.] kṛpate etc. v.

Perf. cakṛpánta RV.

Aor. 1. akṛpran v. — 5. akrapiṣṭa RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* kṛpáyati etc. RV. (kṛpayánt RV¹ -te etc. JB.)

Deriv.: kṛpā E. + kṛpāna v. + kṛpanā AV. +

√ kṛç, 'be lean'.

Pres. [4.] kṛçyati ÇB.

Perf. cakárça AV.

[*Aor. etc.* akrçat; karçisyati, karçitā

Verb. kṛçita AB. [kṛçitvā, karçitvā.]

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* karçáyati etc. v. +

Deriv.: karçana v. + kṛçá v. + kráçiyas c.

√ kṛṣ, 'drag, plough'.

Pres. [1.] kárṣati etc. v. +, -te etc. B. + — [6.] kṛṣáti -te etc. v. +

Perf. cakarṣa etc. (cakarṣatus) B. +

Aor. 3. acikṛṣam RV. [acakarṣat. — 4. akārksīt, akrākṣīt.] — 7. akrkṣat etc. B. (akṛkṣathās ÇB.)

Fut. 1. krakṣyánt s., krakṣye₂ B., [karkṣyati] karṣisyánt B. [— 2. karṣtā, kraṣtā.]

Verb. kṛṣtā AV. +; kraṣtum E. +; kṛṣtvā B. +; -kṛṣya s. +

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* kṛṣyáte etc. B. + — *Int.* cárkṛṣati etc. v.B. [carikṛṣ-. — *Desid.* cikṛkṣa-.] — *Caus.* karṣayati etc. E. +

Deriv.: karṣa s. + karṣū B. + kārṣi, -sín B. kṛṣya s. +
karṣaka E. + karṣāna E. + kārṣman RV. kṛṣtí v. +
karṣin, -ṣí B. + karṣañīya c. kṛṣí v. + kraṣtavya c.
-kraṣṭṛ c.

It does not seem worth while to divide this root, evidently one, into two nearly related ones, as is often done.

√ kḷp, 'be adapted'.

Pres. [1.] kálpate etc. v. + (kálpant? AV.)

Perf. cākḷpé etc. v., -pus AV. (-pat v.); cakḷpe c.

Aor. [2. akḷpat. —] 3. acīkḷpat etc. v. + [— 4. akḷpta. — 5. akalpiṣṭa.]

Fut. 1. klapsyate AB., kalpiṣyate c. [kalpsyati. — 2. kalpitā, kalptā.]

Verb. kḷptá v. +

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* calkḷp-, calīkḷp-. — *Desid.* cikḷpsati, cikalpiṣate. —]

Caus. kalpáyati -te etc. v. + (kalpyáte B. +; cikalpayiṣati AB.)

Deriv.: kálpa v. + kalpana u. + kalpitavya c. -kalpayitr̥ ᅇB.

kalpaka E. + kalpanā E. + kḷ'pti B. + kalpayitavya

kalpya E. + kalpanīya u. + B. +

With this root are apparently related kṛp v.B., kṛpa v. +

√ knū, 'wet'

[*Pres. etc.* knūyate, cuknūye, aknūyīt, knūyiṣyati, knūyitā.]

Verb. -knūyam ᅇB.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* [knopayati] (-knopam c.)

Deriv. -knopana c.

√ kraḷs, 'crash'.

Pres. [1.] kráḷsamāṇa RV¹.

Deriv.: -kraḷsa RV¹. -kraḷsin RV¹.

Apparently an onomatopoeic root.

√ krath, 'be jubilant'.

[*Pres. etc.* krathati etc.]

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* kratháyati TB¹.

Deriv.: kratha E. + krathana E. + krātha E. -krāthin E. krāthana c.

A very doubtful group of derivatives, in meaning and connection.

√ krand, kland, 'cry out'.

Pres. [1.] krándati etc. v. +, -te etc. E. — klandate c¹.

Perf. cakranda c., cakradé RV. (cakradat etc. RV.)

Aor. 2. kradas RV. — 3. acikradat etc. v.B. — 4. ákrān v.B. — 5. akrandīt c.

[*Fut.* krandiṣyati, kranditā.]

Verb. krandita c.; kranditum c.

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* kánikrand-, kánikrad-, kanikradyá- v.B. [cākrand-. —

Desid. cikrandiṣa-.] — *Caus.* krandáyati etc. v. +

Deriv.: kránda v. + klandá AV. krandanú RV.

-krandin c. krándana v. + krándas v.

krándya v.B. -krandanīya c. kanikradá B.

√ kram, 'stride'.

Pres. [1.] krāmāti etc. krāmāte etc. v. + (kramāti etc. RV.? E. +, krāmāte etc. U.E.) [— 4. krāmyati.]

Perf. cakrāma cakramūs etc., cakramé etc. v. + (cākramanta RV.)

Aor. 1. akran akramus etc. RV. — 2. akramat -man AV.B. [— 3. acikramat.] — 4. akraṁsta -sata etc. v.B.S. (kraṁsate RV.) — 5. ákramīt etc. v.B.U., krāmiṣṭa (3s.) RV. (akramīm RV., akrāmīt ḠB.)

Fut. 1. kraṁsyāti -te AV.B.E.; kraṁsiyati -te B. + (akraṁsiyat U.) [— 2. kramitā, kraṁtā.]

Verb. krāmṭā AV. +; krāmitum B. +, -tos B., krāmṭum E. +; kramitvā E. +, krāmṭvā B. + [kraṁtvā]; -krāmya v. +; -krāme RV.; -krāmam AV. +

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* kramyate etc. s. +. — *Int.* caṅkram- v. +, caṅkramyāte B. + — *Desid.* cikraṁsiṣṭi etc. B.U. [cikraṁsa-] — *Caus.* kramayati etc. B. +; krāmayati etc. B. + (krāmyate c.)

Deriv.:

krāma v. +	-kramaṇīya E. +	-krāmya c.	-krāmṭr E.
-kramin E. +	-kramitavya E.	-krāmaṇa s.	caṅkrama AV. +
kramya c.	-krāma B.	-krāmuka B.	caṅkramaṇa s. +
krāmaṇa v. +	-krāmin AV.B.	-krāmṭi B. +	-krāmayitavya c.

The aor. akran is by some referred to √ krand.

√ krī, 'boy'.

Pres. [9.] krīṇāti krīṇīté etc. v. +

Perf. cikrāya s. [cikriye.]

[*Aor.* akrāiṣīt, akreṣṭa.]

Fut. 1. kreṣyati -te etc. B.S. [— 2. kretā.]

Verb. krītā v. +; kretum E. +; krītvā AV. +; -krīya B. +

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* krīyāte etc. B. + [— *Int.* cekrī-] — *Desid.* cikrīṣate c. [— *Caus.* krāpayati, cikrapat.]

Deriv.:

krayá AV. +	krāyā B. +	-krāyaka E. +	kretavya E. +
-krayaka E.	krāyaṇa B. +	-krī AV. +	kreṭr E. +
-krayin E. +	krayaṇīya s.	-krīti B.	kreya E. +

११ √ krīḍ, 'play'.

Pres. [1.] krīḍati -te etc. v. +

Perf. cikrīḍa -ḍe etc. B. +

[*Aor.* acikrīḍat, akrīḍīt.]

Fut. 1. krīḍiṣyati c. [— 2. krīḍitā.]

Verb. krīḍita E. +; krīḍitum c.; -krīḍya E.

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* cekrīḍ-] — *Desid.* cikrīḍiṣa- (in d.). — *Caus.* krīḍayati etc. s. + (krīḍāpayati R.)

<i>Deriv.</i> : krīḍá v. +	krīḍín v. +	krīḍí RV.B.	cikrīḍiṣā c.
krīḍā́ B. +	krīḍana E. +	krīḍitr̥ c.	cikrīḍiṣu c.
		krīḍú BV.	

√ kru, 'be rough or raw'.

Such a root appears to be assumable for the derivatives :

kravaṇá RV. kravís, -vi v. kraviṣṇú v. kravyá v. + -kru RV. krūrā AV. +

√ krudh, 'be angry'.

Pres. [4.] krúdhya*ti etc.* AV. +, -te *etc.* E. +

Perf. cukrodha cukrudhus *etc.* B. +

Aor. 2. krudhat *etc.* AV. + — 3. ácukrudhat *etc.* RV.

[*Fut.* krotsyati, krodhdhā.]

Verb. krudhdhá v. +; krodhdhum E.; krudhdhvā s.

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* cokrudh-. — *Desid.* cukrutsa-. —] *Caus.* krodháyati *etc.* AV. + (krodhyate M.)

Deriv.: krudh c. krudhmí RV. kródha AV. + krodhana E. + krodhaniya E.

√ kruç, 'cry out'.

Pres. [1.] króçati *etc.* v. +, -te *etc.* RV.E.

Perf. cukroça *etc.* E. [cukruçe.]

Aor. 7. akruçsat *etc.* v.B.

[*Fut.* kroçsyati, kroçtā.]

Verb. kruçta B. +; kroçtum E.; -kruçya E. +

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* kruçyate E. — [*Int.* cokruç-. — *Desid.* cukrukṣa-. —]

Caus. kroçya E. +

Deriv.: -kroça v. + -kroçin c. klóça RV. kroçtu c.

-kroçaka v. + -kroçya s. kroçaná v. + kroçtṛ v. +

-kroçayitr̥ c.

√ krūd, 'thicken' (?).

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* akrūdayat, krūḍyamāna, cukrūḍāyati B.

All in a single passage of the Kāthaka. Possible derivative, kroḍá AV. +

√ klath, 'turn' (?).

Pres. [1.] kláthan B.

A single occurrence, in vs.; no derivatives.

√ kland, see √ krand.

√ klam, 'be weary'.

Pres. [4.] klāmyati c.

Perf. [caklāma,] caklame c.

[*Aor. etc.* aklamīt; klamiṣyati, klamitā.]

Verb. klāmtá E. +

Sec. Conj.: Caus. klāmayati C.

Deriv.: klama E. + klāmti C.

Compare √ ṣram.

√ klav, 'stammer'.

Verb. klavita C.

Probably artificial and false, inferred from viklava E. +, viklavita C.

√ klid, 'be wet'.

Pres. [4.] klidyati -te etc. E. + — [1.] klindant C¹.

[Perf. etc. cikleda; aklidat, aciklidat; klediṣyati kletsyati, kleditā klettā.]

Verb. klinna S. + [kliditvā, klittvā.]

Sec. Conj.: [Int. ceklid-. — Desid. ciklediṣa-, ciklidīṣa-, ciklitsa-. —]

Caus. kledayati etc. S. +

Deriv.: -klīndu AV. -kledin C. kledana C.

kleda E. + -kledya E. -kledīyas AV.

√ kliç, 'distress'.

Pres. [9.] kliçnāti etc. E. + — [4.] kliçyate etc. E. +, -ti etc. E. +

Perf. cikleça etc. C.

[Aor. etc. kliçyāt akleçi, acikliçat, akleçit, aklikṣat; kleçīṣyati klekṣyati, kleçitā kleṣṭā.]

Verb. kliṣṭa E. + [kliçita]; kleṣṭum E.; [kliçitvā, kliṣṭvā;] -klīçya ÇB. +

Sec. Conj.: [Int. cekliç-. — Desid. cikkleçīṣa-, cikliçīṣa-, ciklikṣa-. —]

Caus. kleçayati etc. E. +

Deriv.: kleça U. + -kleçaka C. kleçin C. kleçana C. kleṣṭr E.

√ kvaṇ, 'sound'.

Pres. [1.] kvaṇati C.

[Perf. etc. cakvāṇa; akvāṇit; kvaṇīṣyati, kvaṇitā.]

Verb. kvaṇita C.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. kvaṇayati etc. C.

Deriv. -kvaṇana C.

√ kvath, 'boil'.

Pres. [1.] kvathati -te etc. B. +

[Perf. etc. cakvātha; akvathit; kvathīṣyati, kvathitā.]

Verb. kvathita C.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. kvāthayati etc. S. + (kvāthyate etc. E. +)

Deriv.: kvatha C. kvathana C. kvātha C. kvāthayitavya C.

√.kṣad, 'divide'.

Pres. [1.] kṣádate etc. V.B.

Perf. cakṣadé etc. RV.

Deriv.: kṣattṛ V. -kṣad RV. kṣádman RV.

√ kṣā, 'burn'.

Pres. [4.] kṣāyati etc. B.S.

Verb. kṣāṇa? B.S.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. kṣāpáyati etc. AV. B.S.

Deriv.: -kṣāṇa B. kṣāti RV. kṣāma B. + kṣāra E. +

√ 1 kṣi, 'possess'.

Pres. [2.] kṣéti etc. V.B. (kṣyánt TS., kṣiyánt V.). — [6.] kṣiyāti etc. AV. B. —

[1.] kṣáyati etc. V.

[Perf. cikṣāya.]

Aor. 4. kṣeṣat RV.

Fut. kṣeṣyánt RV.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. kṣayáya RV., kṣepayat RV.

Deriv.: kṣāya V. kṣayaná VS. -kṣit V. + kṣetr RV.
kṣā? V. kṣatrá? V. + kṣití V. + kṣétra V. +
-kṣas? RV. kṣéma V. +

√ 2 kṣi, kṣī, 'destroy'

Pres. [9.] kṣiṇāti etc. V.B. — [5.] kṣiṇoti etc. AV. B. — [1.] kṣayati E. — [4.]

kṣiyate etc. V.B. — [2.] kṣidhí sv¹.

[Perf. cikṣāya.]

Aor. 1. [kṣiyāt;] kṣāyi B.S. — 4. kṣeṣthās kṣeṣtha AV. B.S.U.

Fut. 1. akṣeṣyata (3s.) ÇB.; kṣayisyāmi E. — 2. kṣetā.]

Verb. kṣitá V. +, kṣīna AV. +; -kṣetos B.; [kṣitvā;] -kṣīya ÇB.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. kṣiyáte V. + — [Int. cekṣi-. —] Desid. cikṣīṣati B. —

Caus. kṣayayati etc. E. +; kṣapayati etc. E. +

Deriv.: kṣaya E. + -kṣayāna AV. B.S. kṣeṣnú B. -kṣapayitr C.
kṣayin E. + kṣayişnu C. kṣapaṇa E. + kṣapayişnu C.
kṣayya B. + -kṣit B. kṣapitavya C. kṣayayitavya E.
kṣití AV. +

√ kṣip, 'throw'.

Pres. [6.] kṣipāti etc. V. +, -te etc. E. +

Perf. cikṣepa etc. E. +, cikṣipe E.

Aor. [1. kṣipyāt; akṣepi. —] 3. cikṣipat etc. V. [— 4. akṣāipsit, akṣipta.]

Fut. 1. kṣeṣyati etc. E. +, -te E. [— 2. kṣeptā.]

Verb. kṣiptá V. +, kṣipita S.; kṣeptum E. +, -tos B.; kṣiptvā C.; -kṣipya
E. +; -kṣepam E.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. kṣipyate E. + (-yant M.) — [Int. cekṣip-. —] Desid. cikṣi-
psa- (in d.). — Caus. kṣepayati etc. E. +

Deriv.: kṣíp RV. kṣipti C. kṣepya C. kṣeptavya E. +
-kṣipa C. kṣiprá V. + kṣepan B. kṣepr E. +
kṣípā RV. kṣepa E. + kṣepaṇa S. + kṣepnú RV.
kṣipaní RV. kṣepaka E. + kṣépiṣtha B. -cikṣipsu C.
kṣipanú RV. -kṣepin C. kṣépiyas B. +

√ kṣu, 'sneeze'.

Pres. [2.] kṣāuti kṣuvānti etc. B. +

Perf. cukṣāva etc. B., cukṣuve c.

[Aor. etc. akṣāvīt; kṣaviṣyati, kṣavitā.]

Verb. kṣuta E. +; kṣutvā B. +

Sec. Conj.: Desid. cukṣūṣati JB. [— Desid.-Caus. cukṣāvayiṣati.]

Deriv.: kṣava AV. kṣavathu c.

√ kṣud, 'crush'.

Pres. [1.] kṣódati -te RV. [— 7. kṣuṇatti kṣuntte.]

Perf. cukṣudus E.

[Aor. etc. akṣudat, akṣāutsīt akṣutta; kṣotsyati -te, kṣottā.]

Verb. kṣuṇṇa E. +; -kṣudya c.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. kṣodayati etc. RV. C.

Deriv.: kṣudrá v. + kṣoda E. + kṣódas RV. kṣódiṣṭha B.
kṣodya E. kṣodīyas B. +

√ kṣudh, 'be hungry'.

Pres. [4.] kṣúdhyaati etc. v. +

[Perf. cukṣodha.]

Aor. 2. kṣudhat AV.

[Fut. kṣotsyati, kṣoddhā.]

Verb. kṣudhita v. + [kṣudhitvā.]

Deriv.: kṣúdh v. + kṣudhā E. + -kṣudhya AV. kṣudhi c. kṣódhuka B.S.

√ kṣup, 'be startled' (?).

Pres. [6.] akṣupat R¹. [Aor. 2?].

Deriv.: kṣupa E. + kṣúmpa RV.

Not a genuine root. The only verbal form in a single punning etymology.

√ kṣubh, 'quake'.

Pres. [4.] kṣubhyaati -te etc. E. + — [1.] kṣobhate v¹. — [5.] kṣubhnuyus
JB. [— 9. kṣubhnāti.]

Perf. cukṣobha c., cukṣubhe AV. +

[Aor. etc. kṣubhyāt akṣobhi, akṣubhat, acukṣubhat, akṣobhīt -bhiṣṭa;
kṣobhiṣyati -te, kṣobhitā.]

Verb. kṣubdha B. +, kṣubhita E. +; -kṣobdhos ÇB. [kṣobhitum; kṣub-
dhvā, kṣubhitvā.]

Sec. Conj.: [Int. cokṣubh-. — Desid. cukṣubhiṣa-, cukṣobhiṣa-. —]

Caus. kṣobhayati -te E. + (kṣobhyate E. +, cukṣobhayiṣa- in d.)

Deriv.: kṣúbh RV. kṣobha B. + -kṣobhin c. kṣóbhaṇa v. +

kṣubhā E. + kṣobhaka c. kṣobhya E. + kṣobhayitr̥ c.
cukṣobhayiṣu E.

√ kṣṇu, 'whet'.

Pres. [2.] kṣṇāumi RV., kṣṇāuti S., kṣṇuvānā AV.

[*Perf. etc.* cūkṣṇāva; akṣṇāvīt; kṣṇaviṣyati, kṣṇavitā.]

Verb. kṣṇutā B.; -kṣṇutya B.

Deriv.: -kṣṇut B.S. kṣṇótra RV.

√ kṣmā, 'tremble'.

[*Pres. etc.* kṣmāyate, cakṣmāye, etc.]

Sec. Conj.: Caus. kṣmāpayati C.

No genuine root. The single example in Nirukta.

√ kṣvid, 'hum'.

Pres. [1.] kṣvedati etc. E.+

Verb. kṣvedita E.+

Sec. Conj.: Caus. kṣvedayati E.

Deriv.: kṣveḍa E.+ kṣveḍana E.+

A later form of the root next following.

√ kṣvid, 'hum'

Pres. [1.] kṣvedati etc. B.

Verb. kṣviṅṅa C.; -kṣvīdas B.

Apparently onomatopoeic.

√ kṣvel, 'play'.

Pres. [1.] kṣvelati etc. R.

Verb. kṣvelita E.+

Deriv.: kṣvelana C. kṣveli

√ khac, 'show through'.

Pres. [1.] khacati etc. C.

Verb. khacita E.+

√ khañj, 'limp'.

Pres. [1.] khañjati etc. C.

[*Perf. etc.* cakhañja etc. etc.]

Deriv.: khañja C. khañjana C.

√ khad, 'be hard'.

Pres. -khadánt? ÇB.

[*Perf. etc.* cakhāda etc. etc.]

Deriv.: khadā S. khadirá V.+

Very doubtful root; the occurrence in ÇB. perhaps a false reading.

√ **khan**, **khā**, 'dig'.

Pres. [1.] **khánati** -te etc. v. +

Perf. **cakhāna cakhnus** etc. AV. + [cakhne.]

Aor. [1. **khanyāt**, **khāyāt**. — 3. **acīkhanat**. —] 4. **khān** B. [— 5. **akhānit**, **akhaniṣṭa**.]

Fut. 1. **khaniṣyati** etc. B. + [— 2. **khanitā**.]

Verb. **khātá** v. +; **khānitum** B. +; **khanitvā** c., **khātvā** B. +, -**tvī** B.; -**khāya** B. +; -**khānam** s.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **khāyate** etc. B. +, **khanyate** etc. E. + [— *Int.* **cañkhan-**, **cākhā-**. — *Desid.* **cikhaniṣa-**.] — *Caus.* **khānayati** etc. s. + (**khanaya-** E.?)

<i>Deriv.:</i> khá v. +	khanana c.	khanít ra v. +	khānya s.
khā v. +	khananīya c.	khara v. +	khāni c.
khaná AV.	khaní AV. +	khāṭ c.	- khu v. +
khanaka E.	khanitṛ v. +	khānaka c.	- kheya c.

√ **kharj**, 'creak'.

Pres. [1.] **kharjati** s.

Deriv.: **khargālā** v. + **kharjūra** v. +

√ **khall**, 'be relaxed'.

Pres. [1.] **khallate** c.

Verb. **khallita** c.

Deriv. **khalla** c.

√ **khā**, see √ **khan**.√ **khād**, 'chew'.

Pres. [1.] **khādati** etc. v. +

Perf. **cakhāda** etc. v. +

[*Aor.* **acakhādat**, **akhādīt**.]

Fut. 1. **khādiṣyate** E. [-**ti**. — 2. **khādītā**.]

Verb. **khādītā** B. +; **khādītvā** B. U.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **khādyate** c. [— *Int.* **cākhād-**.] — *Desid.* **cikhādiṣati** E. + — *Caus.* **khādayati** etc. E. +

<i>Deriv.:</i> khādá v. +	khādya E. +	khādas- RV.	cikhādiṣu E. +
khādaka s. +	khādana E. +	khādītavya c.	
khādin E. +	khādaniya c.	khādītṛ c.	

√ **khid**, 'tear'.

Pres. [6.] **khidāti** etc. v. +. [— 7. **khintte**.] — [4.]? see *Pass.*

[*Perf.* etc. **cikheda**; **acīkhidat**, **akhāitsīt**; **khetsyati**, **khettā**.]

Verb. **khinna** E. +; -**khídya** B. S.; -**khídam** AV.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **khidyate** etc. E. +, -**ti** etc. E. + — [*Int.* **cekhid-**. — *Desid.* **cikhitsa-**. —] *Caus.* **khedayati** -te E. +

Deriv.: -khida B. khidvāñs RV. khedin C. kheditavya E.
 khidrā RV. khédā V.+ khedana C. khedayitavya C.

√ khud, 'futuere'.

Pres. [6.] khudāti etc. V.

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* canīkhudat S. (kánīkhunat TB.)

Deriv. khódana AV.

√ khel, 'stagger'.

Pres. [1.] khelati etc. E.+

Verb. khelita C.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* khelayati etc. C.

Deriv.: khelá V.+ khelana C. kheli C.

√ khyā, 'see'.

Pres. [2.] khyāsi khyāti khyāhi khyāta E.+

Perf. cakhyāu cakhyus etc. V.+

Aor. [1. akhyāyi; khyāyāt, khyeyāt. —] 2. akhyat etc. V.B.S., akhyata etc. V.B. — 4. khyeṣam B.S. [khyāsīṣta.]

Fut. 1. khyāsyāti etc. B.+ , -te E.+ [— 2. khyātā.]

Verb. khyātá AV.+; khyātum B.+; -khyāya V.+; -khyāi V.B.; -khyāyam B.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* khyāyate etc. B.+ (khyāyīṣyate B.) — [*Int.* cākhyā-. —]

Desid. cikhyāsita C. — *Caus.* khyāpayati -te etc. B.+ ([acikhyapat;]

khyāpyate etc. C.; cikhyāpayīṣa- in d. C.)

Deriv.: -khya B.+ -khyātr V.+ -khyeya AV.+ khyāpana E.+

-khyā V.+ khyāna B.+ khyāpaka C. khyāpanīya C.

khyāti B.+ -khyāyaka E.+ khyāpin C. -cikhyāsu C.

-khyātavya E.+ -khyāyin S.+ khyāpya E. cikhyāpayīṣā C.

√ gach, see √ gam.

√ gad, 'say'.

Pres. [1.] gadati etc. S.+

Perf. jagāda jagade etc. E.+

Aor. 1. agādi C. [— 5. agādīt.]

Fut. 1. gadiṣyate E. [— 2. gaditā.]

Verb. gadita E.+; gaditum C.; -gadya S.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* gadyate etc. E.+ — *Int.* jāgadyate C. — *Desid.* jigadiṣati E. — *Caus.* gādayati S.

Deriv.: gada B.+ gadana B.+ -gādin C. gadgada C.

gadya E.+ gadi C. -gādyā C.

vī gada in AV. (V. 22. 6) is doubtless a vocative, vígada.

√ gadh, 'attach' (?).

Verb. -gadhita RV².

Deriv. gádhya RV.

A root of doubtful meaning and relations.

√ gabh, see √ gāh.

√ gam, gach, 'go'.

Pres. [1.] gáčhati etc. v.+, -te etc. v.+ — gámanti RV., -ntu v. — [2.] gathá RV¹.

Perf. jagáma (jagántha [jagamitha]) jagmís etc. jagmé etc. v.+ (jaganma RV.; jaganváns v.+, jagmiváns B.+; jagamyāt etc. v.; ájagan etc. ajagmíran v.)

Aor. 1. ágamam ágan ágman etc. ágata áganmahi agmata etc. v.B.S. (gámat etc. v.B., gamāmahāi RV., gamyāt etc. v.B.S., gmīya B.; gahigantu etc. v.B.S.; gmánt v.); agami RV., agami c. — 2. agamat etc. B.+ (gamét etc. v.B.S., gamamahi v.S.) — 3. ajígamat etc. v.B. — 4. agamsi agamsmahi etc. s.+ (agasmahi etc. v.B.) [gamsiṣṭa, gasiṣṭa.] — 5. gamiṣṭam RV., gmiṣīya vs.

Fut. 1. gamiṣyati etc. AV.+, -te etc. E. (agamīṣyat U.) — 2. gamtā etc. B.+ Verb. gatá v.+; gántum B.+; -tave v.B., -tavāi v., -tos v.B.; gatvā AV.+; -tvāya v.B., -tvī RV.; gátya v.+; -gamyā U.S.+; gámadhyāi RV., -dhye TS.; -gámas MS.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. gamyāte etc. AV.+ — Int. gánīgam- v.B., jaṅgam- (in d.), jāgam- AV.? — Desid. jígamīṣati -te etc. B.+; jigāmsati etc. AV.+; -te etc. s.+ — Coms. gamáyati etc. v.+ -te etc. s.+ (gāmaya RV¹.)

Deriv.: gacha c. gamiṣṇú B. -gátvan RV. gamayitr B.+
 -gama v.+ -gat v. gatvara c. gamayitavāya B.C.
 gamaka c. gāti v.+ -gāmin E.+ jāgat v.+
 -gamit c. -gamtva s. -gāmuka B.+ jāgmi RV.
 gamya U.+ gamtavyā B.+ gmā RV. jigatnú v.
 gámana v.+ gántṛ v.+ -gman RV. jaṅgama U.+
 gamanīya E.+ -gatha v.B. jmā RV. jaṅgamana c.
 gāmiṣṭha v.S. gatnú AV. jmán v. -jigamiṣu c.
 jigāmsu c.

√ garj, 'roar'.

Pres. [1.] garjati etc. E.+; -te etc. E.+

Perf. jagarja etc. E.+

[Aor. etc. agarjīt; garjiṣyati, garjitā.]

Verb. garjita E.+; garjītvā E.; -garjya c.

Deriv.: garja c. -garjin c. garjana E.+ garji c.

√ gard, 'exult' (?).

Pres. [1.] agardat PB.

Deriv. gārda TS.

Perhaps the same with √ gūrd.

√ garh, 'chide'.

Pres. [1.] garhate etc. RV.S.E. +, -ti etc. E. +

Perf. jagarha -he etc. E. +

[Aor. etc. agarhiṣṭa; garhiṣyate, garhitā.]

Verb. garhita S. +; garhitum E.; -garhya C.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. garhyate etc. C. — [Int. jāgarh-. — Desid. jigarhiṣa-. —]

Caus. garhayati -te etc. U. +

Deriv.: garhā E. + garhya S. ? + garhaṇa E. + garhitavya E.
garhin E. + garhaṇīya E. +

√ gal, 'drop'.

Pres. [1.] galati etc. C.

[Perf. etc. jagāla; agālīt; etc.]

Verb. galita E. +

Sec. Conj.: Int. galgalīti vs., galgalyate C. — Caus. gālayati etc. C.

Deriv.: galana C. gālana C.

√ galbh, 'dare'.

Pres. [1.] galbhate etc. C.

Perf. jagalbhe C.

Deriv. -galbha B. +

With pra, and doubtless in reality a denominative of pragalbhá.

√ 1 gā, 'go'.

Pres. [3.] jīgāti etc. V.B. [— 2 gāte.]

Perf. jagāyāt RV.¹, (adhi-) jāge etc. E. +

Aor. 1. āgāt āgus etc. RV. + (gāni gātā etc. V.; agan 3p. C.) [agāyi.] —

3. (adhy-) agīṣṭa agīṣata etc. B. + [agāsta]; geṣam -ṣma AV.B.S.

[Fut. gāsyate, (adhy-) agīṣyata; gātā.]

Verb. gātave RV.¹.

Sec. Conj.: [Pass. gīyate. — Int. jegīya-. —] Desid. jigīṣati etc. sv¹.c¹.

[jigāsa-. — Caus. gāṇayati, ajigapat.]

Deriv.: -gā V. + gātra V. + -gāya V. gāṅgā? V. +
-ga V. + -gāna RV. -gū? B.
gātú V.B. -gāman RV. geṣṇa? U.

√ 2 gā, 'sing'.

Pres. [4.] gāyati etc. V. +, -te etc. V. + — [1.] gāti KB¹, gānti M. — gāyise
(1s.) RV¹.

Perf. jagāu etc. B.+, jage etc. C.

Aor. [1. geyāt; agāyi. —] 4. gāsi (1s.) RV. — 6. agāsīt -siṣus etc. V.B.U. (gāsiṣat RV.)

Fut. 1. gāsyati etc. B.+ (agāsyat etc. B.U.) [— 2. gātā.]

Verb. gītā V.+; gātum B.+; gītvā B.+; °-gāya AB., -gīya ÇB.C.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* gīyāte etc. V.+ (gīyant M.) — *Int.* jegīyate etc. E.+ [jāgā-] — *Desid.* jigāsati etc. B. — *Caus.* gāpayati etc. B.+ , -te B. [ajīgapat]; gāyayeyus JUB.

<i>Deriv.:</i> -gā V.+	gāyatrā V.+	gāṭṛ V.+	gīti S.+
-ga AV.+	gāyana S.+	gāthā V.+	gītha AV.+
-gāya C.	-gāyas RV.	gāthā V.+	geya B.+
gāyaka E.+	gātú RV.	gāna U.S.+	-geṣṇa AB.
-gāyin C.	gātavya C.	-gāman RV.	-jigītha, -ta B.U.
			-gāpana S.

√ gāh etc., 'plunge'.

Pres. [1.] gāhate etc. V.+ , -ti etc. B.

Perf. jagāha C. (jigāhīre S¹.)

[*Aor.* ajīgahat; agāḍha, agāhiṣṭa.]

Fut. 1. gāhiṣyate E.+ [— 2. gāḍhā, gāhitā.]

Verb. gāḍha S.+ , gāhita E.+ ; gāhitum E. ; -gāhya S.+

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* gāhyate etc. E.+ — *Int.* jāngāhe V. [jāgāh-] — *Desid.* jigāhiṣa-, jighākṣa-] — *Caus.* gāhayati etc. C.

<i>Deriv.:</i> -gāha RV.	gāhā V.+	gāmbhan B.	gabhvara C.
gāhana RV.E.	-gāhin C.	gāmbhāra RV.	gādhā V.+
gah-, gānhmán B.	-gāhya E.+	gāmbhiṣṭha B.	gādhana C.
gāhvara AV.+	gāhana S.+	gābhīrā V.+	
	gāhaniya C.	gāmbhīrā V.+	

The connection of these derivatives is probable, but not beyond question.

√ gir, gil, see √ 2 gr.

√ gu, 'sound'.

[*Pres. etc.* gavate; juguve; agoṣṭa; goṣyate, gotā; guta.]

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* jōguve jōguvāna V.B.

Deriv.: -gut? RV. jogū RV.

√ guñj, 'hum'.

Pres. [1.] guñjati etc. C.

[*Perf. etc.* juguñja; aguñjīt; guñjiṣyati, guñjitā.]

Verb. guñjita C.

Deriv.: guñja C. -guñjin C.

√ **gunṭh**, 'cover up'.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus. gunṭhayati etc. c.* (gunṭhita E.+, -gunṭhya s.+)

Deriv. gunṭhana c.

Probably a denominative formation.

√ **gup**, 'protect'.

Pres. [1.] *gopant? c¹.*

Perf. jugopa jugopus etc. v.+

Aor. 3. *ajūgopat etc. B.S.* (ajugupa- B.) [— 4. *agāupsīt.* — 5. *agopīt.*]

Fut. 1. *gopsyati etc. AV.+* [gopiṣyati. — 2. *goptā, gopitā.*]

Verb. gupitā v., gupṭā AV.+; goptum B., gopitum c.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass. gupyate etc. B.* [— *Int. jogup-.*] — *Desid. jugupsate etc.*

B.+; -ti etc. E.+; jugupiṣa- (in d.) [jugopiṣa-] — *Caus. gopayati etc.*

E.+; -te etc. E. (gopyate E.)

Deriv.: -*gup* E.+ *gopya* E.+ *goptavya* E. *jugupsā* E.+
 -*gupya* B. *gōpana* AV.+ *goptṛ* AV.+ *jugupsu* s.+
gūpti AV.+ -*gopaniya* c. *gōpiṣṭā* B. *jugupiṣu* E.

Perhaps ultimately a denominative from *gopā*, but assuming the aspect of a root even in the Veda.

√ **guph, gumph**, 'twine'.

Pres. [1.] *gumphati etc. c.*

Verb. gumphita, guphita c.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus. gumphayati etc. c.*

Deriv.: *gumpha c. -gumphaka c. gumphana c.*

√ **gur**, 'greet'.

Pres. [6.] *gurāte etc. v.+; -ti etc. c.*

Perf. [jugure] *jugurat -ryas -ryāt RV.*

Aor. 1. *gūrta RV.* [— 5. *aguriṣṭa.*]

[*Fut. guriṣyate, guritā.*]

Verb. gūrtā v.+; gūrṇa s.+; -gūrya v.+; -gurya c.

Sec. Conj.: *Int. járgurāṇa RV.* — *Caus. gūraya- (in d.).*

Deriv.: -*gur* B.S. *gūraṇa c.* -*goraṇa c.* *jugurvāṇi RV.*
 -*guraṇa c.* *gūrtī RV.* -*gūrayitṛ c.*

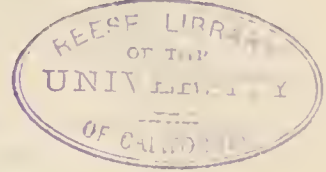
Doubtless a secondary form of √ 1 *gr*.

√ **gulph**, 'bunch'.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus. gulphayeyus s¹., gulphita s.*

Deriv. gulphā AV.+

A very doubtful case.



DR. RUPNATHJI (DR. RUPAKNATH)

√ guh, 'hide'.

Pres. [1.] gūhati -te etc. v. +

Perf. jugūha c., juguhe jugūhire E.

Aor. [1. agūhi. —] 2. guhas guhant- guhāmāna RV. [— 3. ajūghat. — 4. agūḍha. — 5. agūhīt, agūhiṣṭa.] — 7. aghukṣat etc. v.B. [aghukṣata.]

[*Fut.* gūhiṣyati -te, ghokṣyati -te; gūhitā, goḍhā.]

Verb. gūḍhā v. +; gūhitum E. +; [gūhitvā, gūdhvā,] gūdhvī RV.; -guhya E. +, -gūhya ? E.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* guhyāte etc. v. + [— *Int.* joguh.-] — *Desid.* jugukṣati RV. [jughukṣa-] — *Caus.* gūhayati etc. s. +

<i>Deriv.:</i> gūh RV.	gūhya v. +	gūhitavya E.	góha v.B.S.
guha E. +	-gūha c.	-gūhitṛ c.	-gohana RV.
gūhā v. +	gūhana s. +		-gohya RV.S.

√ gūrd, 'exult' (?).

Pres. [1.] agūrdan JB.

Deriv. gūrda B. +

Compare roots kūrd, gard, and gūrdh. See J.A.O.S., vol. xi., p. cxlvii.

√ gūrdh, 'exalt' (?).

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* gūrdhaya RV¹.

Perhaps the same with the preceding.

√ 1 gr, 'sing'.

Pres. [9.] grṇāti grṇāte etc. v. + (grṇé 3s. v., grṇāta 2p. AV.) — [6.] (sam-) girate etc. c., -ā c. — grṇīṣé (1s.) v.

Perf. jagāra TA.

[*Aor.* gīryāt; agārīt.]

Fut. 1. garīṣyati s. [garīṣyati. — 2. garītā.]

Verb. [gīrṇa;] -gīrya B.; grṇīṣāni RV.

<i>Deriv.:</i> -gara AV. +	-garitṛ B.S.	gír v. +	-gīrya B.
-garaṇa c.		-gira c.	

Compare roots gur and 2 jr.

√ 2 gr, gir, gil, 'swallow'.

Pres. [6.] girāti etc. AV. +, -te etc. E. + (gírāmi AV¹.); gilati etc. B. + — [9.] grṇāti etc. AV.S.

Perf. jagāra v. +

Aor. 1. (or 2.) garat -ran v. [gīryāt.] — 3. ajīgar RV¹.? [— 4. agīrṣṭa.] — 5. gārīt RV.

Fut. 1. garīṣyati B.C. [garīṣyati. — 2. garītā.]

Verb. gīrṇá v.+, gilita c.; giritum c.; -gīrya AV. +

Sec. Conj.: Pass. gīryate etc. E. — Int. jārgurāṇa RV., jalgulas RV. [jāgr-, jegilya-. — Desid. jigariṣa-.] — Caus. girayati c. [gārayati.]

Deriv.: gará AV. + -gāra E. + -gila AV. + gārgara? v. +
 gala E. + -gārin E. + -giraṇa c. -jīgarta? B. +
 -garaṇa c. -gir V.B.S. gilana c. jīgarti RV.
 garas? B.S. -gira AV. -gra, -gri RV.

√ 3 gr̥, jāgr̥, 'wake'.

Aor. 3. ájīgar RV.; jigṛtám -tá RV.

Sec. Conj.: Int. jāgarti jāgrati etc. v. + (jāgarāsi etc., jāgṛyāt etc., jāgrhī etc.; jāgrat; ájāgar; jāgāra etc.; jāgariṣyāti -te; jāgaritá; jāgaráyati etc.). Irreg., as √ jāgr̥: jāgr̥mi M.; jāgrati, -te etc. S.E., jāgarati M.; jajāgāra E.+, jāgarām āsa c.: [jāgaryāt, ajāgāri, ajāgarīt.]

Deriv.: jāgara B. + jāgaraṇá B. + jāgarúka RV. + jāgr̥tavya E.
 jāgaraka c. jāgariṣṇu c. jāgartavya E. jāgr̥vi v. +

√ gr̥dh, 'be greedy'

Pres. [4.] gr̥dhya etc. v. +

Perf. jagṛdhus B.C. (jāgr̥dhús RV.)

Aor. 2. ágr̥dhat etc. V.B.U.

Fut. 1. gardhiṣyati B. [— 2. gardhitā.]

Verb. gr̥ddha E. +; gr̥ddhvā c. [gr̥dhitvā.]

[Sec. Conj.: jarīgr̥dh-; jigardhiṣa-; gardhayati.]

Deriv.: gr̥tsa? V.B. gr̥dhna E. gr̥dhya AV. gr̥dhra v. +
 gardha c. gr̥dhnú V. + gr̥dhyā B. gr̥dhyin E.
 gardhin v. +

√ gr̥ath, granth, 'tie'.

Pres. [9.] grathnāti etc. E. + — [7.] gr̥ṇatti? AV. [— 1. granthati, grathati.]

[Perf. etc. jagrantha jagranthus grethus; grathyāt, ajagranthat, agranthīt.]

Fut. 1. granthiṣyati B. [— 2. granthitā.]

Verb. grathitá v. +; [granthitvā, grathitvā;] -grathya B. +; -grantham B.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. grathyate c. — [Int. jāgranth-, jāgrathya-. — Desid. jigranthisa-. —] Caus. granthayate E., grathayati c.

Deriv.: grathín RV. grathana c. grathna s. granthana s. +
 grathya c. grathanīya c. grantha B. + granthí v. +
 grathitavya c. granthín RV.

√ grabh, grah, 'seize'.

Pres. [9.] gr̥bhñāti gr̥bhñité etc. v.B.; gr̥hñāti gr̥hñité etc. (gr̥hāṇá) v.+ — [1.] gr̥hñati etc. E., -te U. — gr̥hīthās E., -itá MS.C., -iṣva B., agr̥hītām E.

Perf. jagrābha jagr̥bhuh jagr̥bhré etc. v. (jagr̥bhma jagr̥bhyāt v., jagr̥bhriré RV.; ajagrabbham etc. v.B.S.U.); jagrāha jagr̥hus jagr̥he etc. v. + (jagr̥hmá sv.; jagrāhatus M.).

Aor. 1. agrabbham v.B., agr̥bhran RV.; grabhat AB., gr̥bhāṇá MS. [gr̥hyāt; agrāhi.] — 2? gr̥he (3s.) MS., gr̥hate (3p.) gr̥hāmahi RV. — 3. ajigrabbhat MS. (ajigr̥bham K.), ajigrabat C. — [4. agr̥h̥kṣata. —] 5. agrabhīt agrabhīṣus etc. agrabhīṣta etc. v.B. (agrabhīm TS.); agrahīt etc. agrahīṣta etc. AV. + (agrahāiṣam AB.)

Fut. 1. grahīṣyati -te B. + (agrahīṣyat etc. B. +, agrahāiṣyat B.U.; gr̥hīṣyati, grahīṣyati E.) — 2. grahītā E.

Verb. gr̥bhītā v.B., gr̥hītā AV. +; grāhītum B. +, -tavāi B., -tos B.; gr̥bhītvā AV., gr̥hītvā AV. +; -gr̥bhya v., -gr̥hya v. +; -grābhe RV., gr̥bhé RV., -graham JB.; gr̥haye K. -grāham B. +

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* gr̥hyáte etc. AV. + — [Int. jāgrah-, jarigr̥hya-. —] *Desid.* jighr̥kṣati -te etc. B. +, jigr̥hīṣa KB. (ajagrabhāiṣan? AB.) — *Caus.* gr̥bhāyant RV.; grāhayati -te B. + (grāhyate etc. C.)

Deriv.:

grābha RV.	-grahīṣnu S.	grāhyā v. +	gr̥bhi v.
grāha v. +	grahītavya B. +	grāhi v.	gr̥hú RV.
-grahin E.	grābhīṣ AV. B.	grāhuka B.	-gr̥hīti B. +
gārbha v. +	grahīṣ AV. +	gr̥bh v. B.	jighr̥kṣā E. +
grābhaṇa v. S.	grābhā v. B. S.	-gr̥h C.	jighr̥kṣu E. +
grāhaṇa AV. +	grāha AV. +	gr̥bhā RV.	
grahaṇīya E.	grāhaka E. +	gr̥hā v. +	
-grāhi B. +	grāhin E. +	gr̥hya AV. +	

Compare √ glah. There seems to be no good reason why the root should not be given as gr̥h, gr̥h.

√ gras, 'devour'.

Pres. [1.] grasati etc. E. +, grásate v.B.

Perf. jagrasāná jagrasīta RV.

Aor. 5. agrasīt C.

Fut. 1. grasiṣyati -te etc. E. + [— 2. grasiṭā.]

Verb. grasiṭá RV., grasta E. +; grasiṭvā B.; -grāsam C.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* grasyate etc. E. — [Int. jāgras-. — *Desid.* jigrasiṣa-. —]

Caus. grāsayati etc. B.S.

Deriv.:

grasya E.	grásiṣṭha v. B.	grasti C.	grāsa s. +
grasana C.	grasiṣṇu E.	grastī C.	-grāsaka C.

√ grah, see √ grabh.

√ glap, see √ glā.

√ glah, 'gamble'.

Pres. [1.] glahate etc. E.

[Perf. etc. jaglahe; aglahiṣṭa.]

Fut. 1. aglahiṣyat E. [— 2. glahitā, glāḍhā.]

Deriv.: glāha AV. + glāhā AV. glāhana AV.

Doubtless from √ grah.

√ glā, 'be weary'.

Pres. [4.] glāyati etc. AV. +, -te etc. S.E. — [2.] glāti E.

[Perf. jaglāu.]

Aor. [1. glāyāt, gleyāt. — 4. glāsīṣṭa. —] 6. (or 4.) glāsīs E.

[Fut. glāsyati, glātā.]

Verb. glānā B. + (glānta M.)

Sec. Conj.: [Int. jāglā-. — Desid. jiglāsa-. —] Caus. glāpāyati etc. V. +; glapayati etc. E. +, -te E. [ajiglapat] (glapet S¹.)

Deriv.: -glā? GB. glāvīn vs. glāpana B.
glāni E. + glāsnu S. + glapana C.

√ ghaṭ, 'strive'.

Pres. [1.] ghaṭate etc. E. +, -ti E. +

Perf. jaghaṭe C.

[Aor. ajighaṭat, aghaṭiṣṭa.]

Fut. 1. ghaṭiṣyate C. [— 2. ghaṭitā.]

Verb. ghaṭita C.; ghaṭitum C.

Sec. Conj.: Int. jāghaṭīti C. — [Desid. jighaṭiṣa-. —] Caus. ghaṭayati etc. (ghaṭyate) E. +, -te C.; ghaṭayati etc. (ghāṭyate) E. +

Deriv.: ghaṭa E. + ghaṭanā C. -ghāṭin C. -ghāṭi RV.
ghaṭaka C. -ghaṭā AV. + -ghāṭana C. ghaṭayitavya C.
ghaṭana C. -ghaṭāka C. -ghāṭaniya E. +

√ ghaṭṭ, 'rub' etc.

[Pres. 1. ghaṭṭate.]

Perf. jaghaṭṭire R.

Fut. [1. ghaṭṭiṣyati. —] 2. ghaṭṭitā M.

Verb. ghaṭṭita E. +

Sec. Conj.: Caus. ghaṭṭayati etc. E. + (ghaṭṭyate C.)

Deriv.: ghaṭṭa E. + -ghaṭṭin C. ghaṭṭana E. + ghaṭṭitr E.

√ ghar, see √ ghr.

√ ghas, 'eat'.

[Pres. 1. ghasati.]

Perf. jaghāsa jakṣus jakṣivāñs etc. v.B. (jaksīyāt RV.)

Aor. 1. āghas (2, 3s.) ākṣan etc. v.B.S. (aghat 3s. B.S., āghastām 2d.,

aghasta 2p. B.; ghāsas -sat RV.S.; ghāstām impv. B.), gdha? RV¹. —

2. aghasat? JB. — 3. ajīghasat MS.

[Fut. ghatsyati, ghastā.]

Verb. -gdha- TS.

Sec. Conj.: Desid. jīghatsati etc. AV.+

Deriv.: kṣú v.

ghasmara E.+

ghāsá AV.+

-gdhi B.

ghasa AV.+

ghasra C.

-ghāsin VS.

jighatsā B.+

ghasana C.

ghasvara C.

-ghāsyā B.

jighatsú AV.+

ghasí VS.

ghāsi RV.

Compare √ 1 jakṣ, which is a reduplicated form of this. The anomalous participle gdha occurs only in agdhād, and gdhi in ságdhi.

√ ghuṭ, 'turn' (?).

[Pres. etc. ghuṭati, ghoṭate; jughoṭa jughuṭe; aghuṭat, aghoṭiṣṭa; ghoṭisyati -te, ghuṭitā ghoṭitā.]

Verb. ghuṭita C., ghoṭita E.; -ghuṭya C.

Deriv. ghoṭa S.

No proper root.

√ ghuṣ, 'sound'.

Pres. [1.] ghóṣati -te etc. v.+ — [4.] ghuṣyant C¹.

Perf. jughoṣa JB.

Aor. 1. ghóṣi RV. [2. aghuṣat. — 3. ajūghuṣat. — 5. aghoṣit.]

[Fut. ghoṣisyati, ghoṣitā.]

Verb. ghuṣṭa E.+ [ghuṣita]; -ghúṣya RV.C.

Sec. Conj.: Pres. -ghuṣyate etc. E.+ — [Int. joghuṣ-. — Desid. jughuṣiṣa- jughoṣiṣa-. —] Caus. ghoṣáyati etc. v.+ (ghoṣyate C.)

Deriv.: -ghuṣa AV.

ghóṣa v.+

ghoṣaṇa E.+

ghóṣi RV.

ghuṣya E.

-ghoṣaka C.

ghoṣaṇā C.

ghoṣṭr B.

ghoṣín AV.+

ghoṣaṇīya C.

One or two RV. forms (including the anomalously accented ghóṣayas) are referred by BR. to a root 2 ghuṣ, 'crush'; but hardly with sufficient reason.

√ ghūrṇ, 'waver'.

Pres. [6, 1.] ghūrṇati -te E.+

Perf. jughūrṇa -ṇe E.+

[Aor. etc. aghūrṇit; ghūrṇiṣyati, ghūrṇitā.]

Verb. ghūrṇita E.+

Sec. Conj.: Caus. ghūrṇayati etc. (ghūrṇyate) C.

Deriv.: ghūrṇa S.+

ghūrṇana C.

√ ghr̥, ghar, 'drip'.

Pres. [3.] jīgharti etc. v.B. (jiharti s¹.) [— 1. gharati.]

[Perf. etc. jaghāra; aghārṣit; gharīṣyati, ghartā.]

Verb. ghr̥tā v.+; -ghāram GB.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. āghriyata MS. — Caus. ghārayati etc. AV. + (ghāryate s.)

Deriv.: -ghāra B.S. -ghāraṇa s. gharmā v.+ ghr̥ṇā RV.
-ghārin AV. jāghri RV. ghr̥ṇā RV. ghṛṇi v.

Gharmā etc. are referred to a second root ghr̥, 'be hot'; but the two are probably ultimately identical.

√ ghr̥ṣ, 'rub'.

Pres. [1.] gharṣati etc. E.+, -te etc. E.

Perf. jagharṣa c.

[Aor. etc. agharṣit; gharṣīyati, gharṣitā.]

Verb. ghr̥ṣta E.+; ghr̥ṣtvā c.; -ghṛṣya s.+

Sec. Conj.: Pass. ghr̥ṣyate etc. C. (-ti etc. E.+) — Caus. gharṣita R.

Deriv.: gharṣa E.+ gharṣaṇa E.+ ghṛṣu RV. ghṛṣvi RV.
-gharṣin c. -ghṛṣti E. -ghṛṣva TA.

The relation to this root of the last three derivatives is doubtful.

√ ghrā, 'smell'.

Pres. [3.] jīghrati (3p.) AV.MS., jighrāna E., jighratī c. — [1.] jīghrati etc. v.+, -te etc. S.E. — [2.] ghrāti KE E.

Perf. jaghrāu c.

Aor. 1. [aghrāt,] ghrāyāt s. [ghrāvāt, aghrāyi. — 6. aghrāsīt.]

[Fut. ghrāsyati, ghrātā.]

Verb. ghrātā B.+ [ghrāna; ghrātvā,] jighritvā c.; -ghrāya s.+, -jighrya s.+, -ghrāyam B.S.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. ghrāyate C. — [Int. jāghrā-, jeghrīya-. — Desid. jighrāsa-. —] Caus. ghrāpayati etc. B.+ [ajighrapat -ghripat.]

Deriv.: -ghra s. ghrāti B.+ ghrātī B.+ -jighra AV.+
ghrāṇa B.+ ghrātavyā B.+ ghréya E.+ -jighraṇa s.+
-ghrāpaṇa s.

√ cak, 'quake'.

Pres. [1.] cakanti c¹.

Verb. cakita c.

√ cakās, 'shine'.

Pres. [2.] cakāsti -sati etc. c. (cakāçat c., cakāçete? E.)

[Perf. etc. cakāsām cakāra; acacakāsam, acīcakāsam.]

Sec. Conj.: Caus. cakāsayām āsatus c.

√ cakṣ, 'see'.

Pres. [2.] cáṣṭe cákṣate etc. v.+, cakṣi cakṣus RV. — [1.] cakṣate -ṣante etc. RV.E.+, cakṣati etc. E.

Perf. cacakṣé etc. B.+, cacákṣa RV. (acacakṣam RV.)

Verb. caṣṭum C.; -cákṣya v.+; -cákṣe RV., -cákṣi v.; cákṣase v.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* cakṣyate etc. E.+ — *Caus.* cakṣayati etc. v.B.

Deriv.: -cakṣ RV. cákṣya v.B. cakṣáni RV. cákṣus v.+
-cakṣā CB. cákṣan AV. cákṣas v.B.S.
-cakṣin AVP. cákṣaṇa v.+ cákṣu v.U.

√ cañc, 'dance'.

Pres. [1.] cañcati c.

A late and doubtless derivative root (perhaps from cañcala?).

√ caṭ, 'go'(?).

Pres. [1.] caṭati etc. c.

Perf. cacāṭa c.

Verb. caṭita c.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* cāṭayati etc. c.

Deriv.: -cāṭa c. -cāṭana c. -cāṭaniya c.

Also a late root, perhaps a form of caṭ; caṭaka E.+, caṭu c., cāṭu c. probably have nothing to do with it.

√ cat, 'hide'(?).

Pres. [1.] cātant RV.

[*Perf.* cacāṭa cete.]

Aor. 3. acīcatam -te TA. [— 5. acatīt, acatiṣṭa.]

[*Fut.* catiṣyati -te; catitā.]

Verb. cattá v.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* cātayati -te v.B.

Deriv.: -cāt RV. catín RV. -cāṭana v. -catnuka? AB.

The words cāṭaka c., catura c., cattra or cāṭtra c. probably do not belong to this root.

√ can, 'be pleased'.

Aor. 5. caniṣṭám RV., cániṣṭhat? RV.

Deriv.: cánas v.B. cániṣṭha RV. cāru v.+

Compare √ kan. The form cániṣṭhat is plainly corrupt.

√ cand, see √ ṣcand.

√ cam, 'sip'.

Pres. [1.] cāmati B.+; camanti etc. c. [— 5. camnoti.]

Perf. cacāma cemus E.

[*Aor.* etc. acāmi, acamīt; camiṣyati, camitā.]

Verb. *cāṁta* s.+; *-camya* B.+

Sec. Conj.: [Int. *cañcam-*. — Desid. *cicamiṣa-*. —] Caus. *cāmayati* etc. B.+ (*-camayya* çs¹.)

Deriv.: *camaka?* n. pr. c. *camana* s.+ *camū?* v.+
 -cāma s.+ *camasá* v.+ *-cāṁti* c.

Always with prep. *ā*, except in Nirukta.

√ *car*, 'move'.

Pres. [1.] *cāрати* -te etc. v.+

Perf. *cacāra* (*cacartha* c.) *cerús* etc. AV.+, *cere* c.

Aor. 3. *ácīcarat* etc. AV.+ — 4. *acārṣam* B.S. — 5. *acārīt* etc. V.B.U.S. (*cacārīt?* v.)

Fut. 1. *carīṣyati* etc. B.+; *-te* B. (*acarīṣyat* M.) [— 2. *caritā*.]

Verb. *caritá* v.+; *cīrṇa* u.+; *cāritum* B.+; *-tave* v., *-tayai* B., *-tos* B.S., *cartum* E.+; *caritvā* B.+; *cartvā* M., *cīrtvā* M.; *-cārya* B.+; *carāse* RV.; *carádhyaī* RV.; *-cāram* B.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. *caryáte* etc. B.+ — Int. *carcarīti* etc. AV.B.; *carcūryá-* v.+ — Desid. *cicariṣati* etc. çb.; *cicarṣati* KB. — Caus. *cārayati* -te etc. B.+ (*cāryate* B.+)

Deriv.: *cara* v.+ *-caraṇīya* c. *carṣanī* v.+ *céru* RV.
carā RV. *-carēnya* RV. *cāra* AV.+ *cacará* RV.
cāraka B.+ *caritavya* B.+ *cāraka* E.+ *cārcara* RV.C.
-cārya AV.+ *cartavya* E. *cārīn* v.+ *carācará* V.B.
-caryā s.+ *-caritṛ* u. *cāryā* B.+ *-cārayitavya* c.
carátha RV. *caritra* v.+ *cāraṇa* E.+ *-cārayitṛ* c.
cāraṇa v.+ *cariṣṇú* v.+ *cāraṇīya* c. *cicariṣu* B.
carāṇi RV. *-cārṣaṇa?* RV. *-cārūka* B.

Compare √ *cal*.

√ *carc*, 'repeat'.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. *carcayati* c. *carcita* E.+

Deriv.: *carcā* c. *carcaka* c. *-carci* s.
 carcana c. *-carcī* c.

Probably in reality a denominative of *carcā*, and this a frequentative formation, perhaps from √ *car*.

√ *carv*, 'chew'.

[Pres. etc. *carvati* etc.]

Verb. *carvita* c., *cūrṇa* s.+; *carvitum* c.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. *carvyate* etc. c. — Caus. *carvayati* etc. c.

Deriv.: *carvya* c. *carvaṇa* c. *carvaṇā* c. *cūrṇi* c.

√ *cal*, 'stir'.

Pres. [1.] *calati* etc. AV.+; *-te* etc. E.

Perf. *cacāla* *celus* etc. E.+

[Aor. calyāsam; acālīt.]

Fut. 1. caliṣyati E.+ [— 2. calitā.]

Verb. calita E.+; calitum E.+

Sec. Conj.: Int. calcalīti MS., cācalat AV. — Desid. cicaliṣa- (in d.). —

Caus. calayati etc. C.; cālayati B.+; -te R. (cālyate E., -ti M.)

Deriv.:	cala E.+	-calī AV.+	-cālin C.	-cācali RV.
	-calaka C.	-calū B.S.	cālya E.+	cañcala E.+
	-calāka B.+	calitavya E.	cālana E.+	calācalā V.E.
	calana E.+	cāla C.	-cācala AV.	cicaliṣu C.

A later variation of √ car.

√ cāy, 'note, observe'.

Pres. [1.] cāyati etc. B., cāyamāna RV.

Perf. cikyus AA. [cacāya -ye.] -cāyāñ cakrus JB.

Aor. 5. acāyiṣam AV. [acāyiṣta.]

[Fut. cāyiṣyati -te; cāyitā.]

Verb. citā B.; cāyitvā AV.; -cāyya V.B.U.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. cāyyate TS.

Deriv.: cāyanīya C. cāyitr C. cāyú RV. -citi B.

A form, but an early specialized one, of √ 2 ci. The meanings 'reverence, be in awe' are rare and secondary.

√ 1 ci, 'gather'.

Pres. [5.] cinóti cinuté etc. V.+ — cinvati (3s.) C. — [2.] ceti RV. — [1.] cayat cāyema RV.

Perf. cikāya etc. cikye -yire etc. V.+ [cicāya cicetha, cicye.]

Aor. 1. acet citana cīyantu RV. [cīyāt.] — 4. acāiṣam etc. B. [aceṣta.] — 5. cayiṣtam RV.

Fut. 1. ceṣyāti -te etc. B.+ — 2. cetā etc. E.

Verb. citā V.+; cetum B.+; -tavāi B.; citvā B.+; cayitvā E.; -cītya C., -cīya M.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. cīyāte etc. B.+ (-cīyant M.) — [Int. ceci-. —] Desid. cikī-ṣate etc. B.+; cicīṣati C. — Caus. cāyayate C. [cāpayati.]

Deriv.:	kāya VS.? E.+	-cayīṣtha RV.	cīt B.	cītí AV.
	caya S.+	-cāya B.	cītya AV.B.	cetavyā B.
	cāyana AV.+	-cāyin E.+	-cītyā B.+	-cetṛ B.
	cāyanīya C.	-cāyyā B.	cīti B.+	ceya E.+
	cayitavyā MS.			-cicīṣā C.

See √ 2 ci.

√ 2 ci, 'note, observe'.

Pres. [3.] cikēṣi etc. V.B. (cikīhi AV., ciketū TS., cikéthe RV., cikitām AV., cīkyat V., acikayus B.) — [5.] cinoti cinute E.+ — [1.] cayate etc. V.B.

Perf. cikāya etc. V.+

Aor. 1. ácet ácidhvam RV. — 4. aceṣṭa c.

Fut. ceṣyati E.

Verb. citá v.+; cetum B.+; -citya E.+

Sec. Conj.: Pass. cīyate etc. c. — Desid. cikīṣati -te etc. V.B.S.

Deriv.: -caya v.+ -cāyin E.+ -cetavya E.+ -ceya B.
 -cayana c. -cít RV. cetṛ v.B. -cira RV.
 cāyaka c. citi B.+

Compare √ cāy, which appears to be an early specialized form of this root; cay (BR. 3 ci) is another. The forms and derivatives of 2 ci are not everywhere well separable from those of 1 ci, and there is reason to suspect the two roots of being ultimately one; words with the prefixes nis and vi, especially, are probably best referred to 1 ci, with the meaning 'take apart', and so 'resolve, decide'.

√ cit, 'perceive, know, appear'.

Pres. [1.] cétati etc. cétante RV.

Perf. cikéta cikitus etc. cikité -tré etc. V.B.S. (cíketa; cíketati etc. cíketat etc.; cikiddhi; aciket, acikitat, cikitsā; cikitrire) [ciceta.]

Aor. 1. áceti cėti RV., cité? RV., citántī? RV., citāna V.B. (-cetāna RV.) — [3. acīcitāt. —] 4. acāit RV. [— 5. acetīt.]

[Fut. cetiṣyati, cetitā.]

Verb. cittá v.+; cité? RV.; citāye vs.

Sec. Conj.: Int. cékite etc. -tat RV.C. — Desid. cíkitsati etc. v.+, -te E.+ (acikitsīs AV., cikitsyate etc. E.+) — Caus. citáyati etc. -te etc. RV.; cetáyati etc. -te etc. v.+

Deriv.: kéta v.+ cétya RV. cetyā RV. cikitsā B.+
 ketana E.+ cétana V.B. cikít RV. cikitsaka B.+
 ketú v.+ cetanā E.+ cíkiti SV. cikitsya E.+
 cít v.+ cétas v.+ cikitú v. cikitsana E.+
 citi c. cétisṭha V.B. cikitván RV. -cikitsanīya c.
 cítti v.+ cetā RV. cikitvít RV. cikitsú AV.+
 cittí RV. -cetūna RV. -ciketas U. cetayitavya U.+
 citrá v.+ cétrṛ V.B. cikita s. cetayitr B.+

Compare roots 2 ci and cint. The grammarians give two separate roots, kit and cit, each with full sets of forms — which are not all reported here.

√ cint, 'think'.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. cintayati etc. -te etc. B.+ ([acicintat;] cintyate etc. U.+; cintayita c.)

Deriv.: cintā E.+ -cintin c. cintana E.+ -cintitr E.
 cintaka E.+ cintya U.+ cintanīya c. cintayitavya c.

Perhaps the denominative of a nasalized derivative of √ cit.

√ cud, 'impel'.

Pres. [1.] códati -te etc. v.

Aor. 3. acūcudat E. — 5. codīs RV.

Verb. cudita M.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. codáyati etc. -te etc. v.+ (codyate etc. s.+)

Deriv.:	codá RV.C.	-codin C.	codanā S.+	códiṣṭha RV.
	códa RV.	codya E.+	codanīya B.	codayitavya C.
	codaka S.+	códana V.+	-codas RV.	codayitṛ RV.C.
			coditṛ RV.	

√ cup, 'stir'.

Pres. [1.] copati M¹.

[Perf. etc. cucopa; acopīt; copīṣyati, copitā.]

Verb. cupita C.

Deriv. -cumpuna? V.B.

√ cumb, 'kiss'.

Pres. [1.] cumbati etc. E.+, -te C.

Perf. cucumba etc. E.+

[Aor. etc. acumbīt; cumbīṣyati, cumbitā.]

Verb. cumbita C.; cumbitum C. -cumbya C.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. cumbyate etc. C. — Desid. cucumbīṣati C. — Caus. cum-bayitum C.

Deriv.:	cumbā C.	cumbaka C.	cumbin C.	cumbana C.
---------	----------	------------	-----------	------------

√ cur, 'steal'.

Aor. 3. acūcurat C.

Sec. Conj.: corayati etc. E.+, -te E.+ (coryate C.)

Deriv.:	corá TA.+	coraka C.	corayitavya C.
---------	-----------	-----------	----------------

√ culump, 'suck in'.

A single occurrence of a form from this bastard root, with ud, is referred to in Böhtlingk's Lexicon, as found in the Mahāvīracarita.

√ cūṣ, 'draw, suck'.

[Pres. etc. cūṣati; cucūṣa; acucūṣat, acūṣīt; cūṣīṣyati, cūṣitā.]

Sec. Conj.: Pass. cūṣyate C. — Caus. cūṣayati C.

Deriv.:	cūṣin C.	cūṣaṇa C.	coṣa C.	coṣaṇa C.
	cūṣya E.+		coṣya E.+	

√ cṛt, 'bind'.

Pres. [6.] cṛtāti etc. V.B.S. [— 1. cartati.]

Perf. cacarta AV.

[Aor. etc. aciṛṭat, acacartat, acartīt; cartiṣyati, cartsyati, cartitā.]

Verb. crttā v.s.; -crṭya B.S.; -crṭam AV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. crṭyāte B. [— Int. carīṛṭ-. — Desid. cicartiṣa-, ci-crṭsa-. — Caus. cartayati.]

Deriv.: -cartya B. -cartana B. -crṭ v.+ -crṭya B.

√ ceṣṭ, 'stir'.

Pres. [1.] céṣṭati etc. AV.+, -te etc. B.+

Perf. ciceṣṭa etc. E.

[Aor. etc. aciceṣṭat acaceṣṭat, aceṣṭīt; ceṣṭiṣyati, ceṣṭitā.]

Verb. ceṣṭita E.+; ceṣṭitum E.+; ceṣṭitvā B.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. ceṣṭayati etc. B.+, -te etc. S.+

Deriv.: -ciṣṭu? B. (ā-) ceṣṭa C. ceṣṭana E.+ ceṣṭayitr E.
ceṣṭā S.+ ceṣṭitavya E.

√ cyu, 'move, stir'.

Pres. [1.] cyāvate etc. V.+, -ti etc. RV.? E.+

Perf. cicyuvé RV. (cicyuṣé RV.)

Aor. 1. cyāvāna? RV. — 3. acucyavat -van -vas V.B. (-vīt -vītana cucyavat -vīrata cicyuvimāhi RV.) [acīcyavat.] — 4. acyoṣṭa etc. V.B.U.

Fut. 1. cyoṣyate B. [— 2. cyotā.]

Verb. cyutā V.+; cyavitum E., cyótos SB.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. cocyu-. — Desid. cicyuṣa-. —] Caus. cyāváyati etc. V.+, -te etc. V.+ [cicyāvayīṣa-, cicyāvayīṣa-]; cyavayati PB¹.

Deriv.: -cyava V.+ -cyaviyas RV. -cyāvuka B. cyāutná RV.
cyāvana V.+ cyāva E. -cyut V.+ cyāvayīṣṇú AV.
-cyāvas RV. cyāvāna E.+ cyuti V.+ cyāvayitavya B.

The RV. forms here grouped under the reduplicated aorist are of difficult and doubtful classification.

√ cyut, 'drip'.

Pres. [1.] cyotati etc. S.C.

[Perf. etc. cicyota; acyutat, acucyutat, acyotīt; cyotiṣyati, cyotitā.]

Sec. Conj.: [Int. cocyut-. — Desid. cicyotiṣa-, cicyutiṣa-. —] Caus. cyo-tayati C.

Only a blundering *variu lectio* for √ çcut, which see.

√ chad, 'cover'.

[Pres. 1. chadati -te.]

Verb. channa B.+

Sec. Conj.: Caus. chādáyati etc. V.+, -te etc. E.+ (chādyate etc. S.+ [cichā-dayīṣa-.]

<i>Deriv.</i> : -chad v.+	chadi B.+	chala? E.+	chādyā c.
chada s.+	chadís v.+	-chāda B.+	chādāna s.+
-chadin c.	chattra s.+	-chādaka c.	
chādāna E.+	chadman s.+	-chādin c.	

√ chand, chad, 'seem, please'.

Pres. [2.] chantsī -ntti RV.MS. — [1.] chandati B.E.

Perf. cachanda RV. (cachadyāt RV.)

Aor. 3. acachadat c. — 4. achān -ntta -ntsus RV. (chantsat RV.)

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* chadāyati etc. V.B.; chandayati etc. B., -te etc. RV. (chandya etc. E.)

<i>Deriv.</i> : -chad RV.	chandā RV.	chāndya RV.	chāndas v.+
chānda v.+	chandaka E.+	chandāna c.	chāndu RV.

Of very questionable relationship to √ chad 'cover', although the two are not separated by the Hindu grammarians.

√ chā, 'cut up'.

Pres. chyati etc. AV.B. — chāyāti? TB. — chayet c.

[*Perf.* etc. cachāu; achāt, achāsīt, chāsyati, chātā.]

Verb. chāta s., chitā ÇB.C.; chayivā c.; -chāya ÇB.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. cāchā-, cāchi-. — *Desid.* cichāsa-. —] *Caus.* chāyayati B.U.

Deriv.: chavī -vi? B. — chāna c.

√ chid, 'cut off'.

Pres. [7.] chinātti chinānti etc. v. + (— chindeta c.; achinam M.)

Perf. cicheda cichide etc. B. +

Aor. 1. chedma RV. [chidyāt;] áchedi V.B.S. — 2. achidat etc. AV. + — 3. acichidas etc. — 4. achāitsīt etc. B. + (chetsīt etc. B. +), chitsi etc. AV. + (chetsi etc. B.U.).

Fut. 1. chetsyati -te etc. B. + (achetsyat M.) [— 2. chettā.]

Verb. chinna v. +; chettum B. +, -ttavāi B.S.; chittvā B. +; -chídya AV. +

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* chidyāte etc. v. + (chidyati etc. E.) — [Int. cechid. —

Desid. cichitsati -te JB. — *Caus.* chedayati etc. s. +

<i>Deriv.</i> : -chid v.+	-chitti B.+	-chedaka c.	chedaniya c.
chidā c.	chidrá v.+	-chedin E.+	chettavya E. +
chidura c.	cheda AV. +	chedya E. +	chettr B. +
		chedana B. +	cichitsu E.

√ chuṭ, chuḍ, 'wrench'.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* choḍayati etc. c., choṭita c.

Deriv. choṭikā c.

All very late and questionable forms.

√ chur, 'scatter'.

[Pres. etc. churati; euchora; achorīt; etc.]

Sec. Conj.: Caus. churayati etc. c., churita E.+; chorayati etc. c.

Deriv. -churaṇa c.

√ chṛd, 'spue, eject'.

Pres. [7.] chṛṇatti etc. B. [chṛntte. — 1. chardati.]

Perf. cacharda c. [-de.]

[Aor. etc. achṛdat, acachardat acichṛdat, achārdīt, achṛtta; chardi-
ṣyati -te, chartsyati -te, charditā.]

Verb. chṛṇṇá B. [charditvā, chṛttvā.]

Sec. Conj.: [Int. carīchṛd-. — Desid. cichardiṣa-, cichṛtsa-. —] Caus.
chardayati -te etc. B.+ [cichardayiṣa-.]

Deriv.: chardana s.+ chardi s.+ chardis c. chardayitavya c.
chardanīya c.

√ 1 jakṣ, 'eat'.

Pres. [2.] jakṣiti jagdhi c., ajakṣus KB., jakṣat (pple) U.C. — [1.] jakṣati
etc. U.C.

[Perf. etc. jajakṣa; ajajakṣat, ajakṣīt; jakṣisyati, jakṣitā.]

Verb. jagdhá v.+; jagdhum c.; jagdhvā A.+; jagdhvāya RV.

[Sec. Conj.: jājakṣ-; jījakṣiṣa-; jakṣaya-.]

Deriv. jāgdhi B.+

A reduplicated form of √ ghas. The present forms found later only in
the Bhāgavata-Purāṇa.

√ 2 jakṣ, 'laugh'.

Pres. [2.] jākṣat (pple) RV. CB.

A reduplicated form of √ has.

√ jagh, 'eat, devour'.

Pres. [5.] jaghnuyāt? c.

Found only in Vasiṣṭha (i. 23); but Bühler appears to read jahnuyāt;
he renders it 'offend'.

√ jajh.

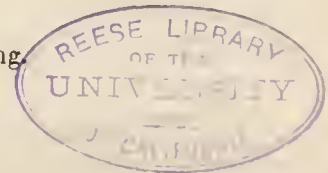
Pres. jājhatī RV¹.

This is a ᾗπ. λεγ., of doubtful character and meaning.

√ jañj.

Pres. jāñjatī RV¹.

This is of the same character as the preceding.



√ jan, jā, 'give birth, be born'.

Pres. [1.] jānati -te etc. v.B. — [4.] jāyate etc. v.+, -ti etc. E. + — [2.] jāniṣva RV.B. [— 3. jajanti.]

Perf. jajāna jajñus etc. jajñé etc. v. + (jajanús RV., jajánat B.)

Aor. 1. ajan (3s.) s., ajñata (3p.) B.; ájani jáni v.B., jāni RV.; jāyāt E. + — 3. ájījanat -nata etc. v. + — 5. ájaniṣṭa etc. v. +, jāniṣṭām RV. (janiṣīya -ṣīṣṭa -ṣīmahi v.B.s.; janiṣeyam -ya K.; jāniṣṭhat? sv.)

Fut. 1. janiṣyāti -te etc. v. + (ajaniṣyata etc. B.), jāsyati etc. E. — 2. janitā B. +

Verb. jātā v. +; jānitos v.B.s.; janitvī RV.

Sec. Conj.: [Pass. janyate. — Int. jañjan-, jājā-. —] *Desid.* jíjaniṣate ÇB. — *Caus.* janáyati -te etc. v. + (jijanayīṣet ÇB.)

Deriv.:

gnā v.B.s.	jānī v. +	janitr v. +	jēnya RV.
-jana c.	-janu, -nū AV.B.	janitra v. +	jānuka B.
jāna v. +	janús v.B.	jānman v. +	jājñi B.
janaka E. +	jantú v. +	jānman v.	jānayati B.S.
jānya v. +	jāntva RV.	jāniṣṭha? v.B.	janayitavya c.
jānana v. +	jānitva v.	-janiṣṭu B.	janayitr B. +
jānas v. +	janitavyā AV.	janiṣya E.	janayīṣṭu E.
			-jijanayīṣitavyā ÇB.
jā v. +	jātu? v. +	jāni v. +	jāyā v. +
-ja v. +	jātú RV.	-jāman v.	-jāyin E. +
jāti B. +	jātr AV.?	jāmā E.	-jāvan RV.
	jāna v. +	jāmī v. +	-jāvāra B.

√ jap, 'whisper'.

Pres. [1.] jāpati etc. D. +, -te etc. s. +

Perf. jajāpa jepu etc. E.

Aor. [3. ajījapat. —] 5. ajapīt ÇB. [ajāpīt.]

Fut. 1. japiṣyati B. [— 2. japitā.]

Verb. japita s. +, japta E. +; japitum E.; japitvā B. +, japtvā s. +

Sec. Conj.: Pass. japyate E. — Int. jañjapyáte ÇB. [— *Desid.* jijapiṣa-. — *Caus.* jāpayati.]

Deriv.:

japā B. +	japana E.	jāpa E. +	jāpya E. +
japin c.	japanīya c.	jāpaka E. +	-jañjapa c.
jāpya B. +	japtavya E. +	jāpin c.	jañjapūka c.

√ jam.

[*Pres.* 1. jamati.]

Sec. Conj.: Int. jājamat M.

Artificially made forms, to frame a derivation for the name jamadagni.

√ jambh, jabh, 'chew up, crush'.

[Pres. 1. jambhate, jabhate.]

Aor. 3. ajījabham AV. [ajajambhat. —] 5. jambhiṣat RV.

Verb. jabdha AV.; jabhitum C.

Sec. Conj.: Int. jāñjabhāna AV.S., -bhat S.; jañjabhyāte etc. B.+ — Caus. jambhāyati etc. V.B.

Deriv.: jāmbha V.+ jāmbhaka B.+ jabhya? AV. jāmbhana AV.+ jambhá AV.+

√ jar, see √ jr̥.

√ jalp, 'murmur, speak'.

Pres. [1.] jālpati etc. B.+, -te etc. C.

Perf. jajalpa etc. E. (jalpire C.)

[Aor. etc. ajalpīt; jalpiṣyati, jalpitā.]

Verb. jalpita E.+

Sec. Conj.: Pass. jalpyate C.

Deriv.: jalpa E.+ jalpin E. -jalpana C. jalpitṛ E.
jalpaka C. jalpya E. jālpi E. -jarjalpa? vs.

√ jas, 'be exhausted'.

Pres. [1.] jāsamāna RV. — [4.] jasyata (2s.) RV.

Perf. jajāsa AV.

Aor. 3. ajījasata (3s.) ÇB. (jajastām RV.)

Sec. Conj.: Caus. jāsayati etc. B.+ (jāsyate E.)

Deriv.: jāsu RV. jāsuri B. -jasra V.+ jāsvan RV.

√ jah, see √ hā.

√ jā, see √ jan.

√ 1 ji, 'conquer'.

Pres. [1.] jāyati -te etc. V.+ — [2.] jeṣi jitam RV.

Perf. jigāya etc. (jigetha RV.; jigivāns V., jigivāns B.+) jigye etc. V.+ — -jayām āsa C.

Aor. 1. [ajāyi, jīyāt] jayyāt JUB.M. — 3. ajījayat M. — 4. ajāiṣīt etc. V.+ (ajāis -āit jeṣam jes jeṣma V.B.S., jeṣat etc. RV.), jeṣi TB. (ajāiṣṭa M.) — 5. ajayit TS., ajayiṣata (3p.) C.

Fut. jeṣyati etc. V.+, -te etc. E.; jayiṣyati JB.E., -te E. — 2. jetā etc. B.E.

Verb. jītā V.+; jétum B.+, -tave B.; jítvá B.+; -jítya AV.+; jiṣé RV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. jīyate etc. E.+ (jīyeyam M.) [— Int. jejīya-] — Desid. jīgīṣati -te etc. V.+ — Caus. jāpayati etc. B.S. (ajījapata -jipata B.)

<i>Deriv.</i> : jayá v.+	jíti v.+	jetṛ v.+	jāyú RV.
jayin E.+	-jítvan v.B.	jayitr̥ B.E.	jāyuka MS.
jayyà B.	-jitvara C.	jéman RV.	jigyú RV.
-jayana E.+	jina C.	jemán B.	jigīṣā v.+
jayús RV.	jiṣṇú v.+	jeya E.+	-jigīṣin GB.E.
-ji AV.	jayiṣṇu U.E.	jeśá v.B.S.	jigīṣú v.+
-jit v.+	jétva v.B.	-jeṣin B.	-jāpayitr̥ B.
-jityā B.	jetavya E.+	jāyin B.+	

√ 2 ji, jinṽ, 'quicken'.

Pres. [5.] jinóṣi RV.TS., ajinot JB., jinvé RV. — [1.] jínvati etc. v.B.S., -te RV.

Perf. jijnváthus RV.

[*Aor.* ajinvīt.]

Fut. 1. jinviṣyati AB. [— 2. jinvitā.]

Verb. jinvitá AV.

Deriv.: jirá v.B.S.

jírí RV.

-jinva RV.

√ jīṽ, 'live'.

Pres. [1.] jīvati etc. v.+, -te etc. E.+

Perf. jijīva etc. B.+, -ve R.

Aor. 1. jīvyāsam -yāsmā AV.E.S. [— 3. ajījivat, ajijivat.] — 5. ajīvīt etc. AV.+

Fut. 1. jīviṣyati etc. B.+ (ajivīṣyam U.), -te M. [— 2. jīvitā.]

Verb. jīvitá v.+; jīvitum B.+, -tavāí AV.; jīvitvā JB.; -jīvyā E.+; jīváse v.B.M¹.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* jīvyāte etc. B.+ [— *Int.* jejīvyā-] — *Desid.* jijīviṣati B.+, -te C.; jújyūṣati etc. ÇB. (jijyūṣita AB.) — *Caus.* jīváyati etc. v.+ (jīvāpayati etc. B.+; jijīvayiṣa- in d.)

Deriv.: jīvá v.+

jīvyā E.+

jīvás v.B.E.

-jīvitṛ C.

jīvaka S.+

jīvana v.+

jīvātu v.+

jijīviṣā E.

jīvin B.+

jīvaniya AV.+

jīvātr̥ (in d.) C.

jijīviṣu E.

jīvitavya C.

-jijīvayiṣu E.

√ jur, see √ jr̥.

√ juṣ, 'enjoy'.

Pres. [6.] juṣáte etc. v.+, -ti etc. RV.E.+ — [2.] jóṣi v.

Perf. jujóṣa etc. v.+, jujuşé etc. v.C. (jújoṣati etc. jújoṣat etc. RV.; jújoṣate RV., jujóṣate SV.; jujuşṭana v.; ajujoṣam K.)

Aor. 1. ajuṣran RV. (joṣati jóṣat jóṣā RV., joṣase AV.; juṣāṇá v.B.C.); juṣyāt C. [— 3. ajūjuṣat.] — 5. jóṣiṣat RV.

[*Fut.* joṣiṣyate, joṣitā.]

Verb. júṣta v., juṣṭá v.+; juṣṭví RV.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. jojuṣ-. — *Desid.* jujuṣiṣa-, jujoṣiṣa-. —] *Caus.* joṣáyate etc. v.+, -ti E.

<i>Deriv.</i> : -jus v.+	jóṣa v.+	-jóṣas v.B.	joṣayitavya c.
-juṣa B.	jóṣya RV.	joṣṭr v.B.S.	jóṣayitr B.
júṣṭi v.	joṣaṇa B.+		

√ jū, 'be swift'.

Pres. [9.] junāti etc. RV. — [1.] jávate etc. RV.B.

Perf. jūjuvus -vat -váṅs -vāná RV.

[*Aor.* 3. ajījavat.]

Verb. jūtá v., javita E.+; -jávam TS.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* jāvayati c. [jijāvayīṣa-.]

<i>Deriv.</i> : javá v.+	jávana v.+	jáviṣṭha v.+	jávas RV.
javín v.+	jávas v.	jávīyas RV.B.U.	jū v.B.
			jūtí v.B.U.

Related with √ jīv, and perhaps with √ ji jinṅ; javita is more probably denominative from java.

√ jūrv, 'consume'.

Pres. [1.] jūrṅvati etc. v.

Aor. 5. jūrṅvīt RV.

Doubtless a secondary formation (u- or eighth class) from √ jr jur.

√ 1 jr, jur, 'waste away'.

Pres. [1.] járati etc. jaranta RV. (járant v.+) — [6.] juráti etc. RV. — [4.] jīryati etc. AV.+, -te etc. E.+; jūrṅyati etc. RV.

Perf. jajára AV. [jajarus, jerus]; jūjurváṅs RV.

Aor. [1. jiryāt. — 2. ajarat. — 3. ajījarat. —] 5. jārīṣus RV.

[*Fut.* jariṣyati, jarītā.]

Verb. jīrṅá AV.+, jūrṅá RV. [jaritvā.]

Sec. Conj.: *Puss.* jīryate etc. C. — [Int. jājr-, jejīrya-. — *Desid.* jījarīṣa-, jījīrṣa-. —] *Caus.* jarayati -te etc. v.+, (jāráyant RV.)

<i>Deriv.</i> : jára v.+	jārūtha? RV.	-jīrti c.	jáguri RV.
jará v.+	jāra RV.	jīrṅi B.	jarjara B.+
jaraná v.+	jāraṇa c.	-jur RV.	jarayitr c.
jarāṇi RV.	jírvi AV.	-jurya v.B.	-jarayu RV.
jarás v.+	jírvi? RV.	jūrṅya RV.	jaráyu? v.+
jarimán v.B.		jūrṅí RV.	

Compare √ jūrv and jvar.

√ 2 jr, 'sing'.

Pres. [1.] járate etc. v.

Verb. jarádhyāi RV.

Deriv.: jarāṇā? RV. jará RV. jarití v.s. jūrṅi? RV.

A secondary form of √ 1 gr. BR. ascribe a few of the forms to a third √ jr (jar), 'approach'.

√ jṛmbh, 'gape'.

Pres. [1.] jṛmbhate etc. v. +, -ti etc. B. +

Perf. jajṛmbhe etc. E. +

[Aor. etc. ajṛmbhiṣṭa; jṛmbhiṣyate, jṛmbhitā.]

Verb. jṛmbhita E. +; jṛmbhitvā s.

Sec. Conj.: Int. jarījṛmbhate c. — Caus. jṛmbhayati etc. c.

Deriv.: jṛmbha E. + jṛmbhaka E. + -jṛmbhin c. jṛmbhaṇa E. +
jṛmbhā c.

√ jeh, 'loll, pant'.

Pres. [1.] jéhamāna v.

[Perf. etc. jijehe; ajijehat, ajehiṣṭa; jehiṣyate, jehitā; jehayati.]

If, as seems probable, jihmā v. + belongs here, the root should be written jih. It is perhaps a secondary reduplicated formation from √ hā.

√ jñā, 'know'.

Pres. [9.] jānāti -nīté etc. v. + (jānīma jānithās M.) — 1. jānati -te etc.
U.E. — jñā (2s. impv.) c.

Perf. jajñāu jajñé etc. v. +

Aor. 1. ajñāyi v. +; jñeyās RV. [jñāyat.] — 4. ajñāsam ajñāsthās AV.B.,
jñeṣam AV.B. — 6. ajñāsiṣam etc. AV. +

Fut. 1. jñāsyati -te etc. B. + (ajñāsyat M.) — 2. jñātā B.

Verb. jñātā v. +; jñātum B. +, -tos B.; jñātvā B. +; -jñāya B. +; -jñāyam B.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. jñāyāte etc. v. + — [Int. jājñā-. —] Desid. jijñāsate etc. AV. +,
-ti etc. E. + (jijñāsiṣi B., jijñāsyate etc. E. +) — Caus. jñāpayati etc.
AV. +, -te U. (ajjñāpat TS., ajjñāpat etc. C.; jñāptā B. + [jñāpita],
jñāptum E. +; jñāpate CB. [jñāpsa-]); jñāpayati etc. B. +, -te etc. E. +
(jñāpyate etc. E. + ajñāpiṣyat? U.)

Deriv.: -jānaka? E. jñātrī v. + -jñāpya c. -jñāpayitavya c.
-jñā v. + jñātra B. -jñāpana AV. jijñāsā B. +
jñā B. + -jñāya v.B. jñāpti c. jijñāsyā B. +
jñās RV. jñeya B. + jñāpaka E. + jijñāsana c.
jñāna v. + -jajñi v.B. jñāpya E. + -jijñāsenya B.
jñātrī v. + jijñu E. jñāpana c. -jijñāsitavya U.
jñātavya U. + jñāpanīya c. jijñāsu E. +

√ jyā, jī, 'overpower, injure'.

Pres. [9.] jināti etc. v.B.S. — 4. jīyate RV. CB.

Perf. jijyāu B.

Aor. [1. jīyāt. —] 6. ajyāsiṣam etc. B.

Fut. 1. jyāsyati -te B. [— 2. jyātā.]

Verb. jītā AV. [jīna; jītvā; -jyāya.]

Sec. Conj.: Pass. jīyāte AV. MS. — [Int. jājyā-, jejīya-. —] Desid. jijyāsati
etc. v.B. [— Caus. jyāpayati, ajijyapat.]

<i>Deriv.</i> : -jīti v.B.S.	jyāna B.	-jyeya B.U.	jyāyas v.+
jyā v.B.	jyānī AV.B.	-jyéya n. AV.	jyeṣṭha v.+
-jya AV.	-jyāya MS.	jyāyuka JB.	jyāyiṣṭha E.+

Related with √ ji.

√ jyut, 'shine'.

Pres. [1.] jyótati MS., -te M.?

Verb. -jyótya B.S.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* jyotáya AV. (*jyotyámāna* ÇB.)

<i>Deriv.</i> : jyuti E.	jyotā vs.	jyotaya? AV.	jyótiś v.+
	-jyotana s.		jyótsnā B.+

A differentiated form of √ dyut.

√ jri, 'go'.

Pres. [1.] jrayati RV¹.

[*Perf. etc.* jirāya; jrīyāt, ajirayat, ajrāiṣīt; jresvati, jretā; jejrī-, jirīṣa-, jrāyaya-.]

<i>Deriv.</i> : -jrāya RV.	jrāyas RV.	jrayasā RV.	-jri RV.
----------------------------	------------	-------------	----------

√ jvar, 'be hot'.

Pres. [1.] jvarati etc. U.+

[*Perf. etc.* jajvāra; ajjvarat, ajvārīt.]

Fut. 1. jvariṣyati E. [— 2. jvaritā.]

Sec. Conj.: *Puss.* jvaryate c. [— *Int.* jājvārya-, jājūr-. — *Desid.* jijvariṣa-.] — *Caus.* jvarayati etc. c.

<i>Deriv.</i> : jvara AV.+	-jvāra RV.C.
----------------------------	--------------

Another form of √ jval, and apparently related with jr, jur, jūrv.

√ jval, 'burn, flame'.

Pres. [1.] jvālati etc. B.+, -te etc. E.+

Perf. jajvāla etc. B.+

Aor. [3. ajjvalat. —] 5. ajvālīt B.U., ajvalīt c.

Fut. 1. jvaliṣyati B.+ [— 2. jvalitā.]

Verb. jvalita B.+; -jvalya s.

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* jājvalīti c. (-lati -lant E.), -lyate E. — [*Desid.* jijvaliṣa- —] *Caus.* jvalayati etc. B.+, -te GB.; jvālayati etc. s.+ (jvālyate B.+)

<i>Deriv.</i> : jvala E.+	jvalitr c.	jvālā E.+	-jvālana c.
jvalana B.+	jvāla s.+	jvālin E.+	

Compare √ jvar, of which this is another form.

√ jhaṭ, 'confuse'.

Only in *ujjhaṭita*, in a single doubtful occurrence (c.). Given a full set of forms by the grammarians.

√ jhaṇ, 'sound'.

A single occurrence, jhaṇati, in the Harṣacarita (Bö.).

√ jhar, 'fall'.

Pres. [1.] jharant c¹.

Deriv.: jhara E.+ -jharana c.

A very questionable root.

√ ṭāṅk, 'cover'(?).

[Pres. etc. ṭāṅkati, ṭaṭāṅka.]

Aor. 1. aṭāṅki c.

Verb. ṭāṅkita c.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. ṭāṅkayati c.

Deriv. ṭāṅka E.+

Most probably a denominative of ṭāṅka, rather.

√ ṭal, 'be confused'.

Pres. [1.] ṭalati c.

A single late occurrence, doubtless artificial.

√ ṭar, 'trip'.

Pres. [1.] ṭikate c.

A single late and doubtless artificial occurrence. Bö. gives also uṭṭikita, but without statement of authority.

√ ṭup, 'swell'.

Bö. suggests such a root as origin of (ā-) ṭopa E.+

√ ḍam, 'sound'.

A single doubtful (onomatopoetic?) occurrence, ḍamant c.

√ ḍamb, 'mock'.

Pres. [1.] ḍambate? c.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. ḍambayati etc. c. (ḍambyate c.)

Deriv.: -ḍamba c. -ḍambaka c. -ḍambin c. -ḍambya c. -ḍambana c.

All forms only with prefix vi.

√ ḍī, 'fly'.

Pres. [4.] ḍīyate c.? — [1.] ḍayate c.?

[Perf. etc. ḍīdye; aḍīdayat, aḍāyīṣṭa; ḍāyīṣyate, ḍāyitā.]

Verb. ḍīna E.+; -ḍīya c.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. ḍīyate c. — [Int. ḍeḍī-. — Desid. ḍīdayīṣa-. —] Caus. ḍāyayati c.

Deriv.: -ḍāyana c. -ḍīyana E. ḍītara? ḄB. -ḍīyāna c.

A later form of √ ḍī, and rare, except in ḍīna.

√ dval, 'mix'.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. dṽālayati etc. c.

Deriv. -dṽālana c.

Only used by one scholiast; no proper root.

√ dhāuk, 'approach'.

Pres. [1.] dhāukate etc. c.

Perf. dḥdhāuke c.

[Aor. etc. aḍudhāukat, aḍhāukiṣṭa; dhāukiṣyate, dhāukitā.]

Verb. dhāukita E.+

Sec. Conj.: [Int. dḥdhāuk-. — Desid. dḥdhāukiṣa-. —] Caus. dhāukayati etc. c.

Deriv. dhāukana c.

√ taṅs, tas, 'shake'.

[Pres. 1. taṅsati -te.]

Perf. tatasré RV.

Aor. 2. átasaṭ AV.B. — 3. átataṅsatam RV.

Sec. Conj.: Int. tantasāite RV. [tantasyate.] — Caus. taṅsayati vs., -te RV. (taṅsayādhyāi RV.)

Deriv.: -taṅsa B.+ taṅsu? E.+ tasara V.B. -tandasāyā RV.
-taṅsana c. -tasti? B.+ tītaū? RV.S.+

√ tak, 'rush'.

Pres. [2.] takti atakta RV. [— 1. takati.]

[Perf. etc. tatāka; atākī; takisyati, takitā.]

Verb. taktā RV.; -tāṅkam AV.

Deriv.: -takana c. takavāna RV. takvá RV. -tākvarī AV.
tāku RV. -takri? RV. takvan V.B.

Probably not to be separated from √ tac, which with prefix ā has won a special meaning.

√ takṣ, 'fashion'.

Pres. [2.] tāṣṭi AB., tákṣati (3p.) etc. RV. — [5.] takṣṇuvānti etc. B.S. —

[1.] tákṣati etc. V.+ -te etc. E.+

Perf. tatákṣa etc. V.+ (takṣathus takṣus V.B.), tatakṣé etc. V.B.

Aor. [3. atatakṣat. —] 5. atakṣiṣus RV. (takṣiṣat S.)

[Fut. takṣiṣyati, takṣyati; takṣitā, taṣṭā.]

Verb. taṣṭā V.+; -takṣya c.

[Sec. Conj.: takṣya-; tātakṣ-; titakṣiṣa-, titakṣa-; takṣaya-.]

Deriv.: takṣa S.+ tákṣya RV. takṣaṇa S.+ taṣṭi C.
takṣaká AV.+ tákṣan V.+ táṣṭr RV.

√ tañc, tac, 'coagulate'.

Pres. [7.] tanákti etc. B.S.

[Perf. etc. tatañka; atāñkṣīt, atañcīt; tañkṣyati tañciṣyati, tañktā tañcitā.]

Verb. [takta;] [taktvā, tañcitvā;] -tácya B.

[Sec. Conj.: tātāñc-, tātacya-; titāñkṣa-, titañciṣa-; tañcaya-.]

Deriv.: -tañka E.+ -tāñcana B.S. takmán AV. takra E.+
-tañkyā B.S.

See √ tak. Only used with ā.

√ taṭ, 'clatter'.

A single form, taṭati, in Adbh. Brāh., doubtless an onomatopoeitic formation.

√ taḍ, 'beat'.

Pres. [2.] tāḍhi? RV¹.

Perf. tatāḍa c.

[Aor. 3. atītaḍat.]

Sec. Conj.: Caus. tāḍayati etc. E.+ (tāḍyate E.+)

Deriv.: taḍít v.+ tāḍaka E.+ tāḍya E.+ tāḍaniya c.
tāḍa AV.+ -tāḍin c. tāḍana E.+ tāḍayitr c.

√ tán, tā, 'stretch'.

Pres. [8.] tanóti tanuté etc. v.+

Perf. tatāna etc. v.+ (tatántha v.B. [tenitha]), tenus etc. E.+ (tatánat etc. tatananta tatanyus RV.); tené etc. AV.+ (tatane RV., tatne etc. v., tate RV.)

Aor. 1. atan RV., átata etc. (atathās atnata) v.B.; atāyi B. — 2. atanat etc. RV. [— 3. atītanat.] — 4. atāñsīt B. (atān v.), atasi atāñsmahi B. — 5. atāñīt MS. [atanīt, ataniṣṭa.]

Fut. 1. tañsyāte B. [taniṣyati -te.] — 2. [tanitā,] tāyitā c.

Verb. tatá v.+; tantum B.; tatvā B., tatvāya B. [tanitvā]; -tátya B.+,-tāya c.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. tāyāte etc. v.+, tanyate etc. c. — [Int. tantan-. — Desid. titāñsa-, titaniṣa-.] Caus. tāñayati AV.C.

Deriv.: tán v. tániman B.+ tantí v.+ -tā RV.
tána RV. taniṣṭha B.S. -tati B.+ tána v.+
tanā AV. taniyas B. tántu v.+ -tānaka c.
tānaya v.+ tanú v.+ -tanitr c. -tānuka? c.
tānas RV. tanū v.+ tāntra v.+ -tāyitr c.
-tāni v.+ tanus E. -tatñī AV.B. tatanuṣṭi RV.
-tatnu AV. tena? c.

Compare √ tāy.

√ 2 tan, 'roar'.

Pres. [4.] tanyati RV.

Deriv.: tanyatā RV. tanyatú V. tanyú RV. tanayitnú RV.

Appears to be an abbreviated form of √ stan.

√ tand, 'be weary'.

Pres. [1.] tandate RV¹. (tandrat? RV¹.)

Deriv.: tandra V.+ tandri E.+ tandrī AV.+

√ tap, 'heat'.

Pres. [1.] tápati -te etc. V.+ — [4.] tápyati etc. B.+, -te etc. B.+

Perf. tatāpa tepé etc. V.+ (tatápate RV.)

Aor. 1. tapāná SV.; átāpi V.B. — 3. atītatap E., -pe RV. (tītapāsi AV.) —
4. atāpsīt etc. V.B.S., ataphās? AV.

Fut. 1. tapsyāti etc. B.+ (atapsyat M.), -te etc. E.; tapisyāti etc. E. — 2.
taptā E.

Verb. taptá V.+, tapita C.; taptum E., táptos CB.; taptvā B.+;
-tāpya V.+

Sec. Conj.: Pass. tapyāte etc. V.+ — Int. tātapyate etc. E.+ [— Desid.
titapsa-.] — Caus. tāpáyati etc. -te etc. AV.+ (tāpyate B.E.; tāpitā
fut. E.)

Deriv.: -tap RV.S. tápu RV. tápāśṭha V. -tāpin B.+
tapa V.+ tápus V. tāpiṣṇu E. -tāpya B.
tāpya E. tāpuṣī V.B. tāpiyas C. tāpana E.+
tāpana V.+ tapti C. tapyatú V.B. -tāpitṛ? E.
tapanā, -nī V.B. taptavya E. tāpa AV.+ tāpayitṛ C.
tāpas V.+ tapṭṛ E. -tāpaka C. tāpayiṣṇú RV.

√ tam, 'faint'.

Pres. [4.] tāmyati etc. B.+, -te etc. E.+

Perf. tatāma B.

Aor. [1. atāmi. —] 2. tamat etc. RV.B.S.

[Fut. tamiṣyāti, tamitā.]

Verb. tāmtā B.+; tāmitos B.S.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. tamáyati etc. B.S.

Deriv.: tamaka C. tamī C. tāmti C. tāma C.
tamana S. tāmiṣīci V. -tameru VS. -tāmaka C.
tāmas V.+ tāmisra V.+ tamrá RV. tamī S.
tāmrá AV.+

√ tark, 'think'.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. tarkáyati -te etc. E.+ (tarkyate etc. E.+)

Deriv.: tarka S.+ tarkaka E. -tarkyā B.+ tarkañīya E.
tarkā E. tarkin C. tarkaṇa E.+ tarkuka? E.

Probably a denominative formation.

√ tarj, 'threaten'.

Pres. [1.] tarjati etc. E.+, -te E.

[*Perf.* etc. tatarja; atarjīt; tarjiṣyati, tarjitā.]

Verb. tarjita E.+; -tarjya E.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* tarjayati etc. E.+, -te E. (tarjyate etc. E.)

Deriv.: tarjaka c. tarjana E.+ tarjanā E.+

√ tas, see √ tañs.

√ tā, see √ tan.

√ tāy, 'stretch'.

[*Pres.* 1. tāyate.]

Perf. [tatāye] tāyām cakre? JB.

[*Aor.* etc. atāyi, atāyiṣṭa; tāyiṣyate, tāyitā.]

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* tāyyāmāna vs.

Very questionable forms. The JB. manuscript reads (iii. 177) *anusamntā-yāyām cakre*. Belongs probably in some way to √ tan, tā. The Bhāgavata-Purāna has once tāyitā (periph. fut.), which is given above under √ tan.

√ tāv.

Pres. [1.] tāvati AV.

Probably a false reading.

√ ti, 'crush'.

Pres. [5.] tinoti c¹.

A single occurrence, and most probably a false reading.

√ tij, 'be sharp'.

Pres. [1.] téjate etc. RV CB.

Perf.? titigdhi B.S.

Verb. tiktá v.+

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* tétikte etc. v.B. — *Desid.* títikṣate etc. v.+, -ti etc. E.+ (titikṣmahe M.) — *Caus.* tejayati etc. E.+

Deriv.: -tikti RV. tīkṣṇá v.+ téjana v.+ téjīyas RV.C.

tigitá RV. tegá? vs. téjas v.+ titikṣā E.+

tigmá v.+ teja c. téjiṣṭha v.B.S. titikṣú AV.+

√ tim, 'be quiet'.

Pres. [4.] timyant c¹. [tīmyati.]

[*Perf.* etc. titema etc.; tetimya-.]

Verb. timita E.

Deriv.: timi? E.+ timira? E.+

Ap parently related with √ tam; the participle, with that of √ stim.

√ tir, see √ tr̥.

√ til.

Accepted by BR. in vs. xxiii. 24 *prátilāmi* (TS. TB. *prásulāmi*); but an unintelligible and probably false reading.

√ tu, 'be strong'.

Pres. [2.] *tavīti* RV. [tāuti.]

Perf. *tūtāva* RV. (*tūtos -ot* RV.)

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* *tāvītuat* RV.

<i>Deriv.:</i> <i>tavā-</i> ? RV.	<i>tavás</i> V.	<i>távyas</i> RV.	<i>tuví-</i> V.VS.
<i>távya</i> RV.	<i>taviṣá</i> V.	<i>tivrá</i> V.+	<i>tūvis-</i> V.B.
<i>tavyà</i> TS.	<i>táviṣī</i> RV.	<i>túmra</i> ? RV.	<i>tūya</i> V.
<i>távas</i> V.B.S.	<i>távīyas</i> V.	<i>turá</i> V.+	<i>tūtumā</i> ? RV.

√ tuc, 'impel, generate'.

A root or root-form (see √ tuj) inferable from the following derivatives:

<i>túc</i> RV.	<i>-túka</i> ? RV.	<i>toká</i> V. +	<i>tókman, -ma</i> V. +
----------------	--------------------	------------------	-------------------------

√ tuj, 'urge, thrust'.

Pres. [7.] *tuñjānti tuñjáte* (3p.) etc. RV. — [1.] *túñjamāna* RV. — [6.] *tujánt tujete* RV. [— 1. *tojati*.]

Perf. *tūtujāná* (and *tūtujāna*) *tutujyāt* RV. [*tutoja*.]

[*Aor. etc.* *atojīt; tojiṣyati, tojitā*.]

Verb. *tujáse* RV., *-túje* RV., *tujáye*? V.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* *tujyáte* etc. RV. — *Caus.* *tujáyant* etc. V.

<i>Deriv.:</i> <i>túj</i> V.	<i>túji</i> RV.	<i>túgra</i> RV.	<i>tūnga</i> ? E. +
<i>tújya</i> RV.	<i>tuñjá</i> RV.	<i>túgvān</i> RV.	<i>tūtují</i> RV.

This and the preceding are probably two forms of the same root. For the connection of meaning, compare the roots *su, sū*.

√ tud, 'push, thrust'.

Pres. [6.] *tudáti* etc. V. +, *-te* E. — [7?] *tundāná* AV., *tundate* RV. (— *tu-dāyáti* AV.)

Perf. *tutóda* V. + [tutude.]

[*Aor. etc.* *atūtudat, atāuntsīt atutta; totsyati -te, tottā*.]

Verb. *tunná* V. +; [tuttvā;] *-tudya* E.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* *tudyate* etc. E. + — *Int.* *totudyate* S. [— *Desid.* *tututsa-*.]

— *Caus.* *todayati* etc. E. + (*todyate* E. +)

<i>Deriv.:</i> <i>-tud</i> S.E.	<i>tunda</i> ? C.	<i>-todin</i> V. +	<i>todana</i> C.
<i>-tuda</i> AV. +	<i>todá</i> V. +	<i>todya</i> C.	<i>tóttra</i> B. +

√ tur, see √ tr̥.

√ turv, tūrv, 'overcome'.

Pres. [1.] tūrvati etc. RV.B.

Deriv.: turvā RV. turván RV. turvīti RV. tūrvi RV.
turváṇi RV.

A specialized form of √ tr̥, tur, to which the derivatives might in part with equal propriety be referred.

√ tul, 'lift, weigh'.

[Pres. 1. tolati.]

Sec. Conj.: Caus. tolayati etc. E.+ (tolyate c.); tulayati etc. E.+ -te etc. E.+

Deriv.: tula c. tulya s.+ tolaka c. tolana E.+
tulā B.+ tulana c. tolya c.

√ tuç, 'drip'

Pres. [1.] toçate etc. v. (toçé RV.)

Sec. Conj.: Caus. toçaya RV.

Deriv.: toçá RV. -tóçana RV. toçás RV.

BR. refer two or three of the forms to a root 2 tuç = tuş.

√ tuş, 'be content'.

Pres. [4.] tuşyati etc. s.+ -te c.

Perf. tutoşa etc. E.+

[Aor. etc. atuşat, atūtuşat; tokşyati, toştā.]

Verb. tušta E.+; toştum RV. -tuşya c.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. totuş- — Desid. tutukşa-. —] Caus. toşayati etc. JB.+ (toşyate c.); tuşáyantī RV.

Deriv.: tuşti E.+ -toşaka c. toşāna E.+ toşayitavya E.
tūşñīm? v.+ toşin E.+ toşāñīya E.+ toşayitr̥ c.
toşa E.+ toşya E. toştavya c.

√ tūrv, see √ turv.

√ tr̥, tir, tur, 'pass'.

Pres. [1.] tárati etc. v.+ -te etc. v.+ — [6.] tiráti -te etc. v.B.S.; turáti -te etc. v.B. — [3.] titarti etc. RV.C. [tutorti.] — [8.] tarute RV¹. — [2?] turyāma RV. — [4.] tīryatī? AV.; tūrya RV¹. — tárūşema -şante -şanta RV.

Perf. tatāra v.+ (tatarūşas RV.), terus E.+, tatara c.; titirus titirváñs RV.; tuturyāt -yāma RV.

Aor. 1. atāri v.B. [tīryāt.] — 3. atītaras AV. — 4. atārşīt etc. s.+ — 5. átārīt etc. v.B.S. (átārima RV.; tārişat etc. v.B.S.; tārişīmahī RV.)

Fut. 1. tarişyati etc. s.+ -te etc. E.+ [tarīşyati. — 2. tarītā.]

Verb. tīrṇá v. +, tūrtá CB., tūrṇa s. +; tartum E. +, taritum E. +, tarītum E. +; tīrtvā AV.U.; -tīrya E. +, -tūrya RV.; -tīram -tīre RV.; tarādhyāi RV.; tarīṣāṇi RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* tīryate? E. — *Int.* tarṭ- RV., tārīṭ- RV., tártur- RV. [tāṭṭ-] — *Desid.* titīrṣati etc. B. +, -te etc. E., tūtūrṣati RV. [titārīṣa-] — *Caus.* tāráyati etc. AV. +, -te etc. S. + (tāryate etc. E. +); turáyant v., -yante RV.

<i>Deriv.:</i> tára v. +	táras v. +	tartavya E.	tará AV. +
tarín? AV.	tarás SV.	taritavya S. +	tāraka E. +
tárya RV.	tārīyas RV.	-tárītu? V.B.	tārin RV.E. +
tariḥ E. +	táru? RV.	-tarīṭ v.	tāryā AV.E. +
táraṇa v. +	táruṇa? v. +	taruṭ v.	táraṇa E. +
taraṇīya E. +	tárus RV.	táruṭra RV.	-táraṇīya C.
tarāṇi v. +	táruṣa v.	-taritra? E.	-tārayiṭ B.
-taratha? C.	tārūṣas RV.	-tárman RV.	
-tira AV.B.	tirás? v. +	tīra B. +	titīrṣā C.
		tīrthá v. +	titīrṣu E. +
túr RV.B.	turas- RV.	-tūrṭi V.B.	táturi V.B.S.
túra RV.	turí RV.	tūrṇi V.B.	-tartura RV.
turāṇa RV.	turyá TS.	-tūrya V.B.S.	tuturvāṇi RV.
		toṣṇa? E. +	

Compare roots tur (oftener given as a separate root), turv, tvar, and trā.

√ trḍ, 'split, bore'.

Pres. [7.] trṇátti etc. V.B.U., trṇtte CB. (atrṇam KBU.) [— 1. tardati.]

Perf. tatárda etc. V.C. (tatárditha RV.), tatṛdāná RV.

Aor. 1. tárdas RV., trḍyus S. [— 3. atataradat, atītrdat. — 5. atardīt.]

[*Fut.* tardīṣyati -te, tartīṣyati -te; tarditā.]

Verb. trṇná B.S.U.; -trḍya B.S.; trḍdas v.

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* tarītrḍ-] — *Desid.* títrṣati etc. V.B. [-te; titardīṣati -te.] — *Caus.* tardayati S.

<i>Deriv.:</i> tardá AV. +	tardi? E.	-trḍ RV.	trḍilá RV.
tradá RV.	tardman AV.B.S.	-trṭti B.	trṭsu? RV.
tardana v. +		trṇman? AV.	

√ trp, 'be pleased'.

Pres. [4.] trīpyati etc. AV. +, -te etc. E. + — [5.] trpṇoti etc. V.B. (trpṇoti etc. C.) — [6.] trmpáti etc. V.B.S. — [1.] tarpanti E.

Perf. tatarpa etc. E. (tātrpus -pāṇá v.)

Aor. 1. trpyāśma TS. — 2. átṛpat etc. V.B. (trpánt RV.) — 3. atītrpat etc. -panta AV. + [atatarpat. — 4. atārpsīt, atrāpsīt. — 5. atarpīt.]

Fut. 1. atrapsyat B. [tarpsyati, tarpīṣyati. — 2. tarpitā, tarptā, traptā.]

Verb. trptá AV. +.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. tarītr̥p-. —] Desid. tītr̥psati v. [titarpiṣa-.] — Caus. tarpáyati etc. v.+, -te etc. v.+ (tarpyate etc. E.; titarpayīṣati B.S.)

Deriv.: -tarpaka C. tárpaṇa AV.+ -tr̥pa RV.C. tr̥prá? V.B.S.
 -tarpya E. tarpaṇīya U. tr̥pála RV. -tr̥psu TA.
 tálpa? AV.+ -tr̥p RV. t̥pti V.B. tāt̥r̥pi RV.
 tr̥ptí RV. tarpayitavyà B.

Some accept a √ 2 tr̥p 'steal' for asut̥r̥p v.c. and paçut̥r̥p RV.

√ tr̥ṣ, 'be thirsty'.

Pres. [4.] tr̥ṣyati etc. v.B.

Perf. tāt̥r̥ṣús -sāná tat̥r̥ṣāná RV.

Aor. 2. tr̥ṣat etc. AV.B., tr̥ṣāná RV. — 3. atītr̥ṣāma etc. v.B.

[Fut. tarṣiṣyati, tarṣitā.]

Verb. tr̥ṣitá v.+, tr̥ṣtá? adj. v. [tr̥ṣitvā, tarṣitvā.]

Sec. Conj.: Caus. tarṣáyati etc. B. (tarṣita E.+)

Deriv.: tarṣa E.+ tarṣaṇa C. tr̥ṣ v.+, tr̥ṣú RV.
 tarṣyá- RV. tarṣula E. tr̥ṣā C. tr̥ṣṇā v.+
 tr̥ṣyá v. tr̥ṣṇáj RV.

√ tr̥h, 'crush'.

Pres. [7.] tr̥ṇed̥hi tr̥ṇed̥hu tr̥ṇhanti etc. v.B. [tr̥ṇehmi. — 6. tr̥ṇhati, tr̥ṇhati.]

Perf. tatarha AV.

Aor. [1. tr̥hyāt; atarhi. —] 2. atr̥ham AV. [— 3. atatarhat, atītr̥hat. — 5. atarhit. — 7. atr̥kṣat.]

[Fut. tarhiṣyati, tarkṣyati; tarhitā, tarḍhā.]

Verb. tr̥ḍhá RV.; tr̥ḍhvā AV. [tarhitvā]; -tārham AV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. tr̥hyate etc. AV. [— Int. tarītr̥h-. — Desid. titarhiṣa-, tit̥r̥kṣa-. — Caus. tarhaya-.]

Deriv. tārhaṇa v.

√ tyaj, 'forsake'.

Pres. [1.] tyajati etc. s.+, -te etc. E.+

Perf. tatyāja tatyaje etc. E.+ (tityāja RV., tityagdhi? K.)

Aor. [1. tyajyāt; atyāji. — 3. atityajat. —] 4. atyākṣīt etc. E.+

Fut. 1. tyakṣyati -te etc. E., tyajiṣyati -te etc. E.+ [— 2. tyaktā.]

Verb. tyaktá B.+, tyajita C.; tyaktu- E.; tyaktvā E.+; -tyājya B.+

Sec. Conj.: Pass. tyajyate etc. E.+ [— Int. tātyaj-.] — Desid. tityakṣa- C. — Caus. tyājayati etc. E.+ (tyājyate C.)

Deriv.: -tyaj v.+ tyajana AVP. tyaktavya E.+ tyājaka C.
 -tyaja E.+ tyājas RV. tyaktr̥ E.+ tyājya E.+
 tyajya E.+ tyajás v. tyāgá v.+ -tyājana C.
 tyāgin E.+

√ trap, 'be abashed'.

Pres. [1.] trapate etc. E.+, -ti etc. E.

[Perf. etc. trepe; atrapta, atrapiṣṭa; trapsyate trapīṣyate, traptā trapitā.]

Sec. Conj.: [Int. tātrap-. — Desid. titrapṣa-, titrapīṣa-. —] Caus. trapayati etc. C. [trāpayati.]

Deriv.: trprā? v.B.S. trapa E.+ -trapaṇa C. trāpu? AV.+
 trapā E.+ -trapaṇīya C.

√ tras, 'be terrified'.

Pres. [1.] trāsati etc. V.+, -te etc. E. — [4.] trasyati etc. E.+, -te etc. C.

Perf. tatrāsa tattrasus etc. E.+, tresus E. + (treṣus M¹.) tattrasire E.

Aor. 3. atitrasan AV. — 5. trāsīs CB. [atrasīt.]

Fut. 1. trasiṣyati E. [— 2. trāsītā.]

Verb. trastā B.+; -trāsas K.

Sec. Conj.: Int. tātrasyate JB. [— Desid. titrasiṣa-.] — Caus. trāsayati etc. AV.+, -te etc. E. (trāsyate E.)

Deriv.: trasa V.+ trasara C. trāsa AV.+ trāsana E.+
 trasana S. trasnu B.+ trasaka C. trāsaniya C.
 trāsīn E. -trāsuka P.

√ trā, 'rescue'.

Pres. [4.] trāyate etc. V.+ — [2.] trāsva trādhvam RV., trāti trāhi etc. E.+

Perf. tatrē v.B.

Aor. 4. atrāsmahi CB. (atrāsatām CB., trāsate trāsāthe -sīthām RV.)

Fut. 1. trāsyate etc. B.+, -ti E. [— 2. trātā.]

Verb. trāta B.+ [trāṇa]; trātum E.+; trātvā C.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. trāyate etc. C.

Deriv.: trā V.+ trāṇa U.+ trātṛ V.+ trāman V.+
 -tra V.+ trātavya E.+ trātra RV.C. -trāvan? AV.
 trayayāya RV.

A secondary root, from √ tr.

√ truṭ, 'come to pieces'.

Pres. [6.] truṭati etc. C. — [4.] truṭyati etc. C. (truḍeyus C.)

Perf. tutroṭa C.

Verb. truṭita C.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. troṭayati etc. C.

Deriv.: truṭi E.+ troṭaka C.

Probably a denominative formation from truṭi.

√ tvakṣ, 'fashion'.

Pres. [2.] tvakṣānā RV¹. [— 1. tvakṣati.]

[*Perf. etc.* tatvakṣa; atvakṣīt; tvakṣiṣyāti, tvakṣitā tvaṣṭā.]

Deriv.: -tvakṣaṇa RV. tvakṣas RV. tvakṣiṣyas RV. tvaṣṭi C.

tvāṣṭr V. +

Compare √ takṣ.

√ tvaṅg, 'leap'.

Pres. [1.] tvaṅgati *etc.* C.

Late and probably artificial.

√ tvac, 'cover'.

Such a root is assumed by some for tvác V. + 'ski' and ātúc RV. 'dimness'.

√ tvar, 'hasten'.

Pres. [1.] tvárate *etc.* B. +, -ti *etc.* E. +

Perf. tatvare E. +

Aor. 3. atitvarat E. [atatvarat. — 5. atvarīṣṭa.]

[*Fut.* tvariṣyate, tvaritā.]

Verb. tvarita E. +

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* tātvarya-, totur. — *Desid.* titvariṣa-. —] *Caus.* tva-
ráyati *etc.* AV. +, -te *etc.* E. (tvaryate E.); tvāraya- C.

Deriv.: tvara C. tvarā S. + tvaraṇá AV. tvaraṇīya E.

A secondary root-form from √ tr, tur, under which are here placed the derivatives with tūr- (tūrta, tūrti, tūrṇa).

√ tviṣ, 'be stirred up'.

Pres. [2.] atviṣus RV. — [6.] atviṣanta RV. — [4.] tviṣyant C¹. [— 1. tveṣati -te.]

Perf. titviṣé *etc.* RV. (átitviṣanta RV.) [titviṣus.]

[*Aor. etc.* atitviṣat, atvikṣat -kṣata; tveṣyati -te, tveṣṭā.]

Verb. tviṣitā RV., tviṣé RV.

[*Sec. Conj.*: tetviṣ-; titvikṣa-; tveṣaya-.]

Deriv.: tvīṣ V. + tvīṣi V.B.S. tveṣín RV. tveṣátha RV.

tviṣā C. tveṣá V.B. tveṣyā RV. tveṣás RV.

√ tsar, 'approach stealthily'.

Pres. [1.] tsárati *etc.* V.B.S.

Perf. tatsāra RV.

Aor. 4. atsār RV. — 5. atsāriṣam ÇB.

[*Fut.* tsariṣyati, tsaritā.]

Verb. -tsárya ÇB.

Deriv.: tsarā C. tsāru V. + -tsāra V. + tsārín V.B.

√ thurv ?

Pres. [1.] thūrvant MS.

Probably a false reading; the edition has tūrvant, with one of the manuscripts (and the parallel texts).

√ dañç, daç, 'bite'.

Pres. [1.] dáçati etc. V. +, -te etc. E. + — dañçati C¹.

Perf. dadañçus E. (dadaçvāñs RV.)

[Aor. daçyāt, adadañçat, adāñksīt.]

Fut. 1. daçīsyati E. [dañksyati. — 2. dañṣtā.]

Verb. daṣṭá AV. +; dañṣtvā B.; -daçya E.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. daçyate etc. E. — Int. dándaçāna RV. (dan daçayitvā C.)

[— Desid. didañksa-] — Caus. dañçayati etc. S. + (dañçita adj. E. +)

Deriv.: dañça AV. + dañçana E. + dañṣtrā V. + daçā? B. +
 dañçaka C. dañçuka B. dañçman AV. S. daçana E. +
 -dañçin AV. dañṣṭr AV. dañksñú B.

√ dañs, 'be wondrous'.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. dañsáyas RV¹.

Deriv.: -dañsa RV. dañsas V. B. dañsu RV. dasmā V.
 dañsánā RV. S. dañsīṣṭha RV. dasmánt RV. dasrá V. +

√ dakṣ, 'be able'.

Pres. [1.] dáksate etc. V. B., -ti RV.

Perf. dadakṣe B.

Aor. 3. adadakṣat B. [— 5. adakṣīṣṭa.]

Fut. 1. dakṣīsyate B. [— 2. dakṣitā.]

Sec. Conj.: Caus. dakṣayati etc. B.

Deriv.: dáksa V. + dáksas V. dakṣāyya RV. dáksīṣa V. +

√ dagh, 'reach to'.

Pres. [5.] daghnuyāt B.

Aor. 1. dhak dhaktam daghma daghyās RV. — 2? daghat B.

Fut. 1. daghiṣyante JUB.

Verb. -dāghas B., -dāghos ÇB.

Deriv.: -dagh S. -daghna V. + -daghvan V. B.

√ dad, see √ 1 dā.

√ dadh, see √ 1 dhā.

√ dan, 'straighten' (?).

Pres. dán dānas RV.

Very doubtful forms.

√ dabh, dambh, 'harm'.

Pres. [1.] dábhati etc. v.B. — [5.] dabhnoti etc. v.B.

Perf. dadábha debhus RV.; dadámbha AV. (dadabhanta RV.)

Aor. 1. dabhús RV. [— 3. adadambhat. — 5. adambhit.]

[*Fut.* dambhiṣyati, dambhitā.]

Verb. dabdhá v.; dabdhum B.; [dambhitvā, dabdhvā;] -dábhe RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* dabhyate RV. [— *Int.* dādambh-, dādabh-.] — *Desid.*

dípsati etc. v.B.; dhīpsati JB. [dhipsa-, didambhiṣa-.] — *Caus.*

dambháyati etc. v.B.

Deriv.: dábha v. dabdhi B.S. dābhya v.+ dambhin E.+
 dābhya RV. -dabhna? AV. dambha E.+ -dāmbhana v.+
 dabhīti RV. dabhrá v.+ dambhaka C. dipsú v.
 dābha v.B.

√ dam, 'control'

Pres. [4.] dāmyati CB.

[*Aor.* adamīt.]

Verb. dāmtá B.+; [dāmtvā,] damitvā B.; -damya E.?

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* damáyati etc. v.+

Deriv.: dām v.+ damaka E.+ -damatra s.+ damitṛ RV.
 dāma v.+ damin E. damana v.+ damayitṛ E.
 damá B. -damya E.

√ day, 'share'.

Pres. [1.] dáyate etc. v.+, dayāmasi AV.

Perf. dayām āsa C.

[*Aor.* etc. adayiṣṭa; dayiṣyate, dayitā.]

Verb. dayita E.+

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* dādayya-, dādayya-. —] *Caus.* dayayet C.

Deriv.: dayā v.+ dayitnu s.

A secondary form of √ 2 dā 'divide', from which it is hardly worth separating.

√ daridrā, see √ 1 drā.

√ dal, 'burst'.

Pres. [1.] dalati etc. E.+

[*Perf.* dadāla.]

Aor. 5. adalīt C. [adālīt.]

Fut. 1. daliṣyati -te etc. C. (adaliṣyat C.)

Verb. dalita E.+

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* dalayati etc. C.; dālayati etc. E.+ (dalyate C., dālaya-te C.)

<i>Deriv.</i> : dala E.+	-dāla B.+	dālana C.	dāli C.
dalana C.	-dālaka B.+	-dālya C.	dalayitr̥ C.
A secondary root-form from √ 1 dṛ.			

√ das, dās, 'waste'.

Pres. [4.] dāsya*ti* etc. V.B.S. — [1.] dāsati etc. V.B.S.

Perf. dadasvāns RV. [dadāsa.]

Aor. 2. dasat etc. V.B.S. (dāsamāna? RV.) — 5. dāsīt RV.

[*Fut.* dasiṣyati, dasitā; dāsiṣyati, dāsītā.]

Verb. dasta B.+

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* dasaye TS., -yanta RV.; dāsaya*ti* etc. AV.B.

Deriv.: dāsa RV.

-dasvant AV.

dāsá V.+

dāsanu B.

-dasya V.S.

dāsyu V.+

-dāsin S.+

-dāsuka B.

Usually classed as two roots, das and dās; dāsati etc. only with abhi.

√ dah, 'burn'.

Pres. [1.] dhāhati etc. V.+ , -te etc. E.+ — [4.] dahya*ti* E. — [2.] dhákṣi RV.

Perf. dadāha etc. B.+ , dehe C.

Aor. 1. dahyāt M.? — 3. adīdahat C. — 4. adhákṣīt etc. V.+ (adhāk V.B.S., dhákṣant dhákṣant RV.)

Fut. 1. dhakṣyā*ti* etc. V.+ , -te etc. S.+ (dhakṣyet adhakṣyam M.); dahiṣyati E.+ [— 2. dagdhā.]

Verb. dagdhá V.+ ; dagdhum B.+ , -dhos B.+ ; dagdhvā B.+ ; -dāhya B.+ ; -dāhas B.+ ; -dāham C.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* dahyāte etc. AV.+ , -ti etc. S.+ — *Int.* dandahīti etc. C., dandahyate etc. C. — *Desid.* dhákṣati etc. E.+ , -te etc. E.+ ; dhíkṣate CB. — *Caus.* dāhayati etc. E.+ (dāhyate U.)

Deriv.: dah V.S.

dakṣi RV.

-dāgha AV.

dāhana E.

dahati E.

dákṣu RV.

dāha AV.+

dāhuka B.S.

dāhana AV.+

dhákṣu RV.

dāhaka C.

didhakṣā E.+

-dagdhavya E.

dhákṣús RV.

dāhin S.+

didhakṣu E.+

dagdhṛ V.+

dāhya E.+

√ 1 dā, dad, 'give'.

Pres. [3.] dādāti dātte etc. V.+ (dehí V.+ , daddhí V.) — [1.] dādati -te etc. V.+ (dādiyam U., dadāyant U.) — [4.] dāyamāna M. — [2.] dāti dātu RV.; dadmi E.+

Perf. dadāu dadé etc. V.+ (dadātha dadrire RV.; dadivāns dadāvāns AV., dadvāns RV.) [dadade.]

Aor. 1. ádāt etc. V.+ , deyām RV.; adi MS., adithās adita adimahi B., diṣva B.; dāyi V.B. [adādi.] — 2. ādat etc. V.B. — [3. adīdadat. —]

4. adiṣi adiṣata AV.B.C. (dāsāt dāsathas RV.; deṣam deṣma B.S.) [dāsīṣṭa.] — 5. adadiṣṭa SV.

Fut. 1. *dāsyāti etc.* AV. + (adāsyat M.), -te etc. B. +; *dadiṣye* K. — 2. *dātā* etc. B.E. [dādītā.] .

Verb. -dāta RV., dattā V. +, -tta V. +, -dita E. + [dadita]; dātum V. +, -tave V., -tavāī RV., -tos V.B.; dattvā AV. +, -tvāya RV.; -dāya V. +, -dādya AV.; -dām B., -dāī RV.; dāvāne RV.; -dāyam B. +

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* *dīyāte etc.* V. +; *dadyāmāna* RV. — [Int. *dādā-*, *dedīya-*, *dādad-*.] — *Desid.* *dītsati etc.* V. +, -te etc. C.; *dídāsant* RV., *didāsitha* B.S. [didadiṣa-]. — *Caus.* *dāpayati etc.* AV. + [adīdapat.]

<i>Deriv.:</i> <i>dā,</i> -da V. +	<i>dāyā</i> V. +	-di JB. +	<i>dadī</i> V.
<i>dāti</i> V.	<i>dāyaka</i> E. +	<i>dīya</i> RV.	<i>ditsā</i> C.
-tti V.B.	<i>dāyin</i> AV. +	<i>déṣṭha</i> RV.	<i>ditsú</i> V. +
<i>dātavya</i> B. +	-dāvan V.S.	<i>deṣṇā</i> V. +	<i>diditsu</i> M.
<i>dātṛ</i> V. +	<i>dāvān</i> RV.	-dād AV.	<i>dāpin</i> C.
<i>dātrā?</i> V.B.	<i>dānu?</i> V.	-dada C.	-dāpya S.C.
<i>dāna</i> V. +	-dēya N. V.B.	<i>datti</i> C.	-dāpana S.
<i>dānā?</i> RV.	<i>dēya</i> <i>gdve.</i> V. +	<i>dātra?</i> V.	<i>dāpanīya</i> C.
<i>dāman</i> RV.E.	-dās? V. +	<i>dāda</i> M.	<i>dāpayitavya</i> C.
<i>dāmān</i> RV.	-das V.B.	<i>dādītṛ</i> VS.	-dāpayitṛ B.

√ 2 dā, 'divide, share'.

Pres. [1.] *dāti etc.* V.B.S. — [6?] *dyāti etc.* AV.B.S.

Perf. *dadire* B.

Aor. 1. [adāt, deyāt;] *adimahi* B. (adīm- vs. K.). — 4. *diṣīya* RV.

Fut. 1. *dāsyati* S. [— 2. *dātā.*]

Verb. *dinā* V.B., *dita* C., [dāta,] -tta B. +; -dāya B. +, -ditya? C.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* *dīyate etc.* AV. + — [Int. *dādā-*, *dedi-*. — *Desid.* *ditsa-*, *didāsa-*, *dīdānsa-*. — *Caus.* *dāpayīta* S.

<i>Deriv.:</i> -tti B.	<i>dātṛ</i> RV.C.	-dāna AV.B.S.	<i>dāyā?</i> RV.
<i>dātu</i> RV.	<i>dātra</i> RV.	-dānīya B.S.	<i>dīti?</i> RV.
-dātavya C.	<i>dānā?</i> RV.	<i>dānu</i> V.	-deya C.

A form of this root is *day*, given above separately.

√ 3 dā, di, 'bind'.

Pres. [6?] *dyati etc.* V.B. — [2?] *dīṣva* VS.

Aor. 5. *adiṣi* AV.?

Verb. *dita* V. +; -dāya S. +

<i>Deriv.:</i> -dātṛ RV.C.	<i>dāman</i> V. +	-dāya C.	<i>dīti?</i> V. +
-dāna V. +	<i>dāmān</i> RV.	-di AV.	<i>dīnā?</i> V. +

Not recognized by the native grammarians as separate from the preceding, and of somewhat doubtful character.

√ 4 dā, 'clear'.

Pres. [4?] *dāyamāna* C¹.

[*Perf. etc.* *dadāu*; *dāyāt*, *adāsīt*; *dāsyati*, *dātā.*]

Verb. *dāta* TA.E. +

[Sec. Conj.: *dāya-*; *dādā-*; *didāsa-*; *dāpaya-*.]

Deriv. -*dāna* c.

Only with *ava*; certainly no separate root, and probably a specialization of meaning of the participle of √ 2 *dā*.

√ *dāç*, 'make offering'.

Pres. [1.] *dāçati* etc. v. — [2.] *dāçti* RV. — [5.] *dāçnóti* RV.

Perf. *dadāçā* etc. v. (*dádāçati* -*ças* -*çat* RV.; *dadāçvāns* RV.B., *dāçvāns* v., *dāçivāns* sv.)

[Aor. etc. *adāçīt*; *dāçīsyati*, *dāçitā*.]

Sec. Conj.: [Int. *dādāç-*. — Desid. *didāçīṣa-*. —] Caus. *adaçayat* ÇB¹.

Deriv.: *dāç* v. -*dāçā* AV. + *dāçú* v. *dāçuri* v.

√ *dās*, see √ *das*.

√ *div*, 'play', see √ 1 *div*.

No root √ *div* 'shine' exists as such in the language, except so far as it may be inferable from the noun *dív* or *dyú* V.A., *divít* RV., and the (in that case, secondary) root *dyut*. With all these the root *dīv* 'play' has nothing to do.

√ *diç*, 'point'.

Pres. [6.] *diçāti* etc. v. +, -*te* etc. RV.E. + — [3.] (Perf.?) *dídeçati* *dídeçtu* etc. *didiçta* RV. — [4.] *diçyati* M¹.

Perf. *didéça* etc. AV. +, *didiçe* c.

Aor. [3. *adīdiçat*. —] 4. *adikṣā* *ádiçta* RV. — 7. *adikṣat* ÇB.C.

Fut. 1. *deçsyati* etc. s. +, -*te* c. [— 2. *deçtā*.]

Verb. *diçtā* v. +; *deçtum* B.E. +; -*díçya* B. +; -*díçe* RV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. *diçyate* etc. E. + — Int. *dēdiçat* etc. *dēdiçte* etc. RV., *dēdiçyate* AV.VS. — Desid. *didikṣati* c. — Caus. *deçayati* etc. E. +, -*te* c.

Deriv.: *díç* v. + *deçaka* c. -*déçana* B. + *deçtr* v. +

diçti v. + *deçin* s. + *deçanā* c. *deçtrá* RV.

deçá AV. + *deçya* AV. + *deçtavya* E. + -*didikṣā* c.

-*didikṣu* c.

√ *dih*, 'smear'.

Pres. [2.] *degdhi* *dihanti* *ádihan* etc. v. + (*déhat* RV.) [*digdhe*.]

Perf. *didihe* E. [*dideha*.]

Aor. [1. *adehi*. — 3. *adīdihat*. — 4. *adigdha*. —] 7. *adhikṣus* JB. [*adhikṣat* -*çata*.]

[Fut. *dheçsyati* -*te*; *degdhā*.]

Verb. *digdhá* AV. +; -*dihya* s. +

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* dihyate etc. c. — [*Int.* dedih-. — *Desid.* didhikṣa-. —]
Caus. dehayati -te E.+

Deriv.: -dih v.s. -degha B. dehī RV. -dehya c.
 deha B.+ dehikā c. dehalī s.+

√ 1 dī, 'fly'.

Pres. [4.] dīyati etc. RV., dīyase sv.

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* dēdīyitavāī ᅒB.

Represented later by √ dī. From it may possibly come didyú v.B.

√ 2 dī, dīdī, 'shine'.

Pres. dīdyati (3p.) etc. ádīdet etc. dīdye etc. v.B.s. (dīdayat RV., dīdāyat dīdayante AV., dīdihī v.B.s., dīdihī RV.; dīdyāsam B.s.)

Perf. dīdāya v.B.s. (dīdaya ᅒB.s., dīdētha dīdīyus RV.; dīdivāns v.B.; dīdāyasi etc. dīdāyat etc. v.B.; dīdidāya ᅒAᅒs.; dīdidāsi dīdyasva s.)

Deriv.: -dīti RV. -dīditi RV. dīdi- RV. dīdivi RV. dīdhiti s.+

Compare √ dīp. Some confusion of forms is made between dīdī and dīdhī.

√ dīkṣ, 'be consecrated'.

Pres. [1.] dīkṣate etc. B.+

Perf. didīkṣé etc. B., -ṣus PB.C.

Aor. 3. adidīkṣas B. — 5. adīkṣiṣṭa etc. B.

Fut. 1. dīkṣiṣyāte etc. B.+ [— 3. dīkṣitā.]

Verb. dīkṣitā AV.+; dīkṣitvā B.U.; -dīkṣya s.

Sec. Conj.: *Desid.* didīkṣisate etc. B. — *Caus.* dīkṣayati etc. B.+; -te E. (dīkṣāpaya E.)

Deriv.: dīkṣā AV.+ dīkṣaka c. (n. pr.) dīkṣaṇa s.+ dīkṣayitr B.
 BR. suggest a derivation from √ dakṣ.

[√ dīdhī, see]' dhī.

√ dīp, 'shine'.

Pres. [4.] dīpyate etc. AV.+; -ti etc. E.+

Perf. didīpe c.

Aor. [1. adīpi. —] 3. adidīpat etc. RV.C.; adīdipat etc. B.E. [— 5. adīpiṣṭa.]

[*Fut.* dīpiṣyate, dīpitā.]

Verb. dīpta U.+

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* dedīpyate etc. E.+ (-yantīm E.) — [*Desid.* didīpiṣa-. —]
Caus. dīpāyati etc. v.+; -te etc. S.E. (dīpyāte TB.E.)

Deriv.: dīpa U.S.+ dīpaka E.+ dīpana s.+ dīpti B.+
 dīpin c. dīpra c.

Probably related with √ 2 dī.

√ 1 dīv, 'play'.

Pres. [4.] dīvyati etc. v. +, -te etc. B. + (divyati etc. M.?)

Perf. didéva AV.

Aor. [3. adīdivat. —] 5. adevīt etc. F.

Fut. 1. deviṣyati etc. E. + (adeviṣyat M.) [— 2. devitā.]

Verb. dyūtá AV. + [dyūna]; devitum E. +; [devitvā, dyūtṵvā;] -dīvyā RV.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. dedīv-. — Desid. dideviṣa-, dudyūṣa-; dudyūṣaya-. —]

Caus. devayati etc. C.

Deriv.:	dīv, dyū v.	dīvitr?	devin AV. +	devitr E. +
	-dīvan v.	-deva B.	devitavya E.	-dyūtyā RV.
	dīvana C.	dévana v. +		

Proper form, dīū; and it has nothing to do with the so-called root div 'shine', which is diu.

√ 2 dīv (dev), 'lament'.

Pres. [1.] devati E. + [-te.]

[Perf. etc. dideva; adidevat, adeviṣta; deviṣyats, devitā.]

Verb. dyūna B. +; devitum E.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. devayati etc. E. +, -te E. +

Deriv.:	-deva E.	-devaka C.	-devin E.	-devana C.
---------	----------	------------	-----------	------------

Only with pari (unless in ādyūna); hence perhaps a peculiar specialization of meaning of √ 1 dīv (paridyūna 'played out'?). At any rate, rather dīv than div, on account of the long ū in dyūna.

√ du, dū, 'burn'.

Pres. [5.] dunóti etc. AV. + — dunvasva M.

[Perf. etc. dudāva; dūyāt, adāyāt; doṣyati, dotā.]

Verb. dūnā AV. +, dūta AA. ? C.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. dūyate etc. US. +. -ti etc. E. + — [Int. dodu-. — Desid. dudūṣa-. —] Caus. dāvayati C.

Deriv.:	dava C.	dāvathu C.	dāvā AV. +	dūyana C.
	-davyā B.S.		-dāvya AV.B.	doman AV.

For the form daviṣāṇi RV., BR. assume a √ 2 du = 1 dīv 'play'.

√ dudh, 'stir up'.

Pres. dódhat v.

Verb. dúdhita RV.

Deriv.:

dúdhi RV.	dudhrá RV.	dodhaka? C.
-----------	------------	-------------

Probably a reduplicated form of √ dhū.

√ dul, 'raise'.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. dolayati etc. C.

Deriv.:

dulā? TS.	dola E. +
-----------	-----------

Doubtless another form of √ tul; as verb, denominative of dola.

√ duṣ, 'spoil'.

Pres. [4.] duṣyati etc. B.+, -te etc. E.+ (dūṣyant c¹.)

[Perf. dudoṣa.]

Aor. 2. duṣat B. — 3. adūduṣat etc. v. — 5. doṣiṣṭam ᅇB.

[Fut. dokṣyati, doṣṭā.]

Verb. duṣṭa s.+

Sec. Conj.: [Int. doduṣ-. — Desid. duduḥṣa-. —] Caus. dūṣayati etc. v.+,
-te etc. E.+ (dūṣyate etc. E.+) [doṣayati.]

Deriv.:	duṣ- v.+	dūṣin E.+	doṣa U.S.+	doṣya MS.
	dūṣṭi AV.C.	dūṣya E.+	doṣā v.+	doṣās AV.
	dūṣa E.+	dūṣaṇa AV.+	doṣin C.	-dūṣayitr̥ C.
	dūṣaka E.+	dūṣi AV.		

√ duh, 'milk, deriyē'.

Pres. [2.] dógdhi duhánti etc. v.+, dugdhé duháte etc. v.+ (duhé 3s.
V.B., duhaté RV., duhrate -hré V.B.; dūhāna v., duhāná dūghāna
RV.; duhām 3s. V.B., duhrām duhratām 3p. AV., dhuṅgdhvam AᅇS.;
dohat dóhate etc. RV.; duhīyát -yan RV.; duhús RV., áduhan B.,
-hran AV.B.) — [6.] duhet etc. E.+, áduhat V.B.E.+ — [4.] duhyati etc.
C., -te M.

Perf. dudóha duduhé etc. v.+ (dudohitha v.+, duduhré V.B., -hrire v.;
dudūhus C.)

Aor. [1. adohi. —] 3. adūduhat etc. C. — 4. [adugdha,] ádhukṣata (3p.)
RV., dhukṣimāhi B. — 7. ádhukṣat -ṣata etc. v.+ (dhukṣásva aduk-
ṣat etc. dukṣata RV.)

Fut. 1. dhokṣyate C. [— 2. dogdhā.]

Verb. dugdhá v.+, dogdhám B., dógdhos B.; dugdhvā B.+; duhádhyāi
RV.; doháse RV.; doham C.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. duhyate etc. v.+ [— Int. doduh-.] — Desid. dudhukṣati
C. (dúduḥṣati RV.) — Caus. doháyati etc. B.+, -te S. (dohyate B.)

Deriv.:	-duh v.+	dóha v.+	dóhana B.+	dogdhavya B.E.
	-dugh S.	dógha RV.	dohána RV.	dogdhṛ AV.+
	-duha E.	-dohaka C.	dóhas V.B.S.	dogdhra S.
	dúgha v.	-dohin E.	dohás RV.	dudhukṣu E.
	duhitṛ v.+	doḥya C.		

√ dū, see √ du.

Another root dū seems inferable from the derivatives: -

dáviṣṭha v. dáviyas V.B. dūtá v.+ dūrá v.+ dūr? ᅇB.

√ 1 dṛ, 'pierce, split'.

Pres. [2.] dárṣi adar dárt RV. — [9.] dṛṇīyát ᅇB.

Perf. dadāra etc. v.+ (dadṛvāṅs RV.) [dadaritha dadaratus dadratus],
dadre s.+

Aor. 1. dīryāt c. [— 2. adarat.] — 3. adīdarat etc. E.+ [adadarat.] —
4. darṣasi darṣat darṣate darṣiṣṭa RV. [— 5. adārīt.]

[Fut. darīṣyati, darītā.]

Verb. dīrṇā B.+, dṛta R.; -dīrya B.+; -dāram c.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. dīryāte etc. B.+, dīryati etc. E.+ — Int. dārdṛ- RV.TS.
(dardirat adardirus RV.); dārdṛhī RV. [dedīrya-. — Desid. didarīṣa-,
didīrṣa-.] — Caus. dārayati etc. B.+, -te etc. c. (dāryate etc. E.+);
darāyati etc. RV.C.

Deriv.:	dara v. +	dartnú RV.	dāraṇa E. +	dṛti v. +
	darāṇa s. +	darmán RV.S.	-dāri E. +	dṛván? VS.
	-daraṇīya c.	darmá RV.	dāru RV.	drá? AV.
	-dari RV.C.	dāra AV. +	dārunā? B. +	-driya RV.
	dārīman RV.	-dāraka E. +	-dir ÇB.	dadru c.
	darṭṛ RV.	dārin v. +	durá? RV.	dardira RV.

Compare √ dal.

√ 2 dṛ, 'heed'.

[Perf. dadre.]

Aor. 1. adrthās etc. B. — [3. adīdarat. —] 4. dṛdhvam B.

[Fut. dariṣyate, dartā.]

Verb. dṛta E.+; -dṛtya B. +

Sec. Conj.: Pass. driyāte etc. B.+, -ti etc. B. + [— Int. dardṛ-, dedriya-. —
Desid. didarīṣa-. — Caus. dāraya-.]

Deriv.:	-dara U.? c.	-darāṇa s. +	-dartavya c.	-duri RV.
	-darin c.	-daraṇīya c.	-dāra V.B.S.	-dṛtya B.

Only with prefix ā, and with passive present-system, suggesting a special-
ization from √ 1 dṛ.

√ dṛp, 'rave'.

Pres. [4.] dṛpyati etc. v. + — [1.] darpati s.

[Perf. dadarpa.]

Aor. 2. adṛpat B. [— 4. adrāpsīt, adārpsīt. — 5. adarpīt.]

Fut. 1. drapsyati ÇB., darpiṣyati JB. [— 2. draptā, darptā, darpitā.]

Verb. dṛpta v. +, dṛpita RV.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. darpayati etc. E. +

Deriv.:	darpa E. +	darpaka c.	darpin c.	darpaṇa E. +	-dṛpti RV.
---------	------------	------------	-----------	--------------	------------

√ dṛbh, 'bunch'.

Pres. [6.] dṛbhāti etc. B. — [1.] dṛbhmas? B.

Verb. dṛbdha B. +

Sec. Conj.: Caus. darbhita c.

Deriv.:	darbhá v. +	dṛbhīka? RV.	dṛbdhi?	darbhāṇa s. ?
---------	-------------	--------------	---------	---------------

√ dr̥ç, 'see'.

Pres. [4.] paçyati etc., see √ paç.

Perf. dadárça dadr̥çé etc. v. + (dád̥r̥çre dád̥r̥çre dád̥r̥çāna RV., dadr̥çrām AV., -çr̥ire TB., dadr̥çivāñs U., dar̥çivāñs E.+) [dadarçitha dadraṣṭha.]

Aor. 1. adarçam etc. B. + (adarçma TS., adr̥çma JB., adarçus B.; adarças -çat B.S.; darçati etc. v., dárçat etc. v.B.), ádr̥çran v.B. (adr̥çram dr̥çāná dr̥çāna RV.), ádarçi dárçi v. — 2. dr̥çan v., ádr̥çan B., dr̥çéyam etc. v.B. — 3. adīdr̥çat etc. B. + [adadarçat.] — 4. adrākṣīt etc. B. + (ádrāk B.), adr̥kṣata RV. (dr̥kṣase RV.) [drakṣīran.] — 7. dr̥kṣam K.

Fut. 1. drakṣyāti etc. B. +, -te etc. E. + — 2. draṣṭā etc. E.

Verb. dr̥ṣṭá v. +; dráṣṭum AV. +; dr̥ṣṭvā AV. +, -v̥vāya RV.; -dr̥çya v. +; dr̥çé v.B.; dr̥çāye v.; -darçam C.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* dr̥çyáte etc. v. +, -ti etc. E. + — *Int.* darīdr̥çyate C. [dardr̥ç-] — *Desid.* dīdr̥kṣate etc. v. +, -ti E. — *Caus.* darçáyati etc. AV. +, -te etc. S. + (didarçayīṣa- S. +)

<i>Deriv.:</i> dárça v. +	darçaniya B. +	dr̥çikú B.S.	draṣṭṛ AV. +
darçá AV. +	dr̥ç v. +	dr̥çénya RV.	-dreçya U.
darçaka B. +	-dr̥çā v. +	dr̥ṣṭi v. +	didr̥kṣā E. +
-darçin B. +	dr̥çya v. +	-dr̥çna TS.	didr̥kṣu v. +
dárçya RV.	dr̥çatí RV.	-dr̥çvan C.	didr̥kṣéya RV.
darçatá v.B.	dr̥çí v. +	-dr̥kṣa B. +	didr̥kṣénya v.B.
dárçana v. +	dr̥çika v.	draṣṭavyā B. +	darçayitr̥ E. +

√ d̥r̥h, d̥r̥h, 'make firm'.

Pres. [1.] d̥r̥nhati etc. -te etc. v.B. — [6.] d̥r̥nhántam AV., d̥r̥nhéthe RV. — [4.] d̥r̥hya d̥r̥hyasva RV. [— 1. darhati.]

Perf. [dadarha, dadr̥hna] dādr̥hāná adadr̥hanta RV.

Aor. [3. adadarha, adīdr̥hat. —] 5. adr̥nhīt etc. B. [adarhīt.]

[*Fut.* darhiṣyati, darhitā; d̥r̥nhīyati, d̥r̥nhitā.]

Verb. d̥r̥dhā v. +

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* darīdr̥h-, dardr̥h-; darīdr̥nh-, dardr̥nh-. — *Desid.* didarhiṣa-, didr̥nhīṣa-. —] *Caus.* [darhaya-;] d̥r̥nhayati etc. v.S.

Deriv.: d̥r̥h B. + -d̥r̥hna AV. d̥r̥nhitr̥ v.B. dadr̥h v. d̥r̥nhāna AV.B.S. drahyát? RV.

Divided by the Hindu grammarians into two roots, d̥r̥h 'fix', and d̥r̥h 'grow', from the latter of which are then derived dīrghá v. + and the related words dr̥ghīyas v.B.S., dr̥ghīṣṭha RV., dr̥ghmán v.B., dr̥ghimán B. (dr̥ghuyá TS.).

√ dev, see √ 2 dīv.

√ dyu, 'attack'.

Sāyana has once pra dyāuti, apparently an artificial formation, on the authority of the occurrence of a root dyu in the Dhātupāṭha.

√ dyut, 'shine'.

Pres. [1.] dyótate etc. v.+, -ti etc. E.

Perf. didyute etc. v.+, didyóta AV., didyutus TS.

Aor. 1. dyutant- dyutāná v.B., dyútāna RV. — 2. adyutat etc. B.+ —

3. ádidyutat etc. v.B. — 4. ádyāut dyāut v.B. [— 5. adyotiṣṭa.]

Fut. 1. dyotiṣyati B. [— 2. dyotitā.]

Verb. dyuttá AV.ÇB. [dyutita; dyutitvā, dyotitvā;] -dyutya AB.

Sec. Conj.: Int. dávidyut- v.B. [dedyut-. — Desid. didyutiṣa-, didyotiṣa-.]

— Caus. dyotayati etc. v.+ (dyotyate C.); dyutayanta RV.

Deriv.: dyút v.+ dyota AV.+ dyótana v.+ dyótman RV.

-dyuta E. dyotaka C. dyotaná RV. didyút v.B.

dyuti E.+ dyotin C. dyotaní v. -dyotayitavya U.

dyotyá C. dyotis C.

Compare √ jyut and √ div. BR. set off a few of the forms to a √ 2 dyut 'break'.

√ dram, 'run'.

[Pres. etc. dramati; dadrāma; adramīt, dramīṣyati, dramitā.]

Sec. Conj.: Int. dandramyate v. [— Desid. didramiṣa-. — Caus. dramayati.]

Apparently another form of √ 1 drā.

√ 1 drā, 'run'.

Pres. [2.] drāhi drātu drāntu v.

Perf. dadrus etc. v.C., dadrāna RV.

Aor. [1. drāyāt, dreyāt. — 2.] 4. drāsat RV. [— 6. adrāsīt.]

[Fut. drāsyati, drātā.]

Verb. drāṇa v.+

Sec. Conj.: Int. dáridrāti etc. TS.C. [dādrā-. — Desid. didrāsa-.] — Caus. drāpayati ÇB. ([adidrapat] dídrāpayiṣati ÇB.)

Deriv.: drá? AV. drāk? C. drāpi? B. dáridra B.+

Compare roots dram and dru. The intensive stem daridrā is reckoned by the Hindu grammarians as a root, and artificially furnished with a set of verb-forms and primary derivatives.

√ 2 drā, 'sleep'.

Pres. [2.] drāti etc. B.+ — [4.] drāyate etc. E.+

Perf. dadrāu C.

Aor. 4. (or 6.) adrāsīt B.

Fut. drāsyāti B.

Verb. drāṇa AV.B.+, drita? C.

Sec. Conj.: Desid. didrāsati C.

Deriv.: -drā V.+ -didrāsu C.

√ drād, 'split'.

A single doubtful occurrence, uddrāḍayan C.

√ dru, 'run'.

Pres. [1.] drāvati etc. V.+, -te etc. E.+

Perf. dudrāva etc. B.+ [dudrotha, dudruma], dudruve etc. E.

Aor. [1. drūyāt; adrāvi. —] 3. adudruvat B.+ (adudrot dudrāvāt RV.)
[adudravat, adidravat.]

Fut. 1. droṣyati B. [— 2. drotā.]

Verb. drutá B.+; drotum C.; drutvá B.; -drútya B.+

Sec. Conj.: Int. dodru- (dodrāva TS.) [— Desid. dudrūṣa-] — Caus. drāváyati etc. V.+, -te etc. E. (drāvvyate E.); dravayanta RV.

Deriv.: dravá V.+ draví RV. drāva VS. -dru V.+

dravya? U.S.+	dravitṛ RV.	-drāvin S.+	druti C.
drávaṇa B.+	dravitnú V.	-drāvya E.	drāvayitnú RV.
dravará RV.	drāvīṇa etc.? V.+	drávaṇa E.+	

√ druḥ, 'be hostile'.

Pres. [4.] drúhyati etc. B.+, -te etc. E.+

Perf. dudróha etc. V.B. (dudróhitha AV.), dudruhe C.

Aor. [1. druhyāt; adrohi. —] 2. druhas -han V.E. [— 3. adudruhat.] —
4. drogdhās M. — 7. adrukṣas B.

Fut. 1. dhrokṣyati MS. [drohiṣyati. — 2. drogdhā, droḍhā, drohitā.]

Verb. drugdhá V.+ [droḍha]; drogdhavāi K.; [drugdhvā, drohitvā, druhitvā;] -drūṇya MS.E.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. dodruh-. —] Desid. dudrukṣat K. [dudrohiṣa-, dudruhiṣa-, dudhrukṣa-. — Caus. drohaya-.]

Deriv.: drúh V. druhyú RV. drógha V. drogdhavyà B.+

druhya C.	druhiṇa C.	droha V.+	drogdhṛ E.+
druhú AV.	drúhvan V.	drohin E.+	dudhrukṣu C.

√ drū, 'hurl'(?).

Pres. [9.] drūṇāti MS., drūṇáná RV.

Only two occurrences, of which that in MS. does not appear connectible with √ dru.

√ dvar ?

Such a root perhaps to be recognized in dvará RV., dvarín RV., -dvaras? RV., and in dvār or dūr V.+ 'door'.

√ dviṣ, 'hate'.

Pres. [2.] dvēṣṭi dviṣānti etc. v.+, dviṣṭe dviṣāte etc. av.+ — [6.] dviṣati etc. m., -te etc. s.u.+

Perf. didveṣa ÇB. [didviṣe.]

Aor. [1. adveṣi. — 3. adidviṣat. —] 7. dvikṣat dvikṣata (3s.) av.

[*Fut.* dvekṣyati -te; dveṣṭā.]

Verb. dviṣṭa v.+; dveṣṭum E. dvēṣṭos ÇB.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. dedviṣ-. — *Desid.* didvikṣa-. —] *Caus.* dveṣayati c.

<i>Deriv.:</i> dviṣ v.+	-dviṣṭi c.	dveṣin E.+	dveṣanīya c.
dviṣa c.	dvēṣa v.+	dvēṣya av.+	dvēṣas v.B.
-dviṣeṇya RV.	-dveṣaka E.	dvēṣaṇa v.+	dveṣṭṛ E.+

√ dhan, 'run'.

[*Pres.* 3. dadhanti. — 1. dhanati.]

Perf. dadhānat dadhanyus dadhanvāns RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* dhanāyan -yante -yanta RV.

Deriv. dhāniṣṭha RV.⁹

Compare roots dhanv, dhav, dhāv, dhū.

√ dhanv, 'run'

Pres. [1.] dhānvati etc. v.B. (dhaniva sv.)

Perf. dadhanvé -viré RV.

Aor. 5. ádhanviṣus v.B.

Deriv. dhānuṭṛ RV.

Seems to be a secondary root-form from the preceding. Its v has value as u in half the RV. cases (in the present-system).

√ dham, dhmā, 'blow'.

Pres. [1.] dhāmati etc. v.+, -te etc. u.E. — [2.] dhmānt c.

Perf. dadhmāu etc. dadhmāire E.

Aor. [1. dhmāyāt dhmeyāt; adhmāyi.] — 6. adhmāsīt c.

Fut. 1. dhamiṣyati etc. E.+ [dhmāsyati. — 2. dhmātā.]

Verb. dhamitá RV., dhmātá v.+; -dhmāya B.+

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* dhamyate etc. v.+, -ti E.; dhmāyāte etc. B.+, -ti etc. ÇB.E.+

— *Int.* dādhmāyate c. [dedhmāya-. — *Desid.* didhmāsa-. —] *Caus.*

dhmāpayati etc. E.+ (dhmāpyate E.) [adidhmapat.]

Deriv.: -dhama av.+ dhamitra c. -dhmānīya c. dhmāpana c.

-dhamana c. -dhmā B.+ dhmātavya c.

dhamāni v.+ dhmāna av.+ dhmātṛ RV.

√ dhav, 'flow'.

Pres. [1.] dhavate etc. RV.

Deriv. dhāvīyas RV.

√ 1 dhā, dadh, 'put'.

Pres. [3.] dádhati dhatté etc. v. + — [1.] dádhati -te etc. v. + — [2.] dhāti RV³. — [4.] dhāyeta MU., adhāyata M.

Perf. dadhāu dadhé etc. v. + (dadhātha v., dadhidhvé -iṣvá -idhvam RV., dadhre RV.)

Aor. 1. ádhāt adhus etc. v. + (adhītām RV.; dheyām -yus [-yāsus] RV.; dhātu etc. v.; dhetana RV.TB.), adhithās adhita etc. v. + (ahita hita AV.TA.; adhīmahī dhīmahī dhīmahe v.; dhāmahe RV.; dhiṣe dhire dhéthe dhāithe RV.; dhiṣvá RV.); ádhāyi dhāyi v. + — 2. adhat SV., dhat RV. — 4. dhāsus dhāsathas -tha RV., adhiṣi -ṣata B. + (dhiṣiya B.S., dheṣiya MS.) — 5? dhāyīs RV.

Fut. 1. dhāsyati -te etc. B. + (adhāsyat C.) — 2. dhātā etc. B.

Verb. hitá v. +, -dhita v.C.; dhātum B. +, -tave v.B., -tavāi AV., -tos v.B., -dhitum C.; dhitvā B. [hitvā]; -dhāya AV. +; -dhām AV.; dhiyā-dhyāi RV.; [-dhāyam.]

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* dhīyāte etc. v. + — [*Int.* dedhīyate. —] *Desid.* dhītsati etc. v. +, -te etc. v. + (dhitsyate C.); didhiṣati etc. -te etc. RV. (dīdhi-ṣāṇa RV.) — *Caus.* dhāpayati etc. v. +, dhāpayīta S. (dhāpyate C.)

<i>Deriv.:</i> -dhā v. +	dhāya S.	-dhi v. +	-dadhus MS.
-dhāna v. +	-dhāyaka C.	-dhiti v.B.S.	dadhiṣú AV.
dhānā? v. +	-dhāyin C.	-hiti v. +	didhiṣú v. +
-dhāniya C.	dhāyā v.S.	dheya B. +	didhiṣāyya RV.
dhātu v. +	dhāyu RV.	-dhēya n. v. +	-dhitsā E. +
-dhātavya B. +	dhāsi RV.	dhēṣṭha v.B.	-dhitsu S. +
dhātr v. +	-dhās v. +	-dadha B.S.	-dhāpana S.
dhāman v. +		dādhi v.B.	-dhāpayitavya C.

√ 2 dhā, 'suck'.

Pres. [4?] dhāyati etc. v. +

Perf. dadhús RV.

Aor. 1. adhāt AV. [dheyāt. — 3. adadhat. — 6. adhāsīt.]

Fut. 1. dhāsyati B. [— 2. dhātā.]

Verb. dhītā v.B.; dhātave v.; dhītvā CB.; -dhīya CB. [-dhāya.]

Sec. Conj.: [*Pass.* dhīyate. — *Int.* dādhā-, dādhi-, dedhīya-. — *Desid.* dhitsa-. —] *Caus.* dhāpayate etc. RV., -ti CB. [adīdhapat.]

<i>Deriv.:</i> -dhā v. +	-dhāyin C.	dhārú AV.	dhénā v.
-dhaya B. +	dhāyas v.	dhāsi RV.S.	dhenú v. +
dhātu RV.S.	dhāyú RV.	dhāsyú AV.	dadhán, dādhi v. +

Related with √ dhi. The connection of some of the derivatives by no means beyond question.

√ 1 dhāv, 'run'.

Pres. [1.] dhāvati etc. -te etc. v. +

[*Perf.* dadhāva -ve.]

Aor. [1. dhāvyaśam. —] 3. adadhāvat RV. [adīdhavat.] — 5. adhāvīt B. [adhāviṣṭa.]

Fut. 1. dhāviṣyati C. [-te. — 2. dhāvitā.]

Verb. dhāvita E.; dhāvitvā C.; -dhāvya C.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. dādhāvya-. — *Desid.* didhāviṣa-. —] *Caus.* dhāváyati etc. V.+

Deriv.: dhāvaka E. dhāvin C. dhāvana E.+ dhāviṭ E. dhārā? V.+

Compare roots dhan, dhanv, dhav. It is reckoned by the grammarians as filling up the defective conjugation of √ sṛ.

√ 2 dhāv, 'rinse'.

Pres. [1.] dhāvati etc. -te etc. V.+

Perf. [dadhāva] dadhāvire C.

Aor. 5. adhāviṣṭa (3s.) RV.

Verb. dhāutá SV.+; dhāutvā? C.; -dhāvya S.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* dhāvya-te C. — *Caus.* dhāvayati etc. -te etc. B.+

Deriv.: dhāva C. -dhāvin C. dhāutí RV. dhārā? V.+
dhāvaka E. dhāvana B.+

Perhaps rather related with √ dhū than with √ dhāv.

√ dhi, dhinv, 'nourish'.

Pres. [5.] dhinoti dhinvanti etc. B.+

[*Perf.* didhinva.]

Aor. 5. adhinvīt PB.

[*Fut.* dhinviṣyati, dhinvitā.]

Perhaps only another form of √ 2 dhā, with causative value. Some of the derivatives given under √ 2 dhā might be put as properly here.

√ dhi, dīdhī, 'think'.

Pres. [2.] dhīmahī B.+ — [3?] dīdhayas dīdhayan dīdhyat etc. dīdhyat adīdhet etc. dīdhye dīdhyāthām dīdhīthām dīdhyāna adīdhīta etc. V.B.

Perf. dīdhaya -dhīma (-mas SV.) -dhiyus -dhyus dīdhire V.B.

Verb. dhītá V.+

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* dedhyat TS. — *Desid.?* dhīśamāṇa RV¹.

Deriv.: dhī V.+ dhīra V.+ dhiyasāná RV. -dīdhayu RV.
dhītí V.B. dhīvan AV. dīdhiti V.+

Compare √ dhyā. The form dhīmahī belongs here only as thus used later, with a false apprehension of its proper meaning.

√ dhukṣ, 'kindle'.

Pres. [1.] dhukṣate E¹.

[*Perf.* etc. dudhukṣe; adudhukṣat, adhukṣiṣṭa; dhukṣiṣyate, dhukṣitā.]

Sec. Conj.: [Int. dodhukṣ-. — *Desid.* dudhukṣiṣa-. —] *Caus.* dhukṣayati etc. E.+ (dhukṣyate C.)

Deriv. -dhukṣaṇa E.+

Occurring only with the prefix sam.

√ dhū, dhu, 'shake'.

Pres. [5.] dhūnóti dhūnuté etc. V.+; dhunoti dhunute etc. JB.S.+ — [2.] dhuváte (3p.) ÇB., dhuvāná TS. — [6.] dhuvati etc. AV.B. (dhūvet K.) — [9.] dhunīyāt dhunāna dhūnāna C. — dhunet? M¹.

Perf. dudhāva etc. E.+, dudhuve AV. (dudhuvīta dūdhot RV.)

Aor. 4. adhūṣṭa -ṣata RV.S. [adhoṣṭa. — 5. adhāvīt adhuvīt, adhaviṣṭa.]

Fut. 1. dhaviṣyati B.S., -te B. [dhoṣyati -te. — 2. dhavitā, dhotā.]

Verb. dhūtá V.+, dhuta E.+ [dhūna; dhavitum;] dhūtvā AB.; -dhūya AV.+

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* dhūyāte etc. AV.+ (dhūyanā M.) — *Int.* dodhavitī etc. V.E., dodhūyate etc. E.+ (dodhūyat *pp.* E.+); davidhu- RV. (davidhāva RV.) — [*Desid.* dudhūṣa-. —] *Caus.* dhūnayati -te etc. E.+ [dhāvayati.]

Deriv.: -dhu V. -dhāva B. dhuvaka JB. -dhuti C.
-dhava RV. dhavitavyā ÇB. dhūvana B.S. dhūni? V.B.
-dhavana B.S. dhavitra B.S. dhūti RV. dhūnana E.+

Compare √ 2 dhāv.

√ dhūrv, 'injure'.

Pres. [1.] dhūrvati etc. V.B.

[*Perf.* dudhūrva.]

Aor. 5. adhūrvīt ÇB.

[*Fut.* dhūrvīyati, dhūrvitā.]

Verb. dhūrvitum ÇB.

A secondary root-form from √ dhvṛ dhur.

√ dhṛ, 'hold'.

Pres. [1.] dhareṇan AÇS¹; adhāram B¹.

Perf. dadhāra etc. (dadhartha) JB.E.+; dādḥāra V.B. (dādḥārtha RV.TA.); dadhré etc. V.+

Aor. 1. dhṛthās AV.; adhāri C. — 3. ádīdharat etc. V.B.S. (dīdhar, didhṛtam -tá RV.), -rata (3s.) ÇB. [— 4. adhārsīt.]

Fut. 1. dhariṣyati etc. E.+, -te etc. AV.+ — 2. dhartā C.

Verb. dhṛtá V.+; dhartum C. -tavāi KB.; dhṛtvā B.+; -dhṛtya B.; dhartāri RV.; -dhāram S.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* dhriyāte etc. V.+, -ti etc. E.+ — *Int.* dardharṣi adardhar RV.; dādharti dādhrati dādhartu B. (dadhartu? AVP.; dādḥārayati JB.) — *Desid.* didhīrṣa- (*in d.*) [didhariṣate.] — *Caus.* dhārāyati -te etc. V.+ (dhāryāte B.+; didhārayiṣa- S.C.)

<i>Deriv.</i> : dhāra v.+	dharmān RV.	-dhāri c.	dhruvās RV.
dhāraṇa AV.+	dhārman v.+	dhīra E.+	dhruvī v.B.
-dharāṇīya c.	dhārma AV.+	dhūr v.+	dādhṛvi RV.
dharāṇi E.+	dhariman c.	dhura E.+	ḍḍhīrā? RV.
dharūṇa v.B.	dhārīman RV.	-dhṛt v.+	didhīrṣā c.
-dhārtu RV.	dhārīyas B.S.	-dhṛk E.+	-didhīrṣu c.
-dhārītu RV.	-dhāra v.+	dhṛti v.+	-dhārāya v.+
dhartī v.B.	dhāraka B.+	-dhṛtvan B.	dhārayū RV.
dhartrā B.S.	dhārin U.S.+	-dhra v.+	dhārayitavya U.+
dhāritṛ B.+	dhārya E.+	-dhri? v.+	dhārayitr B.+
dharṇasī v.B.	dhārāṇa v.+	dhruvā v.+	dhārayiṣṇu c.
dharṇī RV.	-dhāraṇīya c.		-didhārayiṣā c.

√ dhṛṣ, 'dare'.

Pres. [5.] dhṛṣṇóti etc. v.+ — [1.] dhārṣati etc. vs.R. — [2?] dhṛṣánt RV., dhṛṣāṇā AV.
Perf. dadhārṣa etc. v.B. (dādhṛṣus AV.; dadhārṣat-ṣati dadharṣit RV.; dadhṛṣate dādhrṣanta AV.
Aor. 2. adhrṣas CB. (dhrṣāmāṇa? RV.) — [3. adīdhṛṣat, adadharṣat. —] 5. adharṣiṣus TA.

[*Fut.* dharṣiṣyati, dharṣitā.]

Verb. dhṛṣtā v.+, dhṛṣitā v.; -dhṛṣya B. +; dhṛṣe v.B., -dhṛṣas RV.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. darīdhṛṣ-. — *Desid.* didharṣiṣa-. —] *Caus.* dharṣayati etc. B. +

<i>Deriv.</i> : dhārṣa v.+	dharṣaṇa E.+	dhṛṣti B.+	dadhṛṣā RV.
-dharṣaka E.+	dharṣaṇīya E.+	dhṛṣṇú v.+	dādhṛṣi v.
-dharṣin c.	-dhṛṣ v.	dhṛṣya v.+	dadhṛṣváṇi RV.
-dharṣyā AV.	dhṛṣāj RV.		-dharṣayitavya c.

√ dhmā, see √ dham.

√ dhyā, 'think'.

Pres. [4.] dhyāyati etc. B. +, -te etc. E. + (dhyāyīta U.) — [2.] dhyāti etc. E. + (dhyāyāt B.S.)

Perf. dadhyāu etc. B. +

Aor. 4. dhyāsus M. — 6. ádhyāsiṣam CB.

Fut. 1. dhyāsyati E. — 2. dhyātā JUB.

Verb. dhyāta B. +; dhyātvā B. +; -dhyāya E. +; dhyāyam C.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* dhyāyate c. — [Int. dādhyā-. —] *Desid.* didhyāsate CB. [— *Caus.* dhyāpayati.]

<i>Deriv.</i> : dhyā v.+	dhyāna U.+	dhyātr c.	-didhyāsana c.
-dhyāyin B.+	dhyātavyā c.	dhyeya E.+	-didhyāsītavyā B.
			-didhyāsu c.

Compare √ dhī, of which this is a later secondary form.

√ dhraj, dhrāj, 'sweep'.

Pres. [1.] dhrājati etc. RV.; dhrājamāna MS.

Aor. 5. dhrājiṣīya MS.

Deriv.: -dhrajati RV. dhrājas RV. dhrāj MS. dhrāji V.B.
dhrāji- RV. dhrājā MS. dhrājí MS.

√ dhvañs, dhvas, 'scatter'.

Pres. [1.] dhvañsati -te etc. B.+

Perf. dadhvañsus U., dadhvañsire E.; dadhvasé V.B.

Aor. 2. dhvasán RV. [— 3. adadhvañsat. — 5. adhvañsiṣṭa.]

[Fut. dhvañsiṣyate, dhvañsitā.]

Verb. dhvasta B.+; -dhvasya E.+

Sec. Conj.: Pass. dhvasyate C., -ti GB. [— Int. dandhvañs- -dhvasya-. —

Desid. didhvañsiṣa-.] — Caus. dhvañsáyati etc. B.+; -te etc. JB.;

dhvasáyati etc. RV.

Deriv.:

-dhvasa E.+ dhvasánti n. pr. RV. dhvasmán RV. dhvañsin E.+
dhvasán n. pr. GB. dhvasirá RV. dhvasrá RV.B. dhvañsana B.+
dhvasáni V. dhvasti C. dhvañsá AV.+ dhvañsi S.
-dhvañsaka C.

√ dhvan, 'sound'.

Pres. [1.] dhvanati etc. C.

Perf. dadhvanus C.

Aor. [3. adidhvanat adadhvanat. —] 5. ádhvanīt RV.

[Fut. dhvaniṣyati, dhvanitā.]

Verb. dhvanita C., dhvāntá B.+

Sec. Conj.: Int. dandhvan- (in d.). — Caus. dhvanayati B. (dhvanayīt RV.); adhvānayat RV. (dhvānita C.)

Deriv.: dhvana TA. dhvaní AV.C. dhvāna S.+ dandhvana E.
dhvañya RV. dhvanana S.+ dhūni? V.B.

The RV. forms are set off by BR., perhaps rightly, to a separate √ dhvan 'cover', to which then dhvāntá RV.E.+ 'dark' is also referred.

√ dhvṛ, dhur, dhru, 'injure'.

Pres. [1.] dhvāراتi etc. B.

[Perf. dadhvāra.]

Aor. 4. [adhvārṣīt,] ádhūrṣata (3p.) RV. [dhvṛṣiṣṭa. — 5. dhvariṣiṣṭa.]

[Fut. dhvariṣyati, dhvartā.]

Verb. dhūrta E.+; dhruता TB.; dhūrvane RV.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. dādhvarya-. —] Desid. dúdhūrṣati etc. AV.GB. [— Caus. dhvārayati.]

<i>Deriv.</i> : dhúr ÇB.MS.	-dhru? RV.	dhvará MS.	-dhvartavya TS.
dhūrtí RV.	-dhrut RV.	dhvarás RV.	-dhvrt RV.
-dhorāṇa? C.	dhrúti RV.		

Compare √ dhūrv, which is a secondary form (u-class) of this root.

√ nañç, see √ 2 naç.

√ nakṣ, 'attain'.

Pres. [1.] nákṣati -te etc. V.B.

Perf. nanakṣús -kṣé RV.

[*Aor. etc.* anakṣīt; nakṣiṣyati, nakṣitā.]

Deriv. : náksatra? v.+ nakṣya RV.

A secondary form of √ 2 naç. Compare also inakṣ, under √ 2 naç.

√ naṭ, 'dance, play'.

Pres. [1.] naṭati C.

Sec. Conj. : Caus. nāṭayati etc. C.

<i>Deriv.</i> : naṭa E.+	naṭana C.	nāṭa C.	nāṭin C.
	naṭanīya C.	nāṭaka C.	nāṭayitavya C.

A prakritized formation from √ nṛt.

√ nad, 'soud'.

Pres. [1.] nādati etc. AV.+ , -te etc. E.+

Perf. nanāda nedus E.+ , nedire E.

[*Aor. etc.* anīnadat, anādīt; nadiṣyati, naditā.]

Verb. nadita C. ; -nadya E.+

Sec. Conj. : *Pass.* nadyate E. — *Int.* nānadati (3p.) etc. V.E., nānadyate etc. JB.E. — [*Desid.* ninadiṣa-. —] *Caus.* nadáyati -te etc. RV.E. ; nādayati -te etc. E.+ (nādyate E.+)

<i>Deriv.</i> : nadá V.+	nadathu U.	nādá V.+	-nādana E.
nadí? V.+	nadanú RV.	nādín AV.+	nānada B.S.
-nadin E.	nadanimán AV.	nādi S.	

Compare the next root.

√ nand, 'rejoice'.

Pres. [1.] nāndati etc. V.+ , -te etc. E.+

Perf. nanandus etc. E.+

[*Aor.* ananandat, anandīt.]

Fut. nandiṣyate E. [-ti. — 2. nanditā.]

Verb. nandita E.+ ; -nandya E.+

Sec. Conj. : *Pass.* nandyate etc. C. — [*Int.* nānand-. — *Desid.* ninandiṣa-. —]

Caus. nandayati -te etc. U.+

Deriv.:

nánda v. +	nándana AV. +	nandáthu B. +	nánāndṛ? v.
nandaka E. +	-nandanīya C.	nāndaná SV. U.	-nandayitavya U. +
nandin AV. +	nánda B. +	nāndī RV. E. +	-nandayitr̥ C.
-nandya C.	nanditr̥ E.	nānduka C.	

Doubtless the same with the preceding root.

√ nabh, 'burst'.

Pres. [1.] nábhate etc. v. [— 9. nabhnāti. — 4. nabhyati.]

[*Perf. etc.* nanābha nebhe, etc.]

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* anabhayan AB.; nambhaya TS.S.

Deriv.: nábh RV. nabhanyà RV. nabhāka RV. B. nābh RV.
nabhanú, -ū RV. nábhas V. + nābhya V. B. S. nābhi V. +

The connection of part of the derivatives with this root is quite questionable.

√ nam, 'bend, bow'.

Pres. [1.] námāti -te etc. v. + (namāna B.)

Perf. nemus C. (nānāma nanāmas RV.) neme RV. (nanānīre M.)

Aor. 3. anīnamat etc. RV. C. — 4. anān K., anāmsata (3p.) B. (nāmsāi nāmsante RV.) — 6. anāmsīt C.

Fut. 1. nāmsyati B., nāmsiyati C. — 2. nāmtā.]

Verb. natá v. +; nāmtum C., nāmitum C.; natvā C.; -nātya B., -namya E. +; -nāmam -nāme RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* namyate U. + — *Int.* nānnamīti etc. v. B. (nannamus B.), -māna (nāmnate anāmsata RV.); nannamyate S. — *Desid.* nināmsa- (in d.) — *Caus.* nāmayati etc. v. +; nāmayati etc. U. S. + (nāmyate etc. E. +, -ti etc. C.)

Deriv.: -nam AV. nāmī? RV. -nāma E. + nemí v. +
nāma RV. ? E. nāti AV. + -nāmaka C. -nannama RV.
namana C. nāmtva RV. nāmin v. + -nināmsu C.
namanīya C. nāmtṛ C. nāmya E. + namayitavya C.
nāmas v. + namrá v. + nāmana C. -namayitr̥ C.
namasāná v. -nāmuka B. namayīṣṇu RV.

√ nard, 'bellow'.

Pres. [1.] nardati etc. B. +, -te etc. E. +

Perf. nanarda E.

[*Aor. etc.* anardīt; nardiṣyati, narditā.]

Verb. nardita E. +; -nardam E.

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* nānardyamāna C. — *Caus.* -nardayati GB.

Deriv.: -narda S. + -nardin U. nardana C.

√ 1 naç, 'be lost'.

Pres. [4.] náçyati etc. v.+, -te etc. E. — [1.] náçati -te etc. v.E. +

Perf. nanāça v.E., neçus B. +

Aor. 2. anaçat E. + — 3. aneçat etc. v.B.; anīnaçat etc. v. + (nīnaçus E.)

Fut. 1. naçīşyati AV. +; nañkşyati -te etc. E. + (anañkşyata M.) — 2. naç-
itā E. [nañştā.]

Verb. naştā v. + [naştum, nañştum; naştvā, nañştvā.]

Sec. Conj.: [Int. nānaç-. — Desid. ninaçīşa-, ninañkşa-. —] Caus. nāç-
áyati etc. v. +, -te etc. E. + (nāçayādhyāi RV.; nināçayīşa- C.)

Deriv.:	-naç RV.B.	naştī B. +	nāçin B. +	nāştṛā AV.B.
	-nañçin V.S.	naçvara C.	nāçya E. +	nāçayitṛ vs.
	naçana B. +	nāça B. +	nāçana AV. +	
	nañçuka K.	nāçaka E. +	nāçuka TS.	

The forms from the stem naça are perhaps to be classed as o^a aorist 2.

√ 2 naç, nañç, 'attain'.

Pres. [1.] náçati -te etc. v.

Aor. 1. ānaç v.B. (naç v.; anaştām nak nakşi impr., nánçi naçī-
mahi RV.)

Verb. -náçe RV. VS.

Sec. Conj.: Desid. īnakşati etc. RV.

Deriv.: nánça RV. -nánçana RV. -náça v. -náça RV.S.

The form ānaç is by some referred to √ 1 aç. Compare √ 1 nakş.

√ naş, 'unite'.

Pres. [1.] násate etc. RV.

Aor. 1. nasīmahi RV.

nah, 'tie'.

Pres. [4.] náhyati -te etc. v. + (nahyus AB.) — [1.] nahet M.

[Perf. etc. nanāha (nānaddha nehitha) nehe; anīnahat, anātsīt
anaddha; natsyati -te, naddhā.]

Verb. naddhá v. +; [naddhvā;] -náhya B. +

Sec. Conj.: Pass. nahyate C. [— Int. nānah-. — Desid. ninatsa-.] — Caus.
nāhayati etc. S. +

Deriv.:	-nah (nādh) v. +	nāhus v. +	nāha AV. +	-nāhana C.
	nāhana v. +	-naddhi B.	-nāhya B.S.	-nāhuka? AB.
	nāhas? C.	-naddhavya E. +		

√ nāth, nādh, 'seek aid'.

Pres. [1.] nāthate etc. B. +, -ti etc. E. +; nādhāmāna v.

[Perf. etc. nanātha, nanādhe; anāthīt, anādhiştā; nāthīşyati, nādhi-
şyate; nāthitā, nādhitā.]

Verb. nāthitá v.+, nādhitá RV.; nāthitum C.; -nāthya C.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. nāthyate C.

Deriv.: nāthá v.+ -nādha B. nādhas RV.

√ niñs, 'kiss'.

Pres. [2.] níñsate niñsata níñsāna RV.

[Perf. etc. niniñse; aniñsiṣṭa; niñsiṣyate, niñsitā.]

Deriv. -niñsin C.

√ nikṣ, 'pierce'.

Pres. [1.] níkṣati etc. AV.

[Perf. etc. ninikṣa; anikṣīt; nikṣiṣyati, nikṣitā.]

Verb. -níkṣe v.

Deriv.: -nikṣaṇa C. níkṣaṇa? RV. nékṣaṇa AV.S.

Is perhaps a desiderative formation from √ 1. naç.

√ nij, 'wash'.

Pres. [2?] nije C., nijāná RV. — [3.] ninikṭa (2p.) RV.

[Perf. nineja, ninije.]

Aor. 2. anijam -jan AV.S. [— 3. anīnijat.] — 4. anāikṣīt nikṣi AV.

[Fut. nekṣyati -te, nektā.]

Verb. niktá v.+; niktvá B.+; -níjya B.+; -níje RV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. nijyate etc. E.+ — Int. nénekti nenikté etc. v.+ [—

Desid. ninikṣa-.] — Caus. nejayati etc. B.+

Deriv.: -nij v.s. -neka S.C. -neja C. néjana v.+

-nikti C. -nega B.S. nejaka C. -nekr̥ s.

-nejya PB.

The intensive is regarded by the grammarians as the present-stem of this root.

√ nind, nid, 'revile'.

Pres. [1.] níndati etc. v.+, -te etc. E.+

Perf. nininda v.+ (nindima ninidús RV.)

Aor. 1. nindyāt U., nidāná RV. — 5. ánindiṣus RV.S. (níndiṣat AV.)

Fut. [1. nindiṣyati. —] 2. ninditā E.

Verb. ninditá v.+; -nindya E.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. nidyáte RV.; nindyate C. — Desid. níñitsati RV., -te S.

Deriv.: níd RV. nindá AV.+ níndya v.+ nindit̥ RV.

nídā RV. nindaka E.+ nindana C. ninit̥sú RV.

-nedya RV. nindin C. nindaniya C.

√ nī, 'lead'.

Pres. [1.] náyati -te etc. v.+ — [3?] ninīthás ninīyāt RV., ninetu MS. —

[2.] néṣi v.s., nethá RV., ánītām RV.

Perf. nināya ninyus etc. v. + (ninétha RV., nīnima TS.). ninye B. + —
-nayām āsa M., -nayām cakre R.

Aor. [1. anāyi. — 3. anīnayāt. —] 4. anāiṣīt etc. v. + (nāis anāit B.S.;
neṣati etc. RV., neṣat V.B., neṣa AV.), aneṣta etc. V.B. — 5. anayīt
AV., anayīṣṭa (2p.) S. — anāyiṣata (pass.) C.

Fut. 1. neṣyati etc. AV. +, -te etc. B. + (aneṣyathās M.); nayiṣyati etc. JB.E. +
(anayīṣyat JB.), -te etc. R. — 2. netā E., nayitā E.

Verb. nītā V. +; nētum B. +, -tavāī B.S., -tos B., nayitum B. +; nītvā B. +,
nayitvā E. +; -nīya AV. +; neṣāni RV.; -nāyam JB.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* nīyāte etc. v. + — *Int.* nenīyāte etc. v. + — *Desid.* nīnī-
ṣati etc. v. +, -te etc. U.S. + — *Caus.* nāyayati etc. E. +, -te R.

<i>Deriv.:</i> -nī v. +	-nāyya C.	netrá AV. +	neṣa RV.
naya v. +	-nāyana C.	nīthá v. +	neṣṭṛ v. +
-nayin E. +	nīti v. +	nīthā v.	-nenī RV.
nayana U.S. +	netavya E. +	neman-? RV.	ninīṣā E. +
nāyá RV.C.	nayitavya E. +	-nīya B.	ninīṣu E. +
nāyaka E. +	neṭṛ v. +	neya S. +	-ninīṣeṇya B.
-nāyin E.	-nayitr E.	náyistha RV.	

√ nīd, 'nest'

May be mentioned on account of nīdā v. + and nīdí RV.

√ 1 nu, nū, 'praise'.

Pres. [2.] nāuti nuvānti etc. v. + (anāvan RV.) — [1.] nāvate -ti etc. v.
[— 6. nuvati.]

Perf. nunāva C.

Aor. 3. [anūnavat] ánūnot etc. RV. — 4. [anāuṣīt,] ánūṣi etc. V.B. —
5. [anāvīt anuvīt,] anāviṣṭa RV.

[*Fut.* navīṣyati, nuviṣyati, navitā, nuvitā.]

Verb. nūta C. [nūta; navitum, nuvitum;] -nutya S.; -nāvam B.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* nūyate etc. E. + — *Int.* nōnavīti nonumas etc. v. no-
nuvanta RV. (nōnāva nonuvus RV.); nāvīnot RV. [— *Desid.* nunū-
ṣa-. — *Caus.* nāvayati (nunāvayīṣa-).]

<i>Deriv.:</i> -nava B. +	navana C.	nāvá RV.	nonuva C.
nāvya RV.	nāviṣṭi RV.	nuti C.	

√ 2 nu, 'move'.

Pres. [1.] nāvate etc. RV. — [2.] nāuti S.

Verb. nūta? PB.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* nāvayati etc. B.

√ nud, 'push'.

Pres. [6.] nudāti -te etc. v. +

Perf. nunoda C., nunude etc. v. +

Aor. 1. nudyāt E. + — [3. anūnudat. —] 4. [anāutsīt,] ánutta etc. v.B. —
5. nudiṣṭhās AV.

Fut. 1. notsyati E., -te B.E. [— 2. nottā.]

Verb. nuttā v. +, nunna SV.E. +, nudita M.; -nudya S. +; -núde RV., -nudas
K.; -nódam V.

Sec. Conj.: Int. anonudyanta B. — Desid. nunutsa- (in d.). — Caus. nod-
ayati etc. U. + (nodyate E. +)

Deriv.:	-nud V. +	noda V. +	nodya C.	-nunutsu C.
	-nuda E. +	-nodaka C.	nodana C.	-nodayitavya C.
	nutti B. +	-nodin C.	-nottavya B.	

√ nr̥, 'sport'.

To be recognized with probability in the derivatives:

narúṇa TA. nariṣṭā AV.VS. nariṣyant E. + nirmá VS. narman E. +
also in sūnára V.B. and sūnr̥- (sūñṭā V. +). Compare also √ nr̥t.

√ nr̥t, 'dance'.

Pres. [4.] nr̥tyati etc. V. +, -te etc. E. +

Perf. nanarta nanr̥tus E. +

Aor. 1. nr̥tus RV. (perf.?) — 2. nr̥támana? RV. [— 3. anīnr̥tat, ananar-
tat.] — 5. anartiṣus V.

Fut. 1. nartīsyati C. [nartsyati. — 2. nartitā.]

Verb. nr̥ttā AV. +; nartitum C. nartitum C.; nartitvā C.; -nartam B.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. nr̥tyate C. — Int. narīnartti etc. C., narīnr̥tyate C.
-ti? C. — Desid. ninartisa- (in d.) [ninr̥tsa-]. — Caus. nartáyati etc.
V. +, -te etc. E. +

Deriv.:	nr̥t AV.	-nartin VS.	nr̥tú RV.	nartayitr̥ E.
	nr̥tya U. +	nartana S. +	nr̥tú RV.	ninartīṣā C.
	-narta E. +	nr̥tī? AV.	-nr̥rtti B.	
	nartaka E. +	nr̥tī V.	nartitavya C.	

Compare roots nar̥ and nr̥.

√ ned, 'flow'.

Pres. [1.] nedati etc. B., -te U.

[Perf. etc. nineda, ninede ninide; anedīt, -diṣṭa; nediṣyati, -te;
neditā.]

Deriv. -neda MS.

√ pac, 'cook'.

Pres. [1.] pácati -te etc. V. + (pacāna M.) — [4.] pácyate etc. RV. CB.

Perf. papáca pecus etc. V.B. [papaktha, pecitha], pece pecire etc. V. +
(ápeciran AV.)

Aor. [1. pacyāt; apāci. — 3. apīpacat.] — 4. [apākṣīt, apakta]
pákṣat RV.

Fut. 1. pakṣyati -te etc. B. + (apakṣyat C.)— 2. paktā B.

Verb. (pakvá;) páktave AV.B.; paktvá AV.E.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* pacyáte etc. V. +, -ti M. — *Int.* pāpacyate etc. C. —

[*Desid.* pipakṣa-. —] *Caus.* pācayati -te etc. B. + (pācyate E.)

<i>Deriv.:</i> pac? C.	paktí RV.	pakthín RV.	pācaka E. +
-paca B. +	pákti VS. +	pakvá V. +	-pācin C.
-pacya AV.	paktavya E.	pacelima C.	pācyā V.
pācana V. +	paktṛ AV. +	pāka V. +	pācana C.
pacatā V.B.	paktrima C.	pākin C.	-pācayitr C.
pacatyā RV.	pakthá RV.B.	pākya U.S. +	

√ paj, 'start' (?).

Perf. pāpaje RV¹.

Deriv.: pajrá V.S. pájas V.B.

The connection of form and meaning among these words is altogether questionable.

√ paṭ, 'tear'.

Pres. [1.] paṭati C¹.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* pāṭayati etc. V. +, -te etc. B. + (pāṭyate C.)

<i>Deriv.:</i> pāṭa E. +	pāṭaka B. +	-pāṭin C.	pāṭana E. +
		pāṭya C.	pāṭanīya C.

√ paṭh, 'read'.

Pres. [1.] paṭhati etc. TA. +, -te etc. B. +

Perf. papāṭha C.

[*Aor. etc.* apīpaṭhat, apāṭhīt, paṭhiṣyati, paṭhitā.]

Verb. paṭhita S. +; paṭhitvā S.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* paṭhyate etc. E. + — *Int.* pāpaṭhīti etc. C., pāpaṭhyate

C. — [*Desid.* pipāṭhiṣa-. —] *Caus.* pāṭhayati etc. C. (pāṭhyate C.)

<i>Deriv.:</i> paṭhaka E.	paṭhitavya C.	pāṭha S. +	pāṭhya E. +
paṭhana C.	paṭhiti C.	pāṭhaka E. +	pāṭhana C.
paṭhanīya C.		pāṭhin E. +	

√ paṇ, 'bargain'.

Pres. [1.] paṇate etc. B. +, -ti etc. E. +

[*Perf. etc.* peṇe; apīpaṇat, apaniṣṭa; paṇiṣyate, paṇitā.]

Verb. paṇita E.; paṇitvā S.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* paṇyate etc. E. — [*Int.* pampaṇ-. — *Desid.* pipāṇiṣa-. —]

Caus. pāṇayati etc. C. [pāṇayati.]

<i>Deriv.:</i> paṇa AV. +	pāṇana B. +	paṇāyya B.	-pāṇa AV.
-paṇin C.	paṇí V. +	vaṇíj? V. +	pāṇí? V. +
pāṇya B. +		paṇitr C.	paṇayitr C.

√ 1 pat, 'fly, fall'.

Pres. [1.] pátati etc. v. +, -te etc. E. +

Perf. papāta petús etc. v. + (paptima paptús paptivāns RV.; papat-yāt AV.)

Aor. 1. apāti B. — 3. apaptat etc. v.B.S.; apīpatat etc. v.

Fut. 1. patīṣyāti etc. AV. +, -te E. (apatisyat B. +) — 2. patitā M.

Verb. patitā AV. +; pátitum B.; patitvā AV.B.; -pátya B. +; -pātam B. +

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* pāpatīti etc. RV. [panīpat-] — *Desid.* pipatiṣati etc. AV. ÇB.; pítsa- (in d.). — *Caus.* pātáyati etc. v. +, -te etc. E. + (pātyate etc. E. +); patáyati etc. v.B.S., -te RV.

<i>Deriv.:</i> -pat RV.	pátman v.B.	pāta AV. +	-paptani RV.
pata- v. +	-patya B.	pātaka s. +	patāpata s.
pātana v. +	pátvan v.B.S.	pātin AV. +	pipatiṣu B. +
-ptu? MS.	patará RV.	pātya E. +	-pitsu C.
patāka s. +	patáru RV.	pātāva s. +	patayālú AV.
-patitavya C.	pātiṣṭha v.B.	pātāniya C.	patayiṣṇú v.
páttra v. +	-patiṣṇu B. +	pātuka B.E.	pātayitr C.
pátatra v.C.	patīyas B.		

√ 2 pat 'rule'.

Pres. [4.] pātyate etc. v.B.

Doubtless only a denominative of pāti.

√ path, 'go' (?).

Pres. [1.] páthati etc. s.

[*Perf.* etc. papātha, apathat; pathiṣyati, pathitā.]

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* pāthayati B.S.

Deriv.: páth pathí panthan v. + pánthā v. páthan- B. páthas v. + páthis B.

No real root; the present forms doubtless bad readings for patati etc.; the causative a denominative of the stem path.

√ pad, 'go'.

Pres. [4.] pádyate etc. v. +, -ti etc. AB.E. — [2?] padyām R¹, patsva M¹.

Perf. papāda pedus etc. v. +, pede etc. B. +

Aor. 1. apadmahi vs. -dran RV. (padāti -dāt v.; padīṣṭá v.); ápādi pádi v. + — 3. apīpadat AV.B. — 4. apatsi etc. v.B.U. (patthās AV.)

Fut. 1. patsyati etc. B. + (patsyantú c.), -te etc. U. + [— 2. pattā.]

Verb. panná AV. +; páttum B. +, -tave RV., -tos B.; -pādya v. +; -pādas v.B.; -pādam B. +

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* panīpadyate c. — *Desid.* pitsati B., -te c. — *Caus.* pād-áyati etc. v. +, -te etc. AV. + (pādyate etc. B. +; pipādayiṣati B. +)

<i>Deriv.</i> : -pad v. +	pattí AV. +	-pādin c.	-pitsā c.
pād v. +	-pattavya B. +	-pādya B. +	-pitsu c.
padá v. +	-patṭṛ c.	-pādana E. +	-patsu c.
-padana B.U.S.	-padva? c.	-pādaniya c.	-pādayitavya c.
padaniya B. +	-pāda B. +	pādú? RV.MS.	-pādayitṛ c.
-pādi RV ¹ .	-pādaka E. +	pāduka B.	-pipādayiṣā c.
			-pipādayiṣu c.

√ pan, 'admire'.

Pres. [1.] pánanta RV.

Perf. papana papné RV.

Aor. 5. paniṣṭa (3s.) RV.

Verb. panitá RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* panyáte RV. — *Int.* pánipnat V.B. — *Caus.* panáyati -te etc. RV.

<i>Deriv.</i> : pana- RV.	panas- RV.	paniṣṭama SV.	pányas RV.
pánya RV.K.	panú RV.	pániṣṭi SV.	-panyā RV.
panāyya RV.AB.	panitṛ RV.	pániṣṭha V.B.	-panyu RV.
		pāniyas V.	panayāyya RV.

The words panya s., panāyya CB. seem to belong in meaning to this root.

√ pard, 'pedere'.

Not quotable either in verb-forms or derivatives [parda, pardin, pardana].

√ 1 paç, spaç, 'see'.

Pres. [4.] páçyati -te etc. v. +

Perf. paspaçé etc. v.

Aor. 1. áspaṣṭa (pres.?) RV. [— 3. apaspaçat.]

Verb. spaṣṭa v. +

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* spāçayate etc. V.B., -ti s.

<i>Deriv.</i> : páç? RV.	paçyin c.	-paçyana c.	spaça B. +
paçya v. +	paçyata AV.	spáç V.B.	-spāçana AV.
			paspaçā c.

The stem paçya is regarded as supplying the deficient present of √ dṛç.

√ 2 paç, 'bind'.

Regarded as inferable from paçú v. +. páça v. +

√ 1 pā, 'drink'.

Pres. [1.] píbati -te etc. v. + — [2.] pānti RV¹, pāthás AV¹. — [3.] pipatu K., pipíte pipate pipīya apipīta B., pipāná RV., pípāna AV.

Perf. papāú etc. v. + (papātha RV., papīyāt RV.), pape etc. v.

Aor. 1. apāt etc. v. + (pāhí pātám pātá pānt v.): peyās (3s.) RV.: ápāyi RV. — [3. apīpyat. —] 4. pāsta AV.

Fut. 1. pāsyati -te etc. B.+ [— 2. pātā.]

Verb. pītā v.+; pātum c., pātave v.B., -tavāi B., -tos KB.; pītvā v.B.S., -tvī RV.; -pāya AV.S., -piya E.+; -pāi? RV.; pībadhyāi RV. [pāyam.]

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* piyāte etc. AV.+ — *Int.* pepiyate etc. U.C. [pāpā-] — *Desid.* pipāsati etc. v.+; pīpiṣati etc. RV. (√ pī?) — *Caus.* pāyāyati etc. v.+; -te c. (pāyyate s.; pipāyayīset K.)

<i>Deriv.:</i> -pā v.+	pānta RV.	pītú? v.B.	-piba AV.C.
pāna v.+	-pāyaka E.	pītí v.B.S.	papí RV.
pāniya E.+	-pāyin B.+	-pītha v.+	pipāsā B.+
pātavya B.+	-pāyya RV.C.	-pēya v.+	pipāsu E.+
pātr v.+	pāyāna v.+		pipīṣu RV.
pātra v.+	-pāvan v.B.		pāyayitavyā MS.

Compare √ 3 pā.

√ 2 pā, 'protect'.

Pres. [2.] pāti etc. v.+ (pāná RV¹.)

[*Perf.* papāu.]

Aor. 4. pāsati etc. RV. — 6. apāsīt c.

[*Fut.* pāsyati, pātā.]

Verb. [pāta;] pātum E.

[*Sec. Conj.:* pāyate; pāpā-; pipāsa-; pālayati.]

<i>Deriv.:</i> -pā v.+	pātr v.C.	pāla v.+	pitr? v.+
-pāna AV.+	pātra? RV ¹ .	-pāvan v.B.	-pīti RV.
pātavya C.	pāyú v.	pāti? v.+	-pītha v.
	-pāyya RV.		-pīthya RV.

√ 3 pā, 'rise against'.

BR. refer to such a lot certain forms from the reduplicated middle stem pipī with prefix ud. Since, however, such forms occur with the unquestionable meaning 'drink', and, on the other hand, forms from ut-piba (CB.) with the meaning given to √ 3 pā, it seems probable that we have here only a curiously specialized use of √ 1 pā + ud.

√ pāy, 'cacare'.

Pres. [1.] pāyate? U.

Deriv. pāyú B.+

A single very doubtful occurrence (see BR.).

√ pi, pī, 'swell, fatten'.

Pres. [1.] pāyate RV. — [2?] piyāna RV. — [3?] pīpihí v.B., pipyatam etc. pīpāyat etc. pīpaya āpīpet etc. (-payat -pema -pyan) pīpāyanta pīpyāna RV. — [5.] pinvánt -vatí AV., pinvire pinvāná RV., pinvāte apinvātām JB.

Perf. pīpāya etc. (pīpetha pipyathus -yus pīpivāñs pipyúṣ-) pipye ?
(pīpyāná) RV.

Verb. pīná AV. +

Deriv.: -paya? RV. -pit RV. pīva AB. pīvara E. +
pāyas V. + pitú V.B. pīvan V. + pīvas V.B.
-pyasa? AV. pīyúṣa V. + pīvāñs M. pīviṣṭha CB.

The roots **pinv** and **pyā** (given for convenience separately) are extensions of this. The classification of the reduplicated forms is difficult and questionable.

√ **pinv**, 'fatten'.

Pres. [1.] pīnvati -te etc. V.B.S.

Perf. pipinváthus RV.

[*Aor. etc.* apinvīt; pinviṣyati, pinvitā.]

Verb. pinvitá CB.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* pinvayati CB.

Deriv.: -pinva RV. pīnvana B.S.

A secondary root-form, from stem [5.] **pinu** of **pi**, from which stem a few regular forms are also made in the older language.

√ **pibd**, 'be firm'.

Pres. [1.] pībdamāna V.B.

Deriv. pibdaná V.

√ **piç**, 'adorn'.

Pres. [6.] piñçāti -te etc. V.B.

Perf. pipéça pipiçus pipiçé -çye V.

Aor. 1. piçāná RV. [— 3. apīpiçat. — 5. apeçit.]

[*Fut.* peçīṣyati, peçitā.]

Verb. piṣṭá V.B., piçitá AV. +

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* piçyáte AV. — *Int.* pépiçat -çāna V.B. [— *Desid.* pipiçīṣa- pipeçīṣa- — *Caus.* peçaya-.]

Deriv.: piç V. piçācá V. + peça V. + péças V. +
piçá V. piçāci RV. peçī B. + peçitṛ vs.
piçānga V. + piçūna? V. + péçana V.

√ **piṣ**, 'crush'.

Pres. [7.] pináṣṭi piñśanti etc. V. + (piñák RV.), piñṣe M. — [6.] piñśá AV.?, apiñśat M.; piṣeyam piñśantī apiñśan E, ápīñśan AV.

Perf. pipéṣa pipiṣe etc. V. +

Aor. 1? apiṣṭām (3d.) C¹. — 3. apīpiṣat E. — 7. apikiṣan CB. [apikiṣātām.]

Fut. 1. pekṣyati U. [— 2. peṣṭā.]

Verb. piṣṭá V. +; peṣṭum B. +, -ṭavāí B.; piṣṭvā B.; -piṣya S. +; -péṣam B. +

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* piṣyáte etc. B.+ [— *Int.* pepiṣ-. — *Desid.* pipikṣa-.] —
Caus. peṣayati etc. S.+

Deriv.: peṣa E.+ peṣya C. péṣaṇa B.+ péṣtra? AV.
 peṣaka C. péṣī RV. peṣṭr C. pípiṣvant? RV.

Doubtless we are to read apiṅṣtām for apiṣtām (Bhāg. Pur.).

√ pis, 'stretch' (?) .

Pres. [4.] pisyati ÇB.

Perf. pipisus ÇB.

Deriv. pēsuka ÇB.

√ 1 pī, see √ pi.

√ 2 pī, see √ pīy.

√ pīd, 'press'.

Perf. pipīdé RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* pīdayati etc. AV.+, -te E. (pīdyate etc. B.+; -pīdam C.)

Deriv.: -pīḍa E.+ -pīḍaka C. pīḍaniya E. -pīlana C.
 pīḍā S.+ -pīḍin C. pīḍayitavya E. pīpīla? AV.+
 pīḍana U.+

√ pīy, 'abuse'.

Pres. [1.] pīyati etc. V.B.

Deriv.: pīyāru V. pīyaka AV. pīyatnú RV. pīyú V.B.

√ puṭ, 'scale' etc.

Pres. [6.] puṭati C.

[*Perf.* etc. pupoṭa; apothīt; poṭiṣyati, poṭitā.]

Verb. puṭita? C.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* puṭyate C. [— *Caus.* puṭayati, poṭayati.]

Deriv.: puṭa B.+ puṭana C. -poṭa C. -poṭana C.
 -puṭaka C. -poṭaka C.

A late and bastard root, probably denominative of puṭa.

√ puth, 'crush'.

[*Pres.* etc. puthyati; pupoṭha; apothīt; pothiṣyati, pothitā.]

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* pothayati etc. E.+, -te E.+

Deriv.: potha E. pothaka E.

√ puṣ, 'thrive'.

Pres. [4.] pūṣyati etc. V.+, -te etc. E.+ — [9.] puṣṇāti etc. E.+ — [1.]
 poṣati C.

Perf. pupóṣa etc. v. + (pupuṣyās RV.)

Aor. 1. puṣyāsam -sma B., -yāt C. [apoṣi.] — 2. [apuṣat] (puṣeyam -ema V.B.S., puṣa S.) [— 3. apūpuṣat. — 5. apoṣit.]

[*Fut.* poṣiṣyati, pokṣyati; poṣitā, poṣtā.]

Verb. puṣtā v. +; puṣyāse RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* puṣyate etc. C. — [*Int.* popuṣ-. — *Desid.* pupoṣiṣa-, pupuṣiṣa-, pupukṣa-.] — *Caus.* poṣayati etc. v. +

<i>Deriv.:</i> -puṣ RV.C.	pūṣa C.	póṣa V. +	-poṣas RV.
puṣya V. +	pūṣán V. +	poṣaka E. +	poṣuka B.
púṣka- V. +	pūṣañá RV.E.	poṣin RV.C.	poṣtr E. +
púṣpa V. +	pūṣaryà RV.	póṣya V. +	poṣitr C.
puṣtí V.		poṣaṇa E. +	poṣayitnú RV.
púṣti AV. +		poṣañīya C.	poṣayiṣnú AV.

√ pū, 'cleanse'.

Pres. [9.] punāti puníté etc. v. + (punāhí SV., punate RV.) — [1.] pávate etc. V.B.S. (pávamāna V. +), pava RV¹., pavantí C¹. — puniṣé (1s.) RV¹.

Perf. pupuvus B.S., -ve etc. B. (apupot RV.MS.)

Aor. [3. apīpavat. —] 5. apāviṣus RV., apaviṣta etc. RV.MS.

[*Fut.* pavīṣyati -te; pavitā.]

Verb. pūtá v. + [pavita, pūna;] pavitum CB.; [pavitvā,] pūtvā AV., pūtví RV.; -pūya B.S.; -pāvam S.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* pūyáte etc. v. + [— *Int.* popu-. — *Desid.* pupūṣa-, pipaviṣa-.] — *Caus.* paváyati etc. B.S. (-te AA.; pāvayati etc. B. +, -te E. (pāvayate etc. C.))

<i>Deriv.:</i> -pū V.B.	pāvya RV.	potr V. +	-pāva V. +
-pu AV.	pāvana V. +	potrá V. +	pāvaká V. +
-pvā? V.	pūti B. +	pavitṛ RV.	pāvana E. +
pava C.	pūtrīya AV.	pavitṛ AV. +	-puna E. +
pavá RV.		pavíttra V. +	pavayitṛ B.

√ pūj, 'reverence'.

Pres. [1.] apūjan? M¹.

Perf. pupūjire M¹.

[*Aor.* apūpujat.]

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* pūjayati etc. S. +, -te etc. E. (pūjyate etc. E. +)

<i>Deriv.:</i> pūjā S. +	pūjya E. +	pūjana RV.E. +	pūjayitr E.
pūjaka E. +		pūjaniya E. +	pūjayitavya C.

√ pūy, 'stink'.

Pres. [1.] pūyati etc. B.S. [-te.]

[*Perf.* etc. pupūye; apūpuyat, apūyiṣta; pūyiṣyate, pūyitā.]

Verb. [pūta,] pūyita (*caus.*?) CB.

[*Sec. Conj.:* popūy-, popū-; pupūyiṣa-; pūyaya-.]

Deriv.: pūya B. + pūti AV. +

√ pūr, see √ 1 pr.

√ 1 pr, prñ, pūr, 'fill'.

Pres. [3.] píparti píprati etc. v.c. (ápiprata 3s. RV.; pipīprhi c¹.) — [9.] prñāti etc. v.B.S. — [6.] prñāti -te etc. v.B. — [5.] prñuyāt s¹. — [4.] pūryamāṇa RV¹.

Perf. pupūre -rire c. (pupūryās RV.); [papāra, paparus paprus] papṛvāns? MS.

Aor. 1. pūrdhī RV.; apūri c.; priyāsam AV. [pūryāt.] — 3. apūpuram ÇB. (pūpurantu RV.); pīparat RV¹. — 5. [apārīt,] pūriṣṭhās TA.

[*Fut.* pariṣyati, parītā.]

Verb. pūrñá v.+, pūrtá v.+, prta s¹. [pūrta]; pūritum R.; [pūrtvā;] -pūrya E.+; -puras K.; prñádhyāi RV.; -pūram S.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* pūryáte etc. B.+, -ti etc. E. (or *pres.* 4.) — [*Int.* pāpr-, po-pūr-. — *Desid.* pīparīṣa-, pupūrṣa-. —] [*Caus.* [pārayati;] pūrayati etc. AV.+, -te etc. E.+ (pūryate etc. E.+)]

<i>Deriv.:</i> pūr v.	pārīṇas RV.	pūreka E.+	pāpri RV.
-paraṇa c.	pārīman RV.	pūrin E.	pāpuri RV.
pārus v.+	pāreman SV.	pūrya B.E.	pūpuri SV.
pārvan v.+	pūrīṣa? v.+	pūraṇa B.+	pūraya? RV.
purú v.+	pūrtí v.+	pūraṇīya C.	pūrayitṛ E.
	pūra E.+	-prñā v.B.S.	pūrayitavya C.

See also √ prā, which is a secondary form of this root.

√ 2 pr, 'pass'.

Pres. [3.] píparti píprati etc. v.B.S.C. (piprhi s¹.c¹.) — [1.] para vs¹.? — [2.] pārṣi RV.

Aor. 3. ápiparat etc. v.B. (pīparat v.B., pīpárat RV¹.) — 4. pārṣati etc. RV., pārṣat v.B. — 5. pārīṣat RV.

Verb. parṣāni RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* pārayati etc. v.+, -te etc. E.+ (pāryate c.)

<i>Deriv.:</i> -pāraṇa v.	parṣāni RV.	pāraṇa v.+	pīpru? v.
partṛ RV.	pārṣiṣṭha RV.	pāraṇīya E.+	-pāraya RV.
parṣá? RV.	pārā v.+	perú v.	pārayitṛ B.
-parṣin? ÇB.	-pārīn AB.	pāpri v.	pārayiṣṭnú v.+

The aorist stem parṣ has almost won the value of a secondary root.

√ 3 pr, 'be busy'.

Pres. [5.] prñoti c¹., prñvāṇa c¹.

Verb. prta E.+

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* priyate E.+ — *Caus.* pārayati etc. c.

Deriv.: -pra? RV. — -pāra E.+

Only with ā and (especially) vyā; hence in all probability a specialized use of 1 or 2 pṛ (1 pṛ 'be filled up or occupied', or 2 pṛ with vi-ā, 'made to pass to and fro, kept in motion').

√ pṛc, 'mix'.

Pres. [7.] pṛñakti pṛñcānti etc. v.B., pṛñkté etc. v.B. — [1.] pṛñca pṛñcatī AV. — [3.] pipṛgdhi v.B., pipṛkta RV.

Perf. papṛcus B. (papṛcāsi RV., -cyāt etc. v.), papṛcāná RV.

Aor. 1. párcas RV., pṛcīya etc. RV.S., pṛcāná RV. — 4. aprāk AV., aprkṣi -kta etc. v.B.S. [— 5. aparcīt, aparciṣṭa.]

[*Fut.* parciṣyati -te, parcitā.]

Verb. pṛktá v.+, -pṛṅṇa? RV¹.; -pṛce RV., -pṛcas v.B.S.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* pṛcyáte etc. v.+ [— *Int.* parīpṛc-. — *Desid.* piparciṣa-. — *Caus.* parcaya-.]

Deriv.: -pṛc v.B. parka AV.+ pṛkṣ? RV. prakṣá? v.
-párcana v. pṛkṣá? RV.

√ pṛñ, see √ 1 pṛñ

√ pṛt, 'fight'.

Inferable from the derivatives pṛt RV., pṛtanā v.+

√ pṛc, pṛṣ (?).

Under this heading may be grouped a number of words of doubtful relations, in part perhaps connected with √ sprc:

pṛcāna RV.	pṛcni v.	pṛṣṭá v.B.	párçu v.+
pṛcāní RV.	pṛṣant v.+	pṛṣṭí v.B.	párçāna v.
	pṛṣata B.+	pṛṣṭhá v.+	

√ pyā, 'fill up'.

Pres. [4.] pyāyate etc. v.+

Perf. pipye? RV. [papye.]

Aor. [1. apyāyi. —] 4. apyāsam AA. — 5. pyāyiṣīmahī s. — 6. pyāsi-ṣīmahī AV.B.S.

[*Fut.* pyāsyate, pyāyiṣyate; pyātā, pyāyitā.]

Verb. pyāta TS. [pyāna.]

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* pyāyāti etc. AV.+, -te etc. C. (pyāyayiṣṭhās U.; pyāy-yáte etc. B.+) —

Deriv.: -pyāya C. -pyāyā E. -pyāyana B.+ -pyāyayitr B.
-pyāyin C.

Is a secondary root-form from √ pī.

√ prach, 'ask'.

Pres. [6.] pṛchāti -te etc. v. +

Perf. papracha paprachus B. +

Aor. [3. apaprachat. —] 4. áprākṣīt etc. v. + (áprāṭ RV.), apraṣṭa C. (pṛksase? RV.)

Fut. 1. prakṣyati etc. B. + (aprakṣyat B.U.) [— 2. praṣṭā.]

Verb. pṛṣṭá v. +; praṣṭum v. +; pṛṣṭvā E. +; -pṛchya E. +; -pṛcham -che RV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. pṛchyáte etc. v. + — [Int. parīpṛch-. —] Desid. pipṛchiṣa- (in d.). — [Caus. prachaya-.]

Deriv.: -pṛch RV. pṛchaka B. + praṣṭṛ U. + pipṛchiṣu C.
pṛch- E. + pṛchya RV.C. praṇá v. + papṛkṣēnya RV.
pṛchā C. praṣṭavya E. + -praṇya B.

The RV. form papṛkṣé is also referred hither by BR.

√ prath, 'spread'.

Pres. [1.] práthate etc. v. +, -ti etc. v. +

Perf. paprathé etc. v. +, -thatus C.

Aor. 1. prathāná RV. — 3. (perf.?) paprathat etc. -thanta RV. — 5. aprath-
iṣṭa etc. RV.

[Fut. prathiṣyate, prathitā.]

Verb. pṛathita E. +

Sec. Conj.: Caus. pratháyati etc. v. +, -te etc. v. (práthayi TB.S.)

Deriv.:

-pṛth? RV.	pṛthī V.B.	práthana B. +	práthiṣṭha V.B.
pṛthá B. +	pṛthú V. +	práthas V.B.	práthīyas B.S.
pṛthak v. +	pṛthivī v. +	prathu E. +	prathasnu? TB.
pṛthavāna RV.	prathā C.	prathimán RV.C.	prathayitr C.

√ prā, 'fill'.

Pres. [2.] prāsi RV.

Perf. paprāú etc. V. (paprātha RV.; paprā RV.), papre etc. v.

Aor. 1. aprāt etc. V.B.; aprāyi AV. — 4. aprās (3s.) RV.B.

Verb. prātá RV.

Deriv.: -prā RV. -pra AV.B.S. -prāṇa (api-) RV. -prāvan RV.

A secondary root-form, from √ 1 pṛ.

√ prī, 'please'.

Pres. [9.] pṛīṇāti -ṇíté etc. v. + — [4. (or pass.)] pṛīyate etc. U. +, -ti etc. E. + (priyanti R¹.)

Perf. pipriyé -yāná RV.; apipres etc. B.S. (pipráyat etc. -áyasva pi-
pṛihí RV.)

Aor. 1. pṛiyāt C. — 4. aprāiṣīt etc. B. (pṛéṣat RV.) [apreṣṭa.]

[Fut. **preṣyati -te, pretā.**]

Verb. **prītā** v. +; **prītvā** ÇB.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. **peprī-**. —] *Desid.* **píprīṣati** RV. — *Caus.* **prīṇayati** etc. s. +

Deriv.: **-prī** v.B.S. **prīti** s. + **premān** v. + **piprīṣā** E. +
priyā v. + **pretṛ** RV.S. **préyas** v. + **piprīṣu** E. +
práyas v.B. **preñí** v. **préṣṭha** v. + **prīṇana** E. +

The so-called causative is, of course, a denominative, apparently of a pple **prīṇa**, not occurring independently.

√ **pru**, 'flow'.

Pres. [1.] **právate** etc. RV.B.S.

Perf. **pupruve** etc. B.

Aor. 4. **proṣṭhās** s.

Verb. **prutá** RV.

Deriv.: **pravá** RV. **pravaṇá?** v. + **-prut** v.B.

A side-form to the much more common √ **plu**.

√ **pruth**, 'snort'

Pres. [1.] **próthati** etc. v.B., **-amāna** RV.

[*Perf.* etc. **puprotha**, **-othe**; **aprothít**, **-aṣṭa**; **prothiṣyati -te, prothitā.**]

Verb. **-prúthya** RV., **prothya** s.

Sec. Conj.: Int. **pópruthat** RV. — *Caus.* **prothayitvā** s.

Deriv.: **protha** B. + **prothátha** RV.

√ **pruṣ**, 'sprinkle'.

Pres. [5.] **pruṣṇuvánti -návat -ñute** RV. — [9.] **pruṣṇánt** B. — [6.] **pruṣa** RV., **-ṣánt?** AV. — [4.] **ápruṣyat** ÇB.

[*Perf.* etc. **puproṣa**; **aproṣit**.]

Fut. 1. **proṣiṣyánt** TS. [2.] **proṣitā.**]

Verb. **pruṣitá** RV.

Deriv.: **-pruṣ** v. + **-prūṣ** TS. **pruṣvā** AV.B. **prṣvā?** TS.

Compare √ **pluṣ**.

√ **plī** (?).

The isolated form **vi plīyante** occurs at SVB. iii. 9. 1.

√ **plu**, 'float'.

Pres. [1.] **plávate** etc. v. +, **-ti** etc. B. + — [2?] **pluvīta** s., **apluvan** E.

Perf. **pupluve** B. +, **-vus** E. +

Aor. 3. [**apuplavat**,] **ápiplavam** ÇB. — 4. **aploṣṭa** etc. B.

Fut. 1. **ploṣyati -te** etc. B.

Verb. **plutá** AV. +; **-plutya** s. +, **-plūya** ÇB.K.

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* poplūyate etc. B. + [— *Desid.* puplūṣa-.] — *Caus.* plāvayati etc. B. +, -te etc. E. + (plāvyate C.); plavayati C¹.

Deriv.: plavá V. + plavana S. + plāva B. + plāvya E. +
 plavaka E. plavitṛ E. -plāvaka C. plāvana B. +
 -plavin C. pluti S. + plāvin B. + plāvayitr E.

Compare √ prū.

√ pluṣ, 'burn'.

Pres. [1.] ploṣati C¹. [pluṣyati, pluṣṇāti.]

[*Perf. etc.* puploṣa; aploṣīt; ploṣiṣyati, ploṣitā.]

Verb. pluṣṭa E. +

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* pluṣyate C.

Deriv.: plūṣi V.B. ploṣa C. ploṣin C. ploṣaṇa C.

Compare √ prūṣ.

√ psā, 'devour'.

Pres. [2.] psāti etc. AV.B.

[*Perf. etc.* papsāu; psāyāt, pseyāt, apsāsīt, psāsyati, psātā.]

Verb. psātā B.; -psāya B.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* apsīyata JB. [— *Int.* pāpsā-. — *Desid.* pipsāsa-. —

Caus. psāpaya-.]

Deriv. psāniya C.

Doubtless a secondary root-form from √ bhas.

√ phakk, 'swell' (?).

Pres. [1.] phakkant C¹.

[*Perf. etc.* paphakka; apaphakkat, aphakkīt; phakkiṣyati, phakkitā; phakkyate, pāphakka-, piphakkiṣa-, phakkaya-.]

The single occurrence doubtless artificial.

√ phaṇ, 'spring'.

Pres. [1.] phaṇati

[*Perf. etc.* paphāṇa paphaṇus pheṇus; aphaṇīt aphāṇīt; phaṇiṣyati, phaṇitā.]

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* pānīphaṇat RV., pamphaṇat S. — [*Desid.* piphaṇiṣa-. —]

Caus. phāṇayati etc. RV.LCS. [phaṇayati.]

Deriv.: phaṇá B. + phāṇṭa B. + phēna? V. +

√ phar, 'scatter' (?).

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* parpharat RV¹.

Deriv.: -pharvī V.B. phārvara RV. phāriva RV. parpharīka RV.

All the derivatives of doubtful meaning and connection.

√ 1 phal, 'burst'.

Pres. [1.] phalati etc. E. +

Perf. paphāla E. [phelus.]

[Aor. etc. apīphalat, aphālīt; phaliṣyati, phalitā.]

Verb. phalita E. +

Sec. Conj.: [Int. pamphul-. — Desid. piphalīṣa-. —] Caus. phālayati etc. B.

Deriv.: phālaka B. + phalin C. phāla V. + phulla E. +

See √ 2 phal. The pple phullant M¹. is doubtless a denominative formation from phulla.

√ 2 phal, 'fruit'.

Pres. [1.] phalati etc. E. +, -te E.

Perf. phelire C.

Fut. phaliṣyati etc. E. +

Verb. phalita E. +

Deriv.: phāla V. + phalitavya E.

Doubtless in reality a denominative of phāla, which from √ 1 phal.

√ bañh, 'make firm'.

[Pres. etc. bañhate; babañhe; abañhiṣṭa; bañhiṣyate, bañhitā.]

Verb. bādha V. +

Sec. Conj.: Caus. bañhayate etc. B.

Deriv.: bahala C. bahú V. + bañhiṣṭha V. + bāhú? V. +
bañhīyas MS.

√ bandh, 'bind'.

Pres. [9.] badhnāti etc. V. + (badhāna AV. +, bandhāna E., badhnīhi C.),
-nīté etc. V.B.S. — [1.] abandhat C., -dhata (3s.) E., abadhnanta E.

Perf. babāndha AV. +, bedhús AV., babandhus E. +; bedhé -dhiré etc.
AV. [babandhe.]

[Aor. badhyāt, ababandhat, abhāntsīt.]

Fut. 1. bhantsyati etc. B.S., bandhiṣyati -te E. + [— 2. banddhā.]

Verb. baddhá V. +; banddhum E. +, baddhum? E., bandhitum E.; bad-
dhvā AV. +, -dhvāya B.; -bādhya B. +; -bādhe AV.; -bandham C.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. badhyáte etc. V. +, -ti C. — [Int. bābandh-, bābadhya-
— Desid. bibhantsa-. —] Caus. bandhayati etc. B. +

Deriv.:

bandhá V. +	bāndhana V. +	-baddhavya C.	badhirá V. +
bandhaka E. +	bandhaniya E. +	-banddḥ C.	bandhayitr C.
bandhin E. +	bāndhu V. +	banddhra AV.	
bandhya E. +	-bāndhuka B.		

√ bal, 'whirl' (?).

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* balbalīti ᑕB¹.

It is not probable that this solitary verb-form has anything to do with the common derivatives (from a √ bal 'be strong') bāla v.+, bāliyas av.+, bāl-iṣṭha B.+, baliman u., bālā? s.+

√ bādh, 'oppress'.

Pres. [1.] bād̄hate etc. v.+, -ti etc. E.+

Perf. babād̄hé v.+, -dha? M.

Aor. [3. ababād̄hat. —] 5. bād̄hiṣṭa v. (bād̄hithās TA.); bād̄hiṣṭām TA.

Fut. 1. bād̄hiṣyati c., -te E. [— 2. bād̄hitā.]

Verb. bād̄hitā v.+, bād̄hitum E.; -bād̄hya RV. / bād̄he RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* bād̄hyate etc. E.+ — *Int.* bābad̄he bābad̄hāna, bad̄bad̄hé -dhāná RV.B. — *Desid.* bīb̄hatsate etc. v.+, bibād̄hiṣate ᑕB. — *Caus.* bād̄hayati etc. AV.+

Deriv.: bād̄h RV. -bād̄hin B.C. bād̄haniya C. bīb̄hatsa S.+
bād̄há, -ā V.+ bād̄hya B.+ -bād̄has RV. bīb̄hatsā B.
bād̄haka E.+ bād̄hana E.+ bād̄hitavya E.+ bīb̄hatsú V.+
bād̄hitṛ E.+

Compare √ vad̄h, bad̄h. The reference of bīb̄hatsa- to this root is not beyond question.

√ bud̄h, 'know, wake'.

Pres. [4.] búdh̄yate etc. V.+, -ti etc. E. + — [1.] bód̄hati etc. v.+, -te etc. E.+

Perf. bubud̄hé etc. v.+, búbod̄ha E. (búbod̄hati etc. bubod̄has RV.)

Aor. 1. bod̄hi (*impv.*) RV.; abud̄hran -ram RV., bud̄hāná RV.; ábod̄hi v. + — 2. bud̄hanta RV., bud̄hēma AV.? — 3. abúbud̄hat v. — 4. ábhutsi etc. V.B., abudd̄ha c. [bhutsiṣṭa.] — 5. bód̄hiṣat RV., abod̄hiṣata c.

Fut. 1. bhotsyati B., -te E. [— 2. bód̄dhā.]

Verb. bud̄dhá V.+, bodd̄hum E.+, bud̄dhvā C.; -bud̄hya B.+, -búd̄he B., bud̄hí RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* bud̄hyate c. — *Int.* bobud̄hīti etc. B.C. — *Desid.* bubhut̄sati -te etc. c. [bubod̄hiṣa-] — *Caus.* bod̄háyati etc. v.+, -te B. (bod̄hyate E., bubod̄hayiṣa- in d.)

Deriv.:

-bud̄h V.B.	bod̄hin E. +	budd̄hi S. +	bod̄hayitavya C.
bud̄ha B. +	bod̄hya E. +	bod̄dhavya U. +	bod̄hayitṛ RV.C.
-bud̄hya RV.	bód̄hana V. +	bod̄hitavya C.	bod̄hayiṣṇu E.
búd̄han- TB.	bod̄haniya E. +	bod̄dhṛ E. +	bubod̄hayiṣu E. +
bod̄há V. +	bod̄hi E. +	bubhutsā C.	bibod̄hayiṣu R ¹ .
bod̄haka E. +	bod̄hít- RV.	bubhutsu E. +	

√ bul, 'submerge'.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. bolayati c.

The single occurrence in a commentary is doubtless artificial.

√ br̥ṅh, v̥ṅh, 'roar', see √ v̥ṅh.

√ 1 br̥h, 'make big or strong'.

Pres. [1.] br̥ṅhati -te etc. ṢB. — [6.] br̥hati etc. AV.B.

Perf. babarha AV., babr̥hāṇā RV.

Verb. br̥dha ṢB., v̥ṛdha ṢB.C.

Sec. Conj.: Int. bárbr̥hat barbr̥hi RV. — Caus. barhaya v.; br̥ṅhayati etc. (or v̥ṅh-) E.+, -te E.

Deriv.: br̥h- v.+ br̥hánt v.+ bráhman v.+ br̥hāṇa E.+
 -barha s.+ -bárhas v.B. brahmán v.+ br̥ṅhaṇīya c.
 -bárhāṇa v.+ bárhiṣṭha v.+ -br̥ṅhin c. br̥ṅhayitavya c.
 barhāṇā RV. barhís? v.+

Compare the following root.

√ 2 br̥h, v̥ṛh, 'tear', see √ v̥ṛh.

The relations of the two roots br̥h, and the connection of some of their derivatives, are not wholly clear.

√ br̥, 'say'.

Pres. [2.] brávīti bruvánti etc. brūte bruváte etc. v.+ (brūmi R., bravihi E.+, abrūvan U., abravat² M.) — [6.] abruvam U.E., bruvadhvam M., bruvamāṇa C.

Aor. 1. brūyāsta M¹.

Deriv.: -brava v. -bruv⁴ AV. +

√ blī, see √ vlī.

√ bhakṣ, 'partake of, eat'.

Pres. [1.] bhakṣati -te etc. E. +

Aor. 1. abhakṣi c. — 3. ababhakṣat ṢB.

Verb. bhakṣitum E. +; -bhakṣam S.

Sec. Conj.: Desid. bibhakṣiṣati E.? — Caus. bhakṣáyati etc. v. +, -te etc. B. + (bhakṣyáte etc. B. +; bibhakṣayiṣati E. +)

Deriv.:

bhakṣá v.+ bhakṣya E.+ bhakṣitavya C. bhakṣayitr̥ E.+
 bhakṣaka C. bhákṣaṇa v.+ bhakṣitr̥ E. bhakṣayitavya B.+
 bhakṣin s.+ bhakṣaṇīya B.C. bhakṣiván B.S. bibhakṣayiṣā C.
 bibhakṣayiṣu E. +

Secondary root-form, from √ bhaj (as denominative of bhakṣá); the non-'causative' forms only sporadic.

√ bhaj, 'divide, share'.

Pres. [1.] bhájati -te etc. v. + — 2. bhakṣi RV.

Perf. babhāja bhejus etc. v. + (babhaktha ÇB. [bhejitha]), bhejé -jiré etc. v. +

Aor. 3. abībhajus ÇB. — 4. abhākṣīt etc. v. + (abhāk V.B., bhakṣat RV.), ábhakṣi -kta etc. v. + (bhakṣīṣṭa etc. V.B.S., -ṣīta SV.)

Fut. 1. bhakṣyati -te etc. B. (abhakṣyan M.); bhajiṣyati -te etc. E. + [— 2. bhaktā.]

Verb. bhaktā v. +; bhaktum B. +, bhajitum E.; bhaktvá AV. +, -tvāya RV.; -bhajya B. +; -bhājam (*inf.*) B.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* bhajyáte etc. AV. + — [*Int.* bābhaj-. —] *Desid.* [bibhakṣa-;] bhikṣa- (*see* √ bhikṣ). — *Caus.* bhājayati etc. v. +, -te C. (bhājyáte etc. AV.B.)

<i>Deriv.:</i> bhāj v. +	bhajanīya E. +	bhāgá v. +	bhājaka C.
bhāga v. +	bhajenya C.	bhāgin B. +	bhājin U. +
bhajin C.	bhaktí v. +	-bhāgya S.	bhājya C.
-bhajya C.	bhajitavya E.	bhāgiyas C.	bhājana B. +
bhajana C.	bhakṭṛ RV.	bhāja S.	bhājayú RV.

Compare the derivative root-forms bhakṣ and bhikṣ; compare also √ bhañj.

√ bhañj, 'break'.

Pres. [7.] bhanákti etc. v. + (abhanas AV.)

Perf. babhañja etc. v. +, -jire C.

Aor. 1. abhāji C. [abhañji, bhajyāt. — 3. ababhañjat.] — 4. abhānṣīt etc. E. +

Fut. 1. bhañṣyati E. — 2. bhañktā M.

Verb. bhagña S. +; bhañktvá E. +, bhaktvá E.; -bhajya E. +; -bhañjam C.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* bhajyáte etc. AV. +, -ti etc. E. + [— *Int.* bambhañj-, bambhajya-. — *Desid.* bibhañkṣa-. — *Caus.* bhañjaya-.]

<i>Deriv.:</i> bhañgá v. +	bhañgi C.	bhañjana AV. +	bhañkṭṛ C.
bhañgin RV. C.	bhañjaka C.	-bhañjanu RV.	bhañgurá v. +

√ bhaṭ, 'hire'.

This so-called root (bhāṭayati etc. C.) is only a denominative of bhaṭa E. +, doubtless a prakritized form of bhṛta.

√ bhaṇ, 'speak'.

Pres. [1.] bhaṇati etc. JB. C.

Perf. babhāṇa C. [babhañitha.]

Aor. 1. abhāṇi C. [— 3. abibhaṇat, ababhāṇat. — 5. abhāñīt.]

[*Fut.* bhañiṣyati, bhañitā.]

Verb. bhañita C.; bhañitvá C.

Sec. Conj. : Pass. bhāṇyate c. — Desid. bibhāṇiṣa- (in d.) [— Caus. bhāṇ-ayati.]

*Deriv. : -bhāṇa c. bhāṇana c. bhāṇiti c. bhāṇaka c.
 bhāṇanīya c. bhāṇa c. bibhāṇiṣu c.*

A later form of √ bhan.

√ bhan, 'speak'.

Pres. [1.] bhānati etc. -nanta RV.

Probably related with √ bhā. Compare √ bhaṇ, the later form.

√ bhand, 'be bright'.

Pres. [1.] bhāndate etc. RV.

[Sec. Conj. : Caus. bhandayati.]

Deriv. : bhandāna v.B. bhāndiṣṭha v.S. bhadra v.+

√ bharts, 'revile'.

Pres. [1.] bhartsati etc. AV. ? KB. E.

Sec. Conj. : Caus. bhartsayati etc. E. +, -te c¹. (bhartsyate etc. E. +)

Deriv. : bhartsana E. +

The form *bhartsyāmi* AV. is certainly a false reading.

√ bharv, 'devour'.

Pres. [1.] bhārvati etc. RV.

Deriv. : -bharva ? RV. bhārvarā ? RV.

√ bhaṣ, 'perceive'.

[Pres. etc. bhalate etc.]

Sec. Conj. : Caus. bhālayati -te etc. U.C.

√ bhaṣ, 'bark'.

Pres. [1.] bhaṣati etc. E. +, -te etc. E.

[Perf. etc. babhāṣa; abhāṣīt; bhaṣiṣyati, bhaṣitā.]

Verb. bhaṣitum E.

Deriv. : bhaṣā vs. bhaṣaka c. bhaṣaṇa c. -bhāṣ ? AB.

√ bhas, 'devour'.

Pres. [3.] bābhasti bāpsati etc. v.B. (babhasat RV., babdhām c¹.) —

[1 ?] bhāsat bhasāthas RV.

Verb. bhasita c.

Deriv. : bhas c. bhāstrā ? B. + -psu RV. babhasa U.

-bhasa ? E. bhāsman v. +

Compare the derived root *psā*. The nouns *bhasād* v.B.S., *bhānsas* v. hardly belong here.

√ bhā, 'shine'.

Pres. [2.] bhāti etc. v. +

Perf. babhāu etc. E. +

[Aor. bhāyāt, abhāsīt.]

Fut. 1. bhāsyāti B. + [— 2. bhātā.]

Verb. bhāta v. +

[Sec. Conj.: Pass. bhāyate. — Int. bābhā-. — Desid. bibhāsa-. — Caus. bhāpaya-, abībhapat.]

Deriv.: bhā v. + bhāna E. + bhānū v. + -bhāvan -varī v. +
bha s. + bhāti c. bhāma v. bhās v. +

Compare roots bhan and bhās.

√ bhām, 'be angry'.

[Pres. etc. bhāmate; babhāme; abhāmiṣṭa; bhāmiṣyate, bhāmitā.]

Verb. bhāmitā RV.TS.

[Sec. Conj.: Int. bābhāmya-. — Caus. bhāmayā-.]

Deriv. bhāma v.B.

In reality, the solitary form bhāmitā is doubtless quasi-pple from bhāma (√ bhā).

√ bhāṣ, 'speak'.

Pres. [1.] bhāṣate etc. B. +, -ti etc. E. +

Perf. babhāṣe etc. B. +

Aor. [1. abhāṣi. — 3. ababhāṣat, abībhāṣat. —] 5. abhāṣiṣi c.

Fut. 1. bhāṣisyate c. [— 2. bhāṣitā.]

Verb. bhāṣita E. +; bhāṣitum S. +, bhāṣṭum E.; bhāṣitvā E.; -bhāṣya E. +

Sec. Conj.: Pass. bhāṣyate etc. E. + — [Int. bābhāṣ-. — Desid. bibhāṣiṣa-. —]

Caus. bhāṣayati etc. E. +, -te etc. B.E.

Deriv.: -bhāṣ AB. bhāṣaka c. bhāṣaṇa E. + bhāṣitavya E.
-bhāṣa E. + bhāṣin E. -bhāṣaṇīya c. bhāṣitṛ B. +
bhāṣā S. + bhāṣya S. +

Related with roots bhā, bhās, bhan.

√ bhās, 'shine'.

Pres. [1.] bhāsati etc. AV. +, -te etc. E. +

Perf. babhāse etc. E. +

[Aor. etc. ababhāsat abībhasat, abhāsiṣṭa; bhāsiṣyate, bhāsitā.]

Verb. bhāsita c.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. bābhās-. — Desid. bibhāsiṣa-. —] Caus. bhāsayati etc.

U. +, -te E. (bhāsyate c.)

Deriv.: bhās E. + bhāsaka c. -bhāsana E. + bhāsura E.
bhāsā B. + bhāsin E. + bhāsas RV. bhāsvarā B. +
bhāsya c.

Doubtless a secondary root-form from √ bhā, perhaps through the noun bhās. Compare also √ bhāṣ.

√ bhikṣ, 'beg'.

Pres. [1.] bhīkṣate etc. v. +, -ti etc. E.

Perf. bibhikṣe B.U.

[*Aor.* abhikṣiṣṭa.]

Fut. 1. bhikṣiṣye E. [— 2. bhikṣitā.]

Verb. bhikṣita E. +; bhikṣitum E.; bhikṣitvā C.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* bhikṣayati C.

Deriv.: bhikṣā v. + bhikṣaṇa s. + bhikṣitavyā ÇB. bhikṣu C.
bhikṣin E. bhikṣuka s. +

A desiderative formation from √ bhaj.

√ bhid, 'split'.

Pres. [7.] bhināti bhindānti etc. v. +, bhintte C., bhindāya RV.

Perf. bibhēda bibhidūs v. +, bibhide C.

Aor. 1. ābhedam -et etc. RV. (bhēt bhēdati bhidānt RV. bhidyūs? MS.);
abhedī B.E. — 2. [abhidat] bhideyam AV. [— 3. abībidhat.] — 4.
[abhāitsīt,] bhitthās TS. [bhitsiṣṭa.]

Fut. 1. bhetsyati etc. s. +, -āte etc. B. + (abhetsyat C.) [— 2. bhettā.]

Verb. bhinnā v. +; bhettum B. +, bhēttavāī B.S.; bhittvā v. +; -bhīd-
ya v. +

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* bhidyāte etc. B. +, -ti etc. E. [— *Int.* bebhid-] — *Desid.*
bībhitsati etc. RV.E. — *Caus.* bhedayati etc. E. +, -te E. (bibhedayiṣa-
in d.), bhidāpaya- (in d.).

Deriv.: bhīd v. + bhedaka s. + bhindū v.B. bhettṛ v. +
-bhida E. + bhedin B. + bhidura C. bibhitsu E. +
bhidā C. bhedya E. + bhitta? C. bibhitsu E. +
bhīdya v. + bhedana s. + bhittī B. + bibhedayiṣu E.
bhedā v. + bhedanīya E. bhettavya E. + bhidāpana C.

√ bhiṣaj, 'heal'.

Pres. [2.] bhiṣakti RV. — [2] abhiṣnak RV.

Deriv.: bhiṣāj v. + bheṣajā v. +

The use of bhiṣaj as a verbal root in RV. is very abnormal. The denomi-
native bhiṣajyāti etc. v.B., from the noun bhiṣāj, is quite common.

√ bhī, bhīṣ, 'fear'.

Pres. [3.] bibhēti bībhuyati etc. v. + ([bibhitas etc.] bibhiyāt C.) —
[1.] bibhyati -yanti etc. E. + — bhāyate etc. v.

Perf. bibhāya bibhyus etc. v. + (bībhāya ÇB.AA.), bibhye E. — bibhayām
cakāra B.

Aor. 1. bhes B.S., bhema RV., bhiyānā RV. [abhāyi.] — 3. bībhayat
ābībhayanta RV. — 4. ābhāiṣīt etc. v. + (bhāis B. +)

Fut. 1. abheṣyat ÇB. [— 2. bhētā.]

Verb. bhītá v. +; bhetum E.; -bhīya C.; bhīyáse RV.

Sec. Conj.: [Pass. bhīyate. — Int. bebhī-. — Desid. bibhīṣa-. —] Caus. bhāyayati etc. C. (-bhāyya B.); bhīṣayate etc. B.+, -ti etc. E.+ (bībhīṣas TS., -ṣathās RV.; bhīṣayant C.)

Deriv.:	bhī v. +	bhīyāsāna AV.	bheya E.	bhīṣā E. +
	bhayá v. +	bhīti C.	bhīrú v. +	bhīṣaka E. +
	bhayya B.	bhetavya E. +	-bhīla E.	bhīṣaṇa v. +
	bhīyás v.	bhīmá v. +	bhīs V.B.U.	bhīṣmá B. +

The 'causative' stem is, of course, a denominative from a derivative noun. Compare √ bhyas.

√ 1 bhuj, 'bend'.

Pres. [6.] bhujāti etc. v. +

Perf. [bubhoja] ábubhojīs RV.

[Aor. etc. abhāukṣīt; bhokṣyati, bhoktā.]

Verb. bhugna s. +; -bhujya s. +

Sec. Conj.: Pass. bhujyate C.

Deriv.:	-bhuj AV.	bhogá v. +	bhují RV.	bhujyú V.B.
	bhuja E. +		bhujmán? RV.	

√ 2 bhuj, 'enjoy'.

Pres. [7.] bhuñkté bhuñjáte etc. v. + (-jaté RV.), bhunákti bhuñjanti etc. v. + (bhuñjīyāt etc. s. +, bhuñjītam E.) — [1?] bhuñjati etc. U. +, -te etc. E.

Perf. bubhujé etc. v. + (-jñāhe -jñiré RV.), bubhujus E. +

Aor. 1. bhojam, bhójate RV. [bhujyāt; abhoji.] — 2. bhujema RV. — [3. abūbhujat, -jata. — 4. abhāukṣīt, abhukta. —] 6? bhukṣi-ṣīya B.S.

Fut. 1. bhokṣyate etc. s. +, -ti etc. E. + — 2. bhoktā R.

Verb. bhukta E. +, bhoktum E. +; bhuktvā s. +, bhuñktvā C.; bhójase RV.; bhújan bhujé RV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. bhujyate etc. B. +, -ti M. ? — Int. bobhujiti C., -jyate C. — Desid. bubhukṣate etc. E. +, -ti E. — Caus. bhojayati etc. AV. +, -te C.; bhuñjāpayati C.

Deriv.:

bhúj v. +	bhóga v. +	bhují RV.	bhujīṣyá AV. +
-bhoj- RV.	bhogin B. +	-bhogi RV.	-bhujīṣṭha? AV.
bhojá v. +	bhógya AV. +	-bhogaya RV.	bubhukṣā E. +
bhojaka E. +	bhójana v. +	bhukti s. +	bubhukṣu C.
bhojin s. +	bhojanīya B. +	bhoktavya s. +	bhojayitavya E. +
bhojyá v. +	bhójas v.	bhoktr̥ U. +	bhojayitr̥ C.

The word bhuñkṣita R¹. is perhaps an irregular formation from this root.

√ *bhur*, 'quiver'.

Pres. [6.] *bhurántu -ránta -rámāṇa RV.*

Sec. Conj.: *Int. járbhurīti -rat -rāṇa RV.*

Deriv.: *bhuraṇa v. bhurvāṇi RV. bhūrṇi v. bhuríj? v.+*

Doubtless a specialized root-form from √ *bhr̥*; all the forms and derivatives such as might come from √ *bhr̥*: *cf.* √ *tr̥*.

√ *bhuraj*.

The single form *bhurajanta RV¹*. is regarded as coming from √ *bhr̥j* 'roast'.

√ *bhū*, 'be'.

Pres. [1.] *bhāvati etc. v.+*, *-te etc. B.+*

Perf. *babhūva etc. v.+* (*babhūtha -ūvitha V.B.*; *babhūyās -yāt babhūtu RV.*)

Aor. 1. *ābhūt -ūvan etc. v.+* (*bhūyāsam -sma etc. v.+*, *-yāma V.B.U.*; *bodhī V.B.*, *bhūtu etc. v.*); *abhāvi C.* — 2. *abhuvat etc. v.* (*bhuvat etc. V.B.*, *bhuvāni RV.*) — 3. *abūbhavas AV.* [*abībhavat.*] — 5. *bhaviṣāt? AB.* [*abhaviṣta, bhaviṣiṣta.*]

Put. 1. *bhaviṣyāti etc. v.+*, *-te etc. E.+* (*abhaviṣyat etc. U.+*, *bhaviṣyadhvam E.*) — 2. *bhavitā B.U.E.*

Verb. *bhūtā v.+*; *bhāvitum B.+*, *-tos B.*; *bhūtṵ v.+*, *-tvī RV.*; *-bhūya v.+*; *bhuvé -bhúve v.*, *-bhvé RV.*; *bhuvāni RV.*; *-bhūyam B.*, *-bhāvam CB.*

Sec. Conj.: *Pass. bhūyate etc. E.+*, *-te U.* — *Int. bóbhavīti etc. v.+* — *Desid. búbhūṣati etc. v.+*, *-te etc. E.+* — *Caus. bhāvayati etc. AV.+*, *-te C.* (*bhāvitum B.*; *bhāvayate etc. E.+*, *bibhāvayīṣati B.*)

Deriv.:

<i>bhū v.+</i>	<i>bhūvana v.+</i>	<i>bhūyas v.+</i>	<i>bhāvya v.+</i>
<i>-bhu v.+</i>	<i>-bhavaṣ B.</i>	<i>bhāvīyas RV.</i>	<i>bhāvana E.+</i>
<i>-bhva v.</i>	<i>bhūyas B.+</i>	<i>bhūyiṣtha v.+</i>	<i>bhāvanīya E.+</i>
<i>bhūva B.+</i>	<i>bhūti v.+</i>	<i>-bhaviṣtha RV.</i>	<i>bhāvuka B.+</i>
<i>bhava v.+</i>	<i>bhūti RV.</i>	<i>bhūri v.+</i>	<i>bubhūṣā B.+</i>
<i>bhavá AV.+</i>	<i>bhāvītva RV.</i>	<i>-bhūvarī V.B.</i>	<i>bubhūṣaka E.</i>
<i>bhavaka C.</i>	<i>bhavitavyà B.+</i>	<i>bhūṣṇu B.+</i>	<i>bubhūṣitavya JB.</i>
<i>-bhavin C.</i>	<i>bhavitṛ E.+</i>	<i>bhaviṣṇú B.+</i>	<i>bubhūṣu S.+</i>
<i>bhāvya v.+</i>	<i>bhavītra v.</i>	<i>-bhūya AV.+</i>	<i>bhāvayitavya B.+</i>
<i>-bhvan v.</i>	<i>bhūman v.S.</i>	<i>bhāva U.S.+</i>	<i>bhāvayitṛ B.+</i>
<i>bhavana E.+</i>	<i>bhūmán v.+</i>	<i>bhāvaka E.+</i>	<i>bhāvayú RV.</i>
<i>bhavanīya C.</i>	<i>bhūmī v.+</i>	<i>bhāvin E.+</i>	

√ *bhūṣ*, 'attend upon, adorn'.

Pres. [1.] *bhūṣati etc. v.B¹*.

[*Perf. etc. bubhūṣa; abubhūṣat, abhūṣit; bhūṣiṣyati, bhūṣitā.*]

Sec. Conj.: Caus. bhūṣayati etc. E.+, -te etc. E.+

Deriv.: bhūṣā E.+ bhūṣaṇa E.+ -bhūṣeṇya RV. bhūṣayitavya E.+
bhūṣya C. bhūṣitavya JB.

A secondary root-form, from √ bhū. The Vedic forms are divided by BR. between two roots: 1 bhūṣ, 'be, move' etc., 2 bhūṣ, 'attend upon' etc.

√ bhr̥, 'bear'.

Pres. [3.] bíbharti bíbhrati etc. V.B., bibhárti etc. RV¹., bibhr̥ṣva bi-
bhrāṇa C. — [1.] bíbhramāṇa RV¹. — bhárati -te etc. V.+ — [2.]
bharti RV².

Perf. babhāra etc. B.+ (babhrima C.), babhre -rāṇá RV.; jabhāra etc.
V.B., -bhre etc. V. (jabhartha -bhárat ajabhartana RV.) — bibharām
babhūva C.

Aor. 1. bhartám bhr̥tám B., abhr̥ta C.; bhr̥iyāsam -yāt B.; abhāri
V.B. — 3. bíbharas E. — 4. abhārṣīt etc. V.3. (abhār V.B.; abhāriṣam
AV.; bharṣat RV.)

Fut. 1. bhariṣyáti etc. V.+ (ábhariṣyat RV.) — 2. bhartā CB.

Verb. bhr̥tá V.+; bhártum V.+, -tave V.3. -tavái V.; -bhr̥tya V.+; bhára-
dhyāi RV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. bhriyate etc. V.+ -ti E. — Int. jarbhr̥tás RV., bhári-
bhrati etc. RV., barībharti C. — *Desid.* bubhūrṣati etc. B.+ [bibhar-
iṣa-] — Caus. bhārayati E.

Deriv.: -bhra? V.+ bhart̥ V.+ bhārā V.+ -bhr̥tra RV.
bhára V.+ bhr̥t̥ V.+ bhārin B.+ -bhr̥tvan V.
-bhala? AV.S. bhavitra RV. bhāryā AV.+ bhr̥thá V.+
bháraṇa V.+ -bhārṇas RV. -bhr̥t V.+ -babhra B.
bharaṇīya E.+ bhārman RV.C. bhr̥tí V.+ babhrí V.
bharas V.B. bhārīman RV. bhr̥tí CB¹. jarbhári RV.
-bhári RV.C. bhārman RV. bhr̥tya *gde.* B.+ bāmbhāri? B.
bharu C. bhariṣá? RV. bhr̥tya *n.* AV. bubhūrṣā S.
bharatá V.+ bhr̥ṇá V.+ bhr̥tyā V. bubhūrṣu C.
bhartavya V.+ bhr̥tenya? AV.

√ bhr̥jj, 'roast'.

Pres. [6.] bhr̥jjāti etc. V.+ [-te.] — [4.] bhr̥jyeyus? B.

[*Perf.* etc. babharjja -je, babhrajja -je; ababharjjat ababhrajjat,
abhrākṣīt abhārṣīt, abhraṣṭa abharṣṭa; bhrakṣyati -te, bhark-
ṣyati -te, bhraṣṭā bharṣṭā.]

Verb. bhr̥ṣṭa S.+; bhr̥ṣṭvā C.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. bhr̥jjyate C., -ti E. — [Int. barībhr̥jjya-. — *Desid.* bi-
bhrakṣa- bibharkṣa, bibhrajjīṣa- bibharjjiṣa-. —] Caus. [bhrajja-
yati;] bharjjayati etc. C.

Deriv.: bharjjana S.+ bhr̥jjana B. bhr̥ṣṭra B. bhr̥ṣṭra C.

√ bhyas, 'fear'.

Pres. [1.] ábhyasetām RV., bhyásāt SV.

[Perf. etc. babhyase; abibhyasat, abhyasiṣṭa; bhyasiṣyati, bhyasitā; bābhyas-, bibhyasiṣa-, bhyāsaya-.]

Deriv. -bhyasa AV.

A derivative root-form, from √ bhī (through bhiyas?).

√ bhrañç, bhraç, 'fall'.

Pres. [1.] bhráñçate etc. B.+, -ti AV¹.? — [4.] bhraçyate etc. S.+, -ti etc. E.+

[Perf. babhrañça -açuṣ, babhrañçe.]

Aor. 2. bhraçat V.B. [— 3. ababhrañçat. — 5. abhrañçīṣṭa.]

[Fut. bhrañçīṣyati -te, bhrañçitā.]

Verb. bhraṣṭá AV.+, -bhrṣṭa V.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. bābhraçya-, banībhraçya-, banībhrañç-. — Desid. bibhrañçīṣa-. —] Caus. bhrañçayati etc. E.+, (bhrañçyate etc. S.+); bhrāçāyan RV.

Deriv.: bhrañça B.+ bhráñçana AV.+ -bhrañçuka B. bhrāçya RV.
bhrañçin B.+ bhrañçathu C.

√ bhram, 'wander'.

Pres. [1.] bhramati etc. ÇB¹.? E.+, -te etc. E.+, — [4.] bhrāmyati etc. E.+

Perf. babhrāma babhramus etc. E.+, bhrēmatus -mus C.

Aor. 1. bhramyāt S.; abhrāmi E.+, — 3. abibhramat E. [— 5. abhramīt.]

Fut. 1. bhramiṣyati C. [— 2. bhramītā.]

Verb. bhrānta E.+, bhramitum C., bhrāntum C.; bhramitvā E., bhrāntvā C.; -bhrāmya C., -bhrāntya C.; -bhrāmam C.

Sec. Conj.: Int. bambhramīti etc. C., -myate etc. C. [— Desid. bibhramīṣa-.] — Caus. bhrāmyati etc. E.+, -te C. (bhrāmyate U.+); bhramayati etc. S.+ (bhramyate C.)

Deriv.: bhrámá V. bhramá V.+ bhrāmi C. bhrāmaka C.
bhrámí RV. -bhrāmin C. bhrānti C. bhrāmin C.
bhrāmi RV. bhrāmaṇa E.+ bhrāma C. bhrāmaṇa C.
bhrāṅga? AV.+ bhrāmaṇīya C.

√ bhrāj, 'shine'.

Pres. [1.] bhrājate etc. V.+, -ti etc. V.+

Perf. babhrāja -ājatus E.+ [babhrāje, bhreje.]

Aor. 1. abhrāṭ RV.; bhrājyāsam AV.; abhrāji RV. -- [3. ababhrajat, abibhrajat. — 5. abhrājiṣṭa.]

Fut. 1. bhrājiṣyate E. [— 2. bhrājitā.]

Sec. Conj.: [Int. bābhrāj-. — Desid. bibhrājiṣa-. —] Caus. bhrājayati etc. E.+,

<i>Deriv.</i> : bhrāj v. +	bhrājaka c.	bhrajās? AV.B.	-bhrāṣṭi RV.
-bhraj? v.	bhrājin c.	bhargas v. +	bhrṣṭī? V.B.S.
bhārga B. +	bhrājana c.	bhrājī MS.	bhrājiṣṭha B.C.
bhrājā v. +	bhrājas V.B.S.	bhrājis- B.E.	bhrājiṣṇu E. +
		bhṛgu? V. +	

√ bhrī, consume'.

Pres. [9.] bhrīnānti RV¹.

[*Perf. etc.* bibhrāya; abhrāṣīt; bhreṣyati, bhretā; bebhrī-, bibhrīṣa-, bhrāyaya-.]

√ bhreṣ, 'totter'.

Pres. [1.] bhreṣati B., -te RV.

[*Perf. etc.* bibhreṣa -ṣe etc. etc.]

Deriv. bhréṣa B. +

Doubtless related with √ bhrañç.

√ mañh, mah, 'be great, be liberal, bestow'.

Pres. [1.] mañhate etc. V.B. — mahe RV.M., -heta -hema RV.

Perf. māmahé -hāná V.B. (māmahanta etc. māmáhas RV.) [mamāha, mamañhe.]

[*Aor. etc.* amañhista, amahī, mañhiṣyate mañhiṣyati, mañhitā mahitā.]

Verb. mahitā B. +; mahitvā E.; mahé V.B.; mahāye RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* mañháyam etc. RV.; maháyati etc. V. +, -te etc. V.B.

Deriv. :

maghá v. +	makhá? v. +	mahana c.	mahmán AV.
mañhánā RV.	mājmán? v.	mahanīya E.	māhis- RV.
mañhanīya c.	māh v. +	mahánt v. +	mahiṣá v. +
māñhīyas RV.	maha n. E. +	mahás v. +	mahiṣṭha c.
māñhiṣṭha V.B.S.	mahá v. +	mahas v. +	mahīyas B. +
mañṣú? RV.	mahá v. +	māhi v. +	mahayya U.
mañṣu? c.	mahya? E.	mahín RV.	mahāyya RV.
mañhayú RV.	mahán v.	mahimán v. +	mahayāyya RV.

Generally divided into two (related) roots, but the forms and meanings are not separable with distinctness.

√ majj, 'sink'.

Pres. [1.] májjati etc. V. +, -te etc. E. + (majjāna c.)

Perf. mamajja E. +

Aor. 1. majjyāt ÇN.; amajji c. [— 3. amamajjat. — 4. amāñṣīt.] — 5. majjis M.

Fut. 1. mañṣyati etc. B. +, -te B.; majjiṣyati E. [— 2. mañktā.]

Verb. magna U.S.+; majjitum E.+ [mañktum; mañktvā, maktvā;]
-májjya AV.+

Sec. Conj.: [Int. māmañkti, māmajjyate. —] Desid. mimañkṣa- (in d.). —

Caus. majjayati etc. B.+; -te etc. E.+

Deriv.: majján? V.+ majjūka C. madgú? B.+ mimañkṣu C.
majjana S.+ mañktavya C. -majra? RV. majjayitṛ B.

√ mañc, 'purify' (?).

[Pres. etc. mañcate; mamañce; amañciṣṭa; mañciṣyate, mañcitā.]

Verb. -mañcya C¹.

Deriv.: mañca? E.+ -mañcana C.

Doubtless artificial.

√ maṇ, 'sound'.

Assumed for the quasi-pple maṇita, occurring once or twice in late Sanskrit.

√ maṇṭ, ?

Sec. Conj.: Caus. maṇṭáyet TB¹.

Probably a false reading.

√ maṇḍ, 'deck'.

[Pres. etc. maṇḍati -te etc. etc.]

Sec. Conj.: Caus. maṇḍayati etc. E.+; -te E.

Deriv.: maṇḍa U.+ maṇḍana E.+ maṇḍitṛ C.

√ math, manth, 'shake'.

Pres. [9.] mathnāti etc. V.+; -te etc. B. (mathnadhvam M.) — [1.] mánth-
ati etc. V.+; -te V.B.; máthati etc. AV.E.+; -te etc. E.+

Perf. mamátha AV.+; mamathus C., methus methire B.; mamantha
-nthus E.+

Aor. [3. amīmathat, amamanthat. —] 5. mathīt etc. V., amathiṣata JB.;
ámanthiṣtām RV

Fut. 1. mathiṣyati -te etc. B.+; manthiṣyati B.S. — 2. mathitā E.

Verb. mathitá V.+; mathitum E.+; -tos B., mánthitavāi MS.; math-
itvā B.+ [manthitvā]; -máthya B.+; -manthya E.?.; -mātham C.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. mathyáte etc. V.+; -ti etc. E.+ — [Int. māmath-, mam-
math-, māmanth-. — Desid. mimathiṣa-, mimanthiṣa-. —] Caus.
māthayati etc. E.; manthayati etc. S.+; mathayati C.

Deriv.: math V.+ mathí RV. -māthin E.+ -manthanī B.S.
-matha E.+ -máthi V. manthá V.+ manthitavyā MS.S.
-mathyā B. -mathitṛ S. mánthā V. mánthitṛ AV.B.
máthya B.+ mathná RV. manthaka C. manthu? C.
mathan C. mathrá RV. mánthya B.S. manthāna E.+
mathana U.+ mātha B.+ -mánthana V.+ manmatha E.+

√ mad, mand, 'be exhilarated, exhilarate'.

Pres. [1.] mādāti etc. v.B.S.C¹., -te etc. AV.B.; mādāti -te etc. v.B. — [3.] mamātsi etc. (mamāttu etc., mamādat etc., amamāduṣ) v. — [4.] mādyaṭi etc. B.+ , -te E. — 2. mātsi -sva v.

Perf. mamāda v.B. (māmādatant? s.); mamāda etc. RV. (mamādat amamāduṣ RV.)

Aor. 1. mandūs -dānā RV. — 3. amīmādat etc. -danta v.B.U. — 4. amat-sus RV., amatta etc. v.B.S. (mātsati etc. mātsat RV.) — 5. amā-diṣus etc. v.+ (mādithās M.); amāndīt etc. māndiṣṭa etc. (mandiṣīmahi) v.B.

[*Fut.* madiṣyati, madiṣyate; maditā, manditā.]

Verb. mattā AV. +, maditā (caus.?) v.+; maditos B.; mandādhyai RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* madyāmāna RV. — [*Int.* māmāda- — *Desid.* mimādiṣa- —]

Caus. madāyati etc. AV. +, -te C.; mādayati -te etc. v.+; mandāyati etc. RV. (mādayādhyāi mandayādhyāi RV.)

Deriv.: -mād v.B. -madvara E.+ -mādyā v. -māda s.
 māda v.+ mādiṣṭha v.B. mādāna v.+ mandin RV.
 madin v.B. madiṣṇu B.+ mādūka B. mandāna v.B.
 mādyā v.+ matsarā v.+ medin? v.+ mandī RV.
 madāna v.+ mātsyā? v.+ madāmāda U. mandāra v.+
 -maditavyā U. maderū? RV. madayitṛ C. mandū RV.
 madirā RV. -māda v. E. mādayitṛ C. mandrā v.+
 madrā? B.+ mādaka C. mādayitṛnū RV. māndiṣṭha RV.
 mādvan RV. -mādin E.+ mādayiṣṇū v. mandasānā v.
 mandayū RV.

Might well enough be divided into two different though related roots, of kindred meaning. BR. refers a few of the forms to a root 2 mad 'delay'.

√ man, 'think'.

Pres. [4.] mānyate etc. v.+ , -ti etc. U. + (manyāsāi? ÇB.) — [8.] manuté etc. v.+ (manyatē 3p. RV.) — [3.] mamāndhi -nyāt amāman RV.

Perf. mene etc. E.+ (mamnāthe -āte RV.)

Aor. 1. amāta RV., amānmaḥi v.B. (mānāmahe etc. manānta manānā RV.) — 3. amīmanat. — 4. amānsta etc. v.+ (mānsate etc. v.B.; mānsiṣṭā etc. -sīrata v.; māsiya RV.; mānsta AV.TA., -stām TA., mandhvam KB.) — 5. amāniṣṭa.]

Fut. 1. mānsyate etc. B.+ (-syeran M.), -ti E.; māniṣye v.B. — 2. mantā, manitā.]

Verb. matā v.+ [manita]; mantum E.+ , mātave RV., -tavāi v.B., -tos B.; matvā U.+ [manitvā]; -matyā B.+ , -manya E.+

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* mānyate C. — [*Int.* manman-] — *Desid.* mīmānsate etc. AV. +, -ti etc. B.U. (amīmānsiṣṭhās ÇB.; mīmānsyāte AV. +) [mīmaṅsa, mīmaniṣa-] — *Caus.* mānayati etc. AV. +, -te etc. E.+ (mānyate E.+; mīmānayaṣa- in d.)

<i>Deriv.</i> : -mana? TS.	matí v. +	-māti v.B.	-manya v. +
manā́ RV.	mántu v.	māna v. +	-manyaka c.
mānas v. +	mantavyà B. +	-mānaka c.	mīmāñsá B. +
manīṣá v. +	manotr̥ RV.	mānin U. +	mīmāñsaka c.
mānu v. †	mantṛ B. +	mānya E. +	mīmāñsya U.S. +
manú v.	mántra v. +	mānana E. +	-mimānayaṣu E.
mānus v.B.	mánman v.B.S.	mānanīya E. +	mānayaṣ E. +
manána RV.	manyú v. +	-mānuka B.	mānayaṣvya E. +
mananá RV.		múni? v. +	

Compare √ mnā. BR. and Gr. refer, perhaps with reason, the reduplicated present forms to another root, meaning 'delay' (√ 2 mad, mand BR.; √ 2 man Gr.).

√ mah, see √ mañh.

√ 1 mā, 'measure'.

Pres. [3.] mīmīte mimate etc. v. +, mimīmas E. mimīyāt etc. mimātu mimīhí etc. v. (mimet KB.) — [2.] māti etc. v. +, māsva RV. mīmahe c. [— 4. māyate.]

Perf. mamé mairé etc. v. +, mamāu etc. v. +.

Aor. 1. [meyāt;] amāyi v. + — 4. ámāsi AV. (māsātāi AV.) [māsīṣta. — 6. amāsīt.]

[*Fut.* māsyati -te; mātā.]

Verb. mitá v. +; mātum B. +, mitum c.; mitvá v. +, mītvā s.; -māya v. +; -mé -māi RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* mīyate etc. E. + — [Int. māmā-, memīya-. —] *Desid.* mitsati c. — *Caus.* māpayāti -te etc. U.S. + [amīmapat.]

<i>Deriv.</i> : mā v. +	-mātavya c.	māyá v. +	-mitsā c.
māna v. +	māti v. +	māyú v.	māpaka c.
māná? RV.	māñ? v. +	mās, -mas v. +	-māpya c.
miti U. +	mātrā v. +	méya AV. +	-māpana E.

√ 2 mā, 'exchange'.

Pres. mayet M., mayante RV.

[*Perf.* etc. mame; amāsta; māsyate, mātā.]

Verb. -mītya AV.? [-māya.]

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* mīyate c. [Int. etc. as √ 1 mā.]

Deriv.: -māya s. + -mātavya c.

Doubtless a specialization of √ 1 mā in connection with certain prepositions.

√ 3 mā, 'bellow'.

Pres. [3.] mīmāti v. (mimeti sv., mimanti RV.; mimīyāt K.)

Perf. mimāya v.B.

Aor. 3? ámīmet v. (mīmayat RV.)

Verb. **mātavāí** v.

Sec. Conj.: Int. **mémyat** RV.

Deriv.: **māyú** v.+ **mayú?** B. **mayūra?** v.+

Apparently an onomatopoeic root.

√ **mārg**, 'chase'.

Pres. [1.] **mārgati -te** etc. E.+

[Perf. etc. **mamārga**; **amārgīt**.]

Fut. 1. **mārgiṣyati** E. [— 2. **mārgitā**.]

Verb. **mārgita** E.+; **mārgitum** E.; **mārgitvā** E.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. **mārgayati** etc. E.+

Deriv.: **mārga** E.+ **mārgin** E. **mārgaṇa** E.+ **mārgitavya** B.+

Really a denominative formation from **mārga** 'track'.

√ **mi**, 'fix'.

Pres. [5.] **minóti** etc. v.+, minute s.

Perf. **mimāya** **mimiyús** RV. [**mimye**.]

[Aor. **meyāt**; **amāyi**; **amāsīt**, **amāsta**; **māsīṣṭa**.]

Fut. 1. **meṣyant?** AB. [**māsyati -te**. — 2. **mātā**.]

Verb. **mitā** v.B.S.U.; **-mitya** AV.? AB. [**-māya**.]

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **mīyate** etc. v. [— **mimi-**; **mitsati -te**; **māpayati**.]

Deriv.: **maya?** E.+ **mít** v. **-méka?** v.B. **métr** RV.

-mayana B. **mití** v.

Doubtless a form of √ 1 **mā**, with which it agrees also in meaning in later Sanskrit.

√ **mī**, 'damage', see √ **mī**.

√ **mikṣ** (**miç**), 'mix'.

Pres. [3.] **mimikṣvā** RV. — [1.] **mímikṣati** etc. v.B.S.

Perf. **mimikṣáthus** etc. **-ṣé -ṣire** RV.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. **mekṣayati** B.S.

Deriv.: **miçrá** v.+ **-miçla** v.B. **-míkṣā** v.B.S. **mékṣaṇa** B.S.

mimikṣú RV.

Seems a desiderative formation to a simpler √ **miç**; referred by the grammarians (and Gr.) to √ **mih**.

√ **migh**, see √ **mih**.

√ **mith**, 'alternate, altercate'.

Pres. [1.] **methati** etc. v.B.S., **methete** RV. — [6?] **mithatí** RV.

Perf. **mimetha** RV.

Verb. **mithita** RV.; **mithitvā** C.

Deriv.: **mithatí** RV. **míthu** v.B. **míthus** B. **-méthaka** ÇB.

mithás v.+ **mithuná** v.+ **mithyā** B.+ **-méthana** S.

√ mid, mind, see √ med.

√ mil, 'combine'.

Pres. [6.] milati etc. c.

Perf. mimilus c.

[Aor. amelīt, ameliṣṭa.]

Fut. 1. miliṣyati B. +

Verb. milita c.; militvā c.; -milya c.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. melayati etc. c.; melāpaya- (in d.).

Deriv.: milana c.

mela c.

melana c.

melāpaka c.

melaka c.

melāpana? c.

√ miṣ, 'wink'.

Pres. [6.] miṣāti etc. v. +, -te B.

Perf. mimeṣa c.

Aor. 3. amīmiṣat v. [— 5. ameṣīt.]

Fut. 1. [meṣiṣyati] (miṣyanti? R.) [— 2. meṣitā]

Verb. miṣita c.; -miṣya c.; -miṣas RV.; -meṣam B.

Deriv.: -miṣ v. +

-meṣa v. +

-meṣana c.

-memiṣa B.

miṣa v. +

√ mih, 'miserere'.

Pres. [1.] méhati etc. v. +, -te etc. B. + — méghamāna RV².

[Perf. mimeha.]

Aor. [3. amīmihat. —] 7. amikṣat ÇB.

Fut. 1. mekṣyāti etc. AV.B.S. [— 2. meḍhā.]

Verb. mīḍha v. +; mihé RV.

Sec. Conj.: Int. mémihat ÇB. — [Desid. mimikṣa-, see √ mikṣ. —] Caus.

mehayati etc. RV.C.

Deriv.: mīh RV.

méha B. +

méhana v. +

méḍhra AV. +

-mīhya ÇB.

mehin c.

-mehaniya s.

meḍhra? c.

meghá v. +

mehánā RV.

mehatnú RV.

mīḍhá? v. +

mīḍhvāns? v. +

Compare √ mikṣ.

√ mī, mi, 'damage'.

Pres. [9.] mināti etc. v.B., aminanta mināná RV. (minat -nan RV., minīt AV.); mīnāti ÇB. [minīte.] — [5.] minoti etc. RV¹.C¹. — [3.] mimītas? RV., -īyāt? v.B. — [4.] mīyate etc. RV.B. +

Perf. mimāya etc. RV., mimye c. (mīmaya AV.) [mamāu, mame.]

Aor. 1. [mīyāt;] ámāyi B. — 4. [amāsta, māsīṣṭa;] meṣṭa etc. AV.B.S. [— 6. amāsīt.]

Fut. 1. meṣyase PB. [māsyati, -te. — 2. mātā.]

Verb. mīta v. +; métos B.; [mītvā; -mīya, -māya;] -mīyam -mīye RV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. *mīyāte* etc. GB.MS. — Int. *mémāyāna* RV. [— Desid. *mitsa-*]
— Caus. *māpayati* etc. E. + [amīmapat.]

Deriv.: -mī-? RV. -mīya B. -māyu B. -mātavya E.
-mī RV. -mayu AV. māvuka AV.B. -māpana E. +
-maya B. + -mīti C. -māpayitr̥ C.

√ mīl, 'wink'.

Pres. [1.] *mīlati* etc. B. +, -te S.

Perf. *mimīla* C.

Aor. 3. *amimīlat* C. [amīmilat. — 5. *amīlīt*.]

[Fut. *mīliṣyati*, *mīlitā*.]

Verb. *mīlita* B. +; -mīlya V. +

Sec. Conj.: Pass. *mīlyate* C. — [Int. *memīl-*. — Desid. *mimīliṣa-*. —]

Caus. *mīlayati* B. +, -te E.

Deriv.: -mīla S. + mīlaka C. -mīlīn₁ AV.C. mīlana E. +

√ mīv, mū, 'push'.

Pres. [1.] *mīvati* etc. AV.B.

Verb. *mīvitā* B., -mūta V.S.; -mīvya B.

Deriv.: -mu? C¹. mūrā RV¹. -maviṣṇu? RV¹. -móta? AV¹.

√ muc, mokṣ, 'release'.

Pres. [6.] *muñcāti* etc. V. +, -te etc. V. +; *mucānti* etc. *mucasva* etc. (aor. 2?)
RV.TA.

Perf. *mumóca* *mumucé* etc. V. + (mumoktu etc. V.B., *mumócat* etc. *mú-
mocat* *mumucas* *amumuktam* RV.)

Aor. 1. *ámok* AV. (mogdhi TA.); *muciṣṭa* RV.; *ámoci* V. + — 2. *ámucat*
etc. V. — 3. *amūmucat* C. — 4. *amāuk* etc. B. (mokṣīs C.), *ámukṣi*
etc. V.; *muṣṭīya* V.B.

Fut. 1. *mokṣyati* -te etc. P. + [— 2. *moktā*.]

Verb. *muktā* AV. + *moktum* B. +; *muktvā* B. +; -múcya V. +; *mókam* B.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. *múcya* etc. AV. +, *múcya* etc. V., -ti etc. U.E. + — [Int.
momuc- —] Desid. *múmuṣṭati* -te etc. V. +; *mókṣate* etc. B. + —

Caus. *mocayati* -te etc. E. + (mocyate C.; *mumocayiṣa-* C.)

Deriv.: -muc V. + mucya E. + mucyu GB. mumucu E. +
-mucī AV. mócana V. + -mukṣā MS. mumukṣā E. +
-muca E. + mocaniya B. + mokṣa B. + mumukṣú V. +
moka, -kī V. + -muci E. mokṣaka E. + mocayitr̥ C.
-mokya AV. -mucu E. + mokṣin E. + mocayitavya C.
moca E. + múkti AV. + mokṣya C. mumocayiṣu E.
mocaka C. moktavya E. + mokṣaṇa E. + mokṣayitavya C.
-mocin C. moktr̥ B. + mokṣaṇiṇya E. mokṣayitr̥ E.
mumokṣayiṣu E.

The desiderative formation *mokṣ* has nearly the same right to be treated as a separate root that √ *bhakṣ* has.

√ muṭ, 'break'.

Pres. [1.] moṭate c¹.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. moṭayati c¹.

Deriv.: moṭaka c. -moṭin c. moṭana c.

√ mud, 'be merry'.

Pres. [1.] módate etc. v.+, -ti etc. E.+

Perf. mumóda v.+, mumude etc. E.+

Aor. 1. mudīmahi RV. — [3. amūmudat. —] 5. modiṣīṣṭhās AV.

Fut. 1. modiṣye E. [— 2. moditā.]

Verb. mudita E.+; -modam c.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. momud-. — Desid. mumudiṣa-, mumodiṣa-. —] Caus. modayati -te etc. B.+ (mumodayiṣati ÇB.)

Deriv.: mūd v.+ móda v.+ modana E.+ mudrá v.
-muda AV.+ modaka E.+ modaniya v.+ mudira? c.
mudā E.+ modin AV.+ -mudvin? c.

√ muṣ, 'steal'.

Pres. [9.] muṣṇāti etc. v.+ (muṣāṇa c.) — [1.] móṣatha RV¹. — [6.] muṣ-
ati etc. E.

Perf. mumoṣa c.

Aor. 1. amoṣi c. — [3. amūmuṣat. —] 5. moṣīs amoṣiṣus V.B.

[Fut. moṣiṣyati, moṣitā.]

Verb. muṣitá v.+, muṣṭa c.; muṣitvā c.; -múṣya v.+; muṣé RV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. muṣyate etc. c., -yant E. [— Int. momuṣ-. — Desid. mu-
muṣiṣa-.] — Caus. [moṣaya-; muṣayant? c.

Deriv.: -muṣ v.+ mūṣaka v. muṣṭi? v.+ -moṣin B.+
mūs RV. -mūsi B. moṣa B.+ moṣya c.
mūṣa E.+ muṣiṣán RV. -moṣaka E. moṣāṇa S.C.

√ muh, 'be crazed'.

Pres. [4.] múhyati etc. v.+, -te etc. U.+

Perf. mumoha etc. B.+, mumuhe E.

Aor. 2. amuhat etc. B. — 3. amūmuhat etc. AV.B.

Fut. 1. mohiṣyāti B. [mohiṣyati. — 2. mohitā, mogdhā, moḍhā.]

Verb. mugdhá v.+, mūḍha AV.S.U.+; muhé RV.; -móham B.

Sec. Conj.: Int. momuhat s., momuhyate E. — [Desid. mumohiṣa-,
mumuhiṣa-, mumukṣa-. —] Caus. moháyati etc. v.+, -te etc. E.+
(mohyate c.)

Deriv.: -muh AV.B. mudhā? E.+ -mohaka E. móhuka B.
múhu V.B. mógha V.B. mohin E.+ momughá B.
múhus v.+ móha AV.+ mohana E.+ mohayitr̥ E.

√ mū, see √ mīv.



√ mūrch, mūr, 'thicken'.

Pres. [1.] mūrchatī etc. AV. +

Perf. mumūrcha E. +

[Aor. etc. amūrchīt; mūrchiṣyati, mūrchitā.]

Verb. mūrchita E. +, mūrtā B. + [mūrtvā.]

Sec. Conj.: Caus. mūrchayati B. +, -te E.

Deriv.: mūrā? V.B. mūrkhā B. + mūrchā E. + mūrchana E. +
mūr̥ti B. +

√ 1 mṛ, 'die'.

Pres. [1.] maranti etc. mārāte etc. RV. (mara c¹.)

Perf. mamāra mamrus etc. V. +, mamre etc. C.

Aor. 1. amṛta etc. V.B.S.; mūrīya V. — 3. amīmarat etc. B.C. [— 4. mṛ-
ṣīṣṭa.]

Fut. 1. marīṣyati etc. AV. +, -te E. [— 2. marā.]

Verb. mṛtā V. +; martum E. +, -tave AVP.; mṛtvā B. +; -māram E.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. mriyāte etc. V. +, -ti etc. E. + — Int. marīmarti C. [mar-
mṛ-, memrīya-] — Desid. mumūrṣati etc. S. + — Caus. mārāyati
etc. AV. +, -te E. (māryate etc. E. +, mimārayiṣa- in d.)

Deriv.:

mara V. +	marāyu V.B.	mārman? V. +	māruka B.S.
maraka C.	mārta, -tya V. +	māra V. +	-mamri AV.
marāṇa B. +	mṛti C.	māraka C.	mūrmura? B. +
maru? B. +	martavya E. +	mārin B. +	mumūrṣā E. +
-mura? AV.	mṛtyú V. +	māraṇa B. +	mumūrṣu B. + mimārayiṣu C.

The following root is doubtless the same with this.

√ 2 mṛ, mṛṇ, 'crush'.

Pres. [9.] mṛṇihī etc. V. — [6.] mṛṇāti etc. V.B.

Perf. mumurat? RV.

Aor. 1. mṛṇyus V. — 3. amīmṛṇan AV. [— 5. amārīt.]

Verb. mūrṇā AV. B.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. mūryāte CB.

Deriv.: mūr RV. mura? E. + -marītṛ RV. malīmlu? B.
-mūri RV. -mṛṇa V.B.

Hardly to be separated from the preceding.

√ mṛkṣ, 'stroke'.

Pres. [6.] mṛkṣā RV. — [1.] mṛakṣanti C.

Perf. mimṛkṣus RV.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. mṛakṣaya- C., mṛkṣayati E.

Deriv.: mṛkṣā RV. mṛkṣīn RV. -mṛakṣa RV. mṛakṣaṇa C.

Doubtless a secondary root-form from √ mṛj.

√ mṛc, 'injure'.

Pres. [4.] mṛcyati? JB.

Aor. 4. mṛkṣīṣṭa RV.

Verb. mṛktá RV.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. marcáyati etc. V.B.S.

Deriv.: mṛc RV. marká RV. márka B.S. mṛcaya AB.

√ mṛch, 'perish'.

Pres. mṛchante U.

Very likely a false reading; if not, a secondary root-from √ 1 mṛ.

√ mṛj, 'wipe'.

Pres. [2.] mārṣṭi mṛjānti [mārjānti] etc. V.+ , mṛṣṭé mṛjate etc. V.+ (mārjīta S.) — [7.] mṛñjata (3p.) RV., mṛñajāni GR., mṛñjyāt CB. — [1.] mārjati -te etc. E.+ — [6.] mṛjati -te etc. AV! S.S.

Perf. mamārja mamṛjus etc. V.+ (mamārjus E., mamṛjus RV.), mamṛje AV. (māmṛjé -jīta RV.)

Acr. [1. amārji. —] 3. amīmṛjanta B. [amamārjat.] — 4. amārṣṭit etc. B. — 5. amārjīt etc. B. — 7. amṛkṣat etc. V.B.S., amṛkṣata etc. RV.E.

Fut. 1. mṛakṣyate B., mārṣyate B.S. [mārjīsyati.] — 2. mṛṣṭā JB. [mārṣṭā, mārjītā.]

Verb. mṛṣṭá V.+ , mṛjita C., mārjita (caus.?) S.+; mṛṣṭum C., mārṣṭum C., mārjītum E.+; mṛṣṭvā AV., mārjītvā B.; -mṛjya AV.+ , -mārjya C.; -mṛjas B.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. mṛjyāte etc. V.+ — Int. marmṛjma -janta etc. RV., -jyāte etc. V.B.S. (marmṛjāná RV.), marīmṛjyate B. [— Desid. mimārjiṣa-, mimṛkṣa-.] — Caus. marjayati -te etc. V.; mārjayati -te etc. B.+ (mārjyate C.).

Deriv.:

-mṛja C.	-mārjaka E.+	mārjāra E.+	mārṣṭavya C.
mṛjā E.+	mārjana V.+	mārjālyā RV.	-mṛgra RV.
mārjya RV.	-mārjanīya E.	mṛṣṭi B.+	-mṛgvan AV.
-mārga AV.+	-mārguka B.	mārṣṭi C.	marmṛjēnya RV.

Compare √ mṛkṣ.

√ mṛḍ, 'be gracious'.

Pres. [6.] mṛḍāti etc. V.B.S., -ase B. [— 9. mṛḍnāti.]

Perf. [mamardā] (mamṛḍyus RV.)

[Aor. etc. amīmṛḍat amamarḍat, amarḍīt; mardīsyati, mardītā.]

Sec. Conj.: [Int. marīmṛḍ-. — Desid. mimardīṣa-. —] Caus. mṛḍáyati etc. V.B.C., -te C.

Deriv.: mṛḍa B.+ mṛḍiká V.+ mardītí RV. -mṛḍaya B.
mṛḍana C. mṛḍití AV. mṛḍayáku RV.

√ mṛṇ, see √ 2 mṛ.

√ mṛd, mrad, 'rub, crush'.

Pres. [9.] mṛdnāti etc. s.+, mṛdnīta s. — [1.] mardati -te etc. E.+ — mrada RV., -date MS.

Perf. mamarda mamṛdus E.+ (mamardus M.), mamṛde E.

Aor. 1. mṛdyāsam B.S. — 3. amīmṛdat E. [amamardat. — 5. amardīt.]

Fut. 1. mradīṣyati mardīṣyate JB.

Verb. mṛditā AV.; marditum E.+, -tos B.; mṛditvā C.; -mṛdya B.+; -mradé B.; -mardam C.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* mṛdyāte etc. B.+ — *Int.* marmarttu RV. [marīmṛd-] —

Desid. mimardiṣati E. — *Caus.* mardayati etc. E.+, -te E. (mardiyate C.; mimardayiṣa- in d.); mradayati TS.

Deriv.:

mṛd v.+	mardin E.+	mṛttikā B.+	mṛdú AV.+
-mṛda s.	márdana B.+	marditavya E.	mṛtsnā B.+
marda E.+	mardanīya C.	-marditṛ E.	mimardiṣu E.
mardaka C.	-mradas V.B.S.	mṛdīyas B.	mimardayiṣu E.

√ mṛdh, 'neglect'.

Pres. [1.] márdhati etc. RV. — [6.] mṛdhāti RV.S., -asva S.

Aor. 1. mṛdhyaś RV. — 2. mṛdhas S. — 5. mardhīs etc. RV.B. (márdhiṣat RV.)

Verb. mṛddhá MS.

Deriv.: mṛdh V.B. mṛdha V.+ mṛdhas RV. mṛdhrá RV.
mardhuka JB.

√ mṛç, 'touch, feel'.

Pres. [6.] mṛçāti etc. v.+, -te etc. v.+

Perf. mamarça mamṛçus E.+ (māmṛçus RV.), mamṛçe B.+

Aor. 4. [amārksāt amrākṣīt] mṛksīṣṭa? RV. — 7. ámṛksat etc. V.E.

[*Fut.* markṣyati mrakṣyati, marṣtā mraṣtā.]

Verb. mṛṣtā v.+, mṛçita C.; marṣtum E.+; -mṛçya v.+; -mṛçe V.B.; -mārçam B.S.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* mṛçyate etc. E.+ — *Int.* mármṛçat etc. V.B., marīmṛçya-B. — *Caus.* marçayati etc. B.+

Deriv.: -mṛça B.+ marça B.+ -marçin U.+ marīmṛçá AV.
-mṛçya B.+ -marçaka E. márçana v.+

√ mṛṣ, 'not heed'.

Pres. [4.] mṛṣyate etc. v.+, -ti etc. E.+ [— 1. marṣati -te.]

Perf. mamárṣa RV.E., mamṛṣe E.

√ mruc, mluc, mlup, 'set'.

Pres. [1.] mrócati etc. AV.B.; mlócati etc. B. +

Perf. mumloca ÇB.U.

Aor. 2. amrucat JB. [— 5. amrocīt, amlocīt.]

[Fut. mrociṣyati, mrocitā; mlociṣyati, mlocitā.]

Verb. mrukta B.+, mlukta RV., mluṣṭa B.S.; -mrúcas RV.

Sec. Conj.: Int. malimlucāmahe s.

Deriv.:	-mruc V.B.	-mrocana C.	-mrukti B.	malimlucá AV.+
	mroká AV.	-mlocana C.	-mlukti C.	malimluc s.
	-mloca E.+	-mloci C.		

√ mreḍ, 'gratify' (?).

Pres. [1.] mreḍeran U¹.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. mreḍayati etc. E. + (mrelayati s.)

Deriv. -mreḍa C.

√ mlā, 'relax'.

Pres. [4.] mlāyati etc. B. +, -te etc. E. + — [2.] mlānti B.

Perf. mamlāu etc. E. +

Aor. [1. mlāyāt, mleyāt. —] 6? mlāsis E.

Fut. 1. amlāsyatām B., -yetām U. [— 2. mlātā.]

Verb. mlātá RV., mlāna B. +

Sec. Conj.: Caus. mlāpáyati AV. +; mlapayati C.

Deriv.:	-mlāni C.	-mlāyā C.	-mlāpana C.	mlāpin C.
---------	-----------	-----------	-------------	-----------

√ mluc, see √ mruc.

√ mlup, see √ mruc.

√ mlech, 'speak barbarously'.

Pres. [1.] mlechati etc. B. +

[Perf. etc. mimlecha; amlechīt; mlechiṣyati, mlechitā; mlechita, mliṣṭa.]

Deriv. mlechá B. +

√ yakṣ, 'press on' (?).

Pres. [1.] yákṣati etc. RV¹.R¹., -te RV¹.

Verb. -yákṣe RV².

Deriv.:	yakṣá V. +	yákṣya RV.	yákṣu RV.	yákṣma V. +
	yakṣín RV.			yakṣman E. +

The character of the root and the connection of its derivatives are very doubtful.

√ yach, see √ yam.

√ yaj, 'offer'.

Pres. [1.] yájati -te etc. v. + — [2.] yákṣi v.B.S., yákṣva RV. — yajase (1s.) RV¹.

Perf. iyāja etc. E. +, ijé etc. v. +, yejé AV.?

Aor. [1. iyyāt. —] 3. ayīyajat etc. B. — 4. ayākṣīt etc. v.B.S. (ayās RV., ayāt v.B.S.; yákṣat v.B.S., yakṣatas -ṣatām RV.), ayaṣṭa etc. v.B.S. (yakṣate etc. v.B.; yakṣīya MS.) — 7. ayakṣata (3s.) AGS.

Fut. 1. yakṣyati etc. B. +, -áte etc. v. + — 2. yaṣṭā B.

Verb. iṣṭá v. +; yaṣṭum B. +, -ṭave v.B., ijitum M.; iṣṭvā AV. +; [-ijya;] yájadhyāi v., yajádhyāi TS.; -yájam AV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. iyyate etc. E. +, -yant E. — Int. yāyaj- (in d.). — Desid. yiyakṣati -te E.; íyakṣati etc. v., -te etc. v.B. — Caus. yājayati etc. B. +, -te E.

Deriv.:	-ij v. +	yajás RV.	yajñá v. +	-yājin B. +
	yāj v. +	-yaji RV.	yájyu v.	yājya B. +
	yāja B.	yájus v. +	yájīyas v.	yājyā B. +
	yajā s.	yajatá v.	yájiṣṭha v.	yājana s. +
	yajin B. +	íṣṭi v. +	yájvan v. +	yājanīya C.
	-yájya RV.	yajati s. +	yajvin B. +	-yájuka B.
	-yajyā v.B.S.	yaṣṭavyā B. +	yajiṣṭu E.	yāyajúka B. +
	ijya C.	yaṣṭr v. +	-yága E. +	yiyakṣu E. +
	ijyā s. +	yájatra v.B.	yāja v. +	yājayitavyā B.
	yājana AV. +	yajátha v.	yájaka E. +	yājayitr C.

Appears to be related with roots *yam* and *yach* and *yat*, and to mean originally 'reach out, extend'.

√ yat, 'stretch'.

Pres. [1.] yátate etc. v. +, -ti etc. v. +

Perf. yete etc. v.B.U.

Aor. 1. yátāna, yatáná RV. — [3. ayīyatat. —] 5. ayatiṣṭa B.

Fut. 1. yatiṣyate etc. E. +, -ti etc. E. +

Verb. yatta v. +, yatita E.; yatitum E.; -yátya B.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. yatyate C. — [Int. yāyat-. — Desid. yiyatiṣa-. —] Caus. yātáyati -te etc. v. + (yātyate etc. B. +)

Deriv.:

-yāt v. +	yátti MS.	-yātaka E. +	yatúna RV.
-yátana AV. +	-yattavya E.	-yátya s. +	yayāti? v. +
yatanīya C.	yatitavya E. +	yātaná E. +	
yāti v. +	yatna E. +		

√ yabh, 'future'.

Pres. [1.] yábhati etc. AV.B.

[Perf. etc. yayābha; ayāpsīt.]

Fut. 1. *yapsyāti etc.* B.S.

Verb. *yabdhum c., yabhitum c.*

Sec. Conj.: *Desid. yiyapsate etc.* S.

Deriv.: *-yabhya AV. yābha c.*

√ *yam, yach, 'reach'.*

Pres. [1.] *yáchati -te etc.* V.+ — *yamati -te etc.* B.+ — [2.] *yámsi RV.;*
yamiti? JB.

Perf. *yayāma yemús etc.* V.B. (*yayāntha RV.;* *yamátus -mus RV.*),
yeme etc. V.+

Aor. 1. *áyamus etc.* RV. (*yámati yámat etc.* V., *yamate etc.* V.: *yamyās*
3s. *yamīmahī RV.;* *yāndhī etc.* RV.); *áyāmi V.B.* — [3. *ayīyamat. —*]
4. *áyāmsam etc.* V.B. (*áyān RV.;* *yāmsat etc.* V.B.S., *yāmsatas RV.*),
áyānsta etc. V.B. (*ayāmsi AB.;* *yāmsate RV.*) — 5. *yāmiṣṭa (3s.) RV.*
[— 6. *ayāmsiṣam.*]

Fut. 1. *yāmsyāti B., yamiṣyati c.* [— 2. *yāntā.*]

Verb. *yatā V.+: yāntum B.+, -tave RV. yamitum c., yāmitavāí RV.;*
yatvā s., yamitvā c.; *-yátya AV. B. yamyā s.+: -yāmam V.B.*

Sec. Conj.: *Pass. yamyáte etc.* V.+ — *Int. yañyamīti RV.* — *Desid. yiyān-*
sati B. — Caus. yāmáyati etc. V.B.+; *yamayati etc.* B.+ *-te E.*

Deriv.: *yāma V.+* *yāti V.+* *yamúnā V.+* *-yāmin B.+*
yamá? V.+ *-yāntu RV.* *-yamīyas RV.* *-yāmana C.*
-yamaka C. *yāntavā B.+* *yāmiṣṭha RV.* *-yāmsénya RV.*
yamin B.+ *yāntu RV.* *yamasāná RV.* *-yachana E.*
-yamyā E.+ *yāntṛ V.+* *yāma V.+* *yaṣṭi? B.+*
yāmana B.+ *yāntṛá V.+* *yāmaka B.+*

Compare √ *yaj* and √ *yat*.

√ *yas, yeṣ, 'be heated'.*

Pres. [4.] *yásyati etc.* AV.+ — [3.] *yayastu RV.* — [1.] *yéṣati etc.* V.B.
[*yasati.*]

[*Perf. yayāsa.*]

Aor. 2. *ayasat c.* [— 3. *ayīyasat. — 5. ayāsīt.*]

[*Fut. yasiṣyati, yasitā.*]

Verb. *yastá V.+, yasita B.C. [yasitvā, yastvā.]*

Sec. Conj.: [*Int. yāyas-. — Desid. yiyasiṣa-. —*] *Caus. yāsayati etc.* E.+
[*-te.*] (*yāsyate E.*)

Deriv.: *yās V.B.S.* *-yāsaka C.* *-yāśya V.+* *yaska? B.+*
-yāsa B.+ *-yāsin C.* *-yāsana C.*

√ *yah.*

Such a root. of questionable meaning, is assumable for the derivatives:

yahú RV. *yahvá V.* *yahvánt RV.*

√ yā, 'go'.

Pres. [2.] yāti etc. v.+ (ayus B.+ [ayān]; yāmake = yāmi KB.), yāmahe N.

Perf. yayāu etc. v.+ (yayātha v.), yaye C.

Aor. 4. ayāsam etc. v. (yāsat v.B.; yeṣam RV.) — 6. ayāsiṣam etc. v.+ (yāsiṣat RV.; yāsiṣiṣthās v.B.)

Fut. yāsyati etc. AV.+, -te etc. E.+ — 2. yātā E.+

Verb. yātā v.+; yātum E.+; yātave v., -vāi B.; yātvā B.S.; -yāya B.+; -yāi v.B.; -yāyam S.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. yāyate E. — Int. iyāyate? v. yāyā- (in d.). — Desid. yiyāyati etc. E.+ — Caus. yāpāyati etc. B.+ [ayiyapat.]

Deriv.:	-yā v.B.	yātr v.+	yāyin B.+	yāyāvarā B.+
	yāna v.+	-yātra E.+	yāvan v.B.	yiyāsā C.
	yū? v.B.	yātrā E.+	yēṣtha RV.	yiyāsu E.+
	-yāti U.+	-yātha RV.	yayī, -ī RV.	-yāpa C.
	yātū? v.+	yāma v.+	-yayin RV.	yāpaka C.
	yātavya E.+	yāman v.B.S.	-yīyu RV.	yāpya B.+
			yayū v.E.	yāpana S.+

Doubtless a secondary form of √ i.

√ yāc, 'ask'.

Pres. [1.] yācati -te etc. v.+

Perf. [yayāca] yayāce B.+

Aor. [1. yācyāt. — 3. ayayācat. — 5. ayācīt etc. v.E. (yāciṣat RV.), ayāciṣta B. (yāciṣāmahe RV.)

Fut. 1. yāciṣyati B.S., -te E. [— 2. yācitā.]

Verb. yācitā AV.+; yācitum AV.+; yācitvā B.+; -yācyā B.+

Sec. Conj.: Pass. yācyate etc. E. [— Int. yāyāc-. — Desid. yiyāciṣa-.] —

Caus. yācāyati -te AV.+

Deriv.:	yācaka E.+	yācana E.+	yācitavya E.+	yācñā B.+
	yācin C.	yācanā E.+	yācitṛ E.+	yācñyā AV.B.
	yācyā E.+	yācanīya E.+	yāciṣṇu E.+	

√ yād, 'unite' (?)

Pres. [1.] yādamāna RV.

Deriv.:
 yādas B.+ | yādura RV. |

√ 1 yu, 'unite'.

Pres. [2.] yāūti yuvati etc. AV.B.S., yuté yuvate etc. v.B. — [6.] yuvāti -te etc. v.B. [— 9. yunāti -nīte.]

Perf. [yuyāva] yuyuvé RV.

Aor. [1. yūyāt; ayāvi. — 3. ayīyavat. — 5. yāvīṣtam? RV. [ayaviṣta.]

Fut. [1. yaviṣyati -te. — 2. yuvitā CB. [yavitā.]

Verb. yutá v.+; -yūya v.+; -yutya s.

Sec. Conj.: [Pass. yūyate. —] Int. yóyuvat AV., yóyuve etc. RV. — Desid. yúyūṣati RV. [yiyaviṣa-. — Caus. yāvayati, yiyāvayīṣati.]

Deriv.: yú B.+ yuti C. yūna S. yós? V.+
 -yava RV. -yūti? V.+ yóni? V.+ yóṣañā etc.? V.+
 yāvana AV.+ yotra E. yúvan? V.+ -yāva E.+
 -yuvana S.+ yūthá? V.+ yáviṣṭha V.+ -yāvana C.
 -yut V.B. yaviyas S.+ yāvayitr C.

Compare √ yuj and √ 2 yu; from the latter, in combination with pre-
 fixes, the forms and derivatives of this root are not always separable with cer-
 tainty.

√ 2 yu, yuch, 'separate'

Pres. [3.] yuyóti etc. V.B., yuyudhvám etc. V.B. — [6.] áyuvanta etc. V.B.S.
 — [1.] yúchati etc. V.

Aor. 1. yuyāt B., yūyātām (3d.) B. (yūyās 3s. V.), yavanta RV.; áyāvi
 B. — 3. yūyot RV. — 4. ayāuṣīt etc. V.B. (yāus RV., yoṣati etc. V.,
 yóṣat RV.; yoṣam etc. B.S., yūṣam etc.), yoṣthās B.S. — 5. yāvīs RV.

Verb. yutá RV.; yótave -tavāi -tos RV. -yāvam AV.B.

Sec. Conj.: Int. yóyuvat etc. V.B. (yoyāva MS.) — Caus. yāváyati etc. V.;
 yavayati etc. V.B.

Deriv.: yáva AV.C. -yuti RV. -yutvan RV. -yāvana AV.
 -yāvana MS. -yotr B. -yāvan AV. yūyuvi RV.
 -yut V.B.

Compare √ 1 yu.

√ yuj, 'join'.

Pres. [7.] yunákti yunákte etc. V.+ (yunañkṣi? C., yuñjīyāt R.) — [6?]
 yuñjati -te etc. V.E.+ — [2.] yujé V., yujmahe yujata (3p.) RV.,
 yukṣvá V.

Perf. yuyója yuyujé etc. V.+ (yuyujma -jré V.; niniyoja AB.; yuyó-
 jate RV.)

Aor. 1. áyujī etc. V.B. (yojate yujāná RV.), (yojam yója yujyātām etc.
 RV.); áyojī V.C. — 2.? yujanta RV., ayujat -janta C. — 3. ayūyujat
 etc. E.+ — 4. ayokṣīt S., [ayāukṣīt] ayukṣi etc. V.+ (ayuñk-
 ṣmahi C.)

Fut. 1. yokṣyati etc. B.+; -te etc. AV.+ — 2. yoktá B.

Verb. yuktá V.+; yoktum B.+; yuktvá V.+; -tvāya V.B.; -yujya E.+;
 yujé RV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. yujyáte etc. V.+; -ti etc. E.+ — [Int. yoyuj-. —] Desid.
 yuyukṣati etc. E.+ — Caus. yojayati etc. E.+; -te etc. E.+ (yojyate
 etc. C.)

<i>Deriv.</i> : yúj v.+	yóga v.+	yójana v.+	yugma s.+
-yuja v.s.	yógya AV.+	yojaniya c.	yugmán B.
yújya v.B.	yogyá RV.	yukti v.+	-yúgván v.B.S.
yugá v.+	yogin s.+	yoktavya B.+	yuyukṣu c.
yugya E.+	yojaka E.+	yoktṛ B.+	yojayitavya c.
-yuñga B.	yojya E.+	yóktra v.+	yojayitr̥ s.c.
yuñjaka E.+		yojitṛ c.	

√ yudh, 'fight'.

Pres. [4.] yúdhyaate etc. v.+, -ti etc. v.+ — [1.] yodhati etc. AV.PR. — [2.] yótsi RV.

Perf. yuyódha yuyudhé etc. v.+

Aor. 1. yódhi, yodhat, yodhāná RV., yudhāna? c. — 3. yūyudhas M. — 4. yotsīs E., ayuddha c., yutsmahi AV. — 5. ayodhīt etc. v. (yodhiṣat RV.)

Fut. 1. yotsyati -te etc. B.+ — 2. yoddhā E.

Verb. yuddhá v.+; yoddhum E.; -yuddhvī RV.; yudhya E.; yudham JB., yudhé RV.; yudháye RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* yudhyaate c. — *Int.* [yoyudh] yaviyudh- (*in d.*) — *Desid.* yúyutsati -te etc. v.+ — *Caus.* yodhayati etc. v.+, -te etc. E. (yodhyaate E.)

<i>Deriv.</i> : yúdh v.+	yudhmá RV.	yodhana E.+	yúyudhi RV.
-yudha v.+	yúdhvan RV.	yodhaniya c.	yúyudhi RV.
yudhi- AV.	yodhá v.+	yodhuka JB.	yaviyúdh RV.
-yudhya RV.	yodhaka E.	yódhiyas RV.	yuyutsā E.
yudhénya v.	yodhin E.+	yoddhavya E.+	-yutsā? c.
	yódhya v.+	yoddhṛ v.+	yuyutsu E.+

√ yup, 'obstruct'.

[*Pres.* 4. yupyati.]

Perf. yuyópa yuyopimá v.

Aor. [2. ayupat. —] 3. ayuyupan etc. B.

[*Fut.* yopiṣyati, yopitā.]

Verb. yupitá AV.B.S.

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* yoyupyáte etc. B.S. — *Caus.* yopáyati etc. v.B.S.

Deriv.: yúpa v.+ -yópana v. yoyupana c¹.

√ yeṣ, see √ yas.

√ rañh, 'hasten'.

Pres. [1.] ráñhate etc. RV., -ti RV.

Perf. rārahāná RV.B. [rarañha.]

[*Aor. etc.* ararañhat, arañhīt; rañhiṣyati, rañhitā.]

Verb. rañhita s.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. rañháyati -te etc. RV.

<i>Deriv.:</i> -rañha E.	rañghas C.	ṛhánt? RV.	rāghīyas B.
rañhya RV.	rahas? C.	raghú V.+	lāghīyas AV.+
rañhas V.+	rañhi V.B.	laghú AV.+	laghiṣṭha JB.

Compare √ rah.

√ rakṣ, 'protect'.

Pres. [1.] rákṣati -te etc. V.+

Perf. rarákṣa etc. V.+ (rārakṣāṇá RV.)

Aor. [1. rakṣyāt. — 3. ararakṣat. —] 4. arakṣīt etc. AV.+ (rakṣiṣat etc. RV.), arákṣīt etc. B.S. (arāt? MS.)

Fut. 1. arakṣiṣyas M., rakṣye? R¹. — 2. rakṣitā E.C.

Verb. rakṣitá V.+; rakṣitum E.+; -rakṣya C.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* rakṣyate etc. U.+ — [*Int.* rārakṣ-. —] *Desid.* rirakṣiṣati etc. B. — *Caus.* rakṣayati etc. C., -te B.

<i>Deriv.:</i> rakṣa B.+	rakṣya E.+	rakṣas V.+	rirakṣā C.
rakṣā E.+	rakṣaṇa V.+	rakṣás V.B.	rirakṣu C.
rakṣaka C.	rakṣaṇā C.	-rakṣi V.B.	rirakṣiṣā C.
rakṣin S.+	rakṣaṇīya E.+	rakṣitavya E.+	rirakṣiṣu E.+
		rakṣitṛ V.+	

The relation of rakṣas 'demon' to this root is questionable. But rakṣis AV¹. is too weak evidence on which to accept a √ 2 rakṣ 'harm'.

√ rañg, 'rock'.

Pres. [1.] rañgant C¹.

Doubtless artificial.

√ rac, 'produce'.

Aor. 1. araci C. — 3. arīracat C.

Fut. 1. raciṣyati C?

Sec. Conj.: Caus. racayati etc. E.+ (racyate C.)

<i>Deriv.:</i> racana E.+	-rañca C.	-rañci C.	racayitr C.
-racanā C.	-rañcya C.		

√ 1 raj, 'direct', see √ rj.

√ 2 raj, rañj, 'color'.

Pres. [4.] rajyati -te etc. AV¹.E.+ — [1.] rañjati etc. ? E.+ [rajati -te.]

[*Perf.* etc. rarañja rarañje; rajyāt; arīrajat ararañjat, arāñkṣīt arāñkta, rañkṣiṣṭa; rañkṣyati -te, rañktā.]

Verb. raktá B.+; [raktvā, rañktvā;] -rajya C.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* rajyate C. — *Int.* rārajīti V. — [*Desid.* rirāñkṣa-. —]

Caus. rajayati AV.; rañjayati etc. E.+ -te E.

<i>Deriv.</i> : raṅga E. +	rañjana E. +	rajanīya E.	rakti c.
rañjaka E. +	rañjaniya c.	rājas? v. +	rāga u. +
-rañjya c.	rajana AV. +	rají? RV.	-rāgin E. +
rajaka E. +	rajanī E.	rajatá v. +	rajayitṛ vs.

The forms with *naṣal* belong to the later language.

√ rañch, 'mark'.

Only in (ni-) -rañchana c.: compare √ lāñch.

] raṭ, 'howl'.

Pres. [1.] rāṭati etc. c.

[*Perf. etc.* rarāṭa reṭus; arīraṭat, arāṭīt; raṭiṣyati, raṭitā.]

Verb. raṭita c.

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* rāraṭīti etc. E. +

Deriv.: raṭana c. -raṭi c.

√ raṇv, 'delight'.

Pres. [1.] raṇva etc. TS.

Verb. raṇvitá RV.

A secondary formation from √ ran, apparently through raṇvā.

√ rad, 'dig'.

Pres. [1.] rádati etc. V.B., -te AV. — [2.] rátsi RV.

Perf. rarāda RV. [redus.]

[*Aor. etc.* arādīt; radīṣyati, raditā.]

Verb. raditá AV.B.

Deriv.: rada RV.C. radana c.

√ radh, randh, 'be or make subject'.

Pres. [4.] rádhyati etc. AV.B. — [2.] randdhi RV¹.

Perf. [rarandha rarandhīna redhma] rāradhús RV.

Aor. 2. radham etc. V. — 3. rīradhas etc. RV. (rīradhā 1s. RV.) [ararandhat.] — 5. randhīs RV.

[*Fut.* radhiṣyati, ratsyati; radhitā, raddhā.]

Verb. raddhá RV. [radhitum.]

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* rāranddhi? RV. [rāradh-] — [*Desid.* riradhiṣa-, rirat-sa-. —] *Caus.* randháyati etc. v. +

Deriv.: randhana RV.C. ránddhi RV. rándhra? RV. + radhrá? RV.

√ 1 ran, 'take pleasure'.

Pres. [1.] ráṇati etc. RV., -anta RV. — [4.] ráṇyati etc. RV. (raṇyáthas RV¹.)

Perf. rāraṇa RV. (rāraṇas etc. rārán rārandhí etc. arāraṇus RV.B.)

Aor. [3. arīraṇat, ararāṇat. —] 5. arāṇiṣus RV. (raṇiṣṭana RV.)

[*Fut.* raṇṣyati, raṇitā.]*Sec. Conj.*: [*Int.* raṇraṇ-. — *Desid.* riraṇṣa-. —] *Caus.* raṇáyati etc. v.,
-anta RV. [rāṇayati.]

<i>Deriv.</i> : rán RV.	rāṇya v.	ránti? v.	rāṇitṛ RV.
rāṇa v. +	raṇya AV.	rántya v.	raṇvá v.
			rāṇvan RV.

Compare √ ram.

√ 2 ran, 'ring'.

Pres. [1.] raṇati etc. c.*Verb.* raṇita c.*Sec. Conj.*: *Caus.* raṇayati c.*Deriv.* -raṇana c.

A late and probably artificial formation.

√ rap, 'chatter'.

Pres. [1.] rápati etc. v.B.*Sec. Conj.*: *Int.* rārapīti etc. v.*Deriv.*: -rāp RV. -rāpin AV.

A variant of √ lap, which compare.

√ rapç, 'be full'.

Pres. [1.] rapçate etc. v., rapçante RV.*Perf.* rarapçe RV.*Deriv.*: -rapça RV. -rapcin v.B.

√ raph.

Perhaps to be seen in raphitá RV¹. 'miserable'(?): compare √ riph.

√ rabh, rambh, 'take hold'.

Pres. [1.] rábhate etc. v.+, -ti etc. s.+; rambhati -te E. +*Perf.* rebhé etc. v. + (rārabhe RV.), rarabhmá RV.*Aor.* 1. arambhi c. — [3. ararambhat. —] 4. árabdha RV.*Fut.* 1. rapsyate etc. E. +, -ti E. [— 2. rabdhā.]*Verb.* rabdhá v. +; rabdhum E.; -rábhya v. +; -rábham RV., -rábhe v.B.*Sec. Conj.*: *Pass.* rabhyate etc. E. + — [*Int.* rārabh-, rārambh-. —] *Desid.*ripsate etc. B.C. — *Caus.* rambhayati etc. B. +, -te B.*Deriv.*:

rabha E.	rábhi v. +	rábhiṣṭha v.B.	rambhín v. +
-rábhya B. +	-rabhin v.S.	rábhiyas B.S.	-rāmbhana v. +
rábhas v. +	-rabdhi c.	rábhyas RV.	-rambhanīya B.S.
rabhasāná RV.	-rabdhavya E.	rambhá v. +	-ripsu c.
	rabdhṛ c.	rambhaka c.	

Compare √ labh, which is the same in another phonetic form.

√ ram, 'be or make content'.

Pres. [1.] rāmate -ti etc. v. + — [9.] ramṇāti etc. v.B.

Perf. rarāma remus etc. E. +, reme etc. B. +

Aor. 1. rántī? sv. — 3. árīramat etc. RV. — 4. arāmsīt' c., áramsta etc. v. [raṁsīṣṭhās.] — 6. raṁsiṣam sv.

Fut. 1. raṁsyate etc. B. +, -ti B. [— 2. raṁtā.]

Verb. ratá B. +; raṁtum E. +, -tos B., ramitum E.; ratvā^á B., raṁtvā C.; -ramya S. + [-ratya]; -ramam S.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* ramyate etc. E. + — [Int. raṁram-. —] *Desid.* riraṁsa- (in d.) — *Caus.* ramayati etc. v. +, -te etc. E. +; rāmayati etc. v. + (riramayīṣa- in d.)

<i>Deriv.:</i> rama E. +	rāti B. +	raṁtavya C.	rāmaṇa E.
ramyā B. +	rānti AV. +	rāntṛ RV.	raṁsu-? RV.
ramaṇa B. +	ramāti AV.B.	rātrī? V. +	riraṁsā E. +
ramaṇīya U. +	rāmati AV.B.	rāma V. +	riraṁsu C.
		-rāmin RV.	riramayīṣu C.

Compare √ 1 ran, from which one or two of the derivatives here given may perhaps come, at least in part. Compare also √ lam.

√ ramb, 'hang down'.

Pres. [1.] rámbate etc. RV.

Deriv. -rambaṇa B.U.

Compare √ lamb, from which the verb-forms and derivatives mostly come.

√ raambh, 'roar'.

Pres. [1.] rambhati -te etc. C.

The isolated occurrences probably artificial.

√ raç.

Such a root inferable from the derivatives:

raçanā v. +	raçmán RV.	raçmí v. +	rāçí v. +
-------------	------------	------------	-----------

√ ras, 'roar'.

Pres. [1.] rasati -te etc. B. +

Perf. rarāsa resus etc. E. +

[*Aor. etc.* arīrasat, arāsīt; rasiṣyati, rasitā.]

Verb. rasita C.

[*Sec. Conj.* rāras-; riraṣiṣa-; rāsaya-.]

Deriv.: rasana C. rasitṛ C.

Compare √ 1 rās.

The root 2 ras 'taste' is only a denominative of rasa.

√ rah, 'desert'.

[Pres. etc. rahati; rarāha rehus; arīrahat, arahīt; rahiṣyati, rahitā.]

Verb. rahita E.+; rahitum E.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. rahayati etc. s.+

Deriv.: raha RV.+ rahaṇa C. rahas E.+ rāhū-? RV.
-rahin C. rahasya, -yu B.+

√ 1 rā, rās, 'give'.

Pres. [3.] rirīhi RV., rarāsva AV., rarīdhvam etc. (rārate 3s., rārāṇa)
v. — [2.] rāsi RV., rāti C., rāté B., rāsva V.B.S. — [1.] rāsate etc. V.B.S.

Perf. rarimā -ivāns RV., rare etc. RV.

Aor. 4. ārāsma etc. V.B. (rāsat etc. V.B.); rāsāthām rāsīya RV.

Fut. [1. rāsyati. —] 2. rātā C.

Verb. rātā v.+; rātave C.

Deriv.: -rā C. rayí? v.+ rakā? v.+ rārāvan RV.
rāí or rā? v.+ rayiṣṭha B. rātí v.+ -rāru? V.B.
-rāya v. rātna? v.+ rāvan V.B.

The present-stem rāsa is plainly an extension of the aorist-stem rās.

√ 2 rā, 'bark'.

Pres. [4.] rāyati etc. V.B.

[Perf. etc. rarāu; arāsīt; rāsyati, rātā.]

Deriv. -rāvan? vs.

√ rāj, 'be kingly'.

Pres. [1.] rājati etc. v.+, -te etc. E.+ — [2.] rāṣṭi rāṣ RV.

Perf. rarāja rejus etc. RV., rarājatus M., reje etc. E.+ [rarāje.]

Aor. 1. rājyāsam s. [2. 3. ararājat.] — 5. arājiṣus RV. [arājiṣta.]

[Fut. rājiṣyati, rājita.]

Verb. rājāse RV.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. rārāj-. — Desid. rirājiṣa-. —] Caus. rājayati etc. B.+ , -te
etc. AV.E.

Deriv.: rāj v.+ rājan v.+ rājaná B.+ rāṣṭrī V.B.S.
-rāja v.+ rāján RV. -rājin RV.E. rāṣṭrá v.+

Is most probably an old denominative of rāj 'ruler', from √ rj, raj, which see. The anomalous stem irajyá- (see ib.) is related with it.

√ rādh, 'succeed'.

Pres. [5.] rādhnoti etc. B.+ — [4.] rādhyate etc. AV.+ , -ti etc. s.+

Perf. rarādha etc. V.B.

Aor. 1. arādhm B. (rādhati -dhat etc. RV., -dhās CB.); rādhyāsam

-sma AV.B.S.; ārādhi V.B.U. — 3. arīradhat etc. B.C. — 4. arātsīt etc.

AV.B.S. — 5. rādhiṣi etc. AV.B.U.

Fut. 1. *rātsyati* etc. AV.B.S. [— 2. *rāddhā*.]

Verb. *rāddhá* AV.+; *rāddhvā* B.; *-rādhyā* B.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* *rādhyate* c. — [*Int.* *rārādh-*. — *Desid.* *rirātsa-*, *ritsa-*. —] *Caus.* *rādhayati* etc. AV.+ (*rādhyate* B.; *rirādhayiṣati* B.)

Deriv.: *rādha* v.+ *rādhana* AV.+ *-rādhi* AV. *-rādhayitr* c.
-rādhin E. *-rādhanīya* c. *rāddhi* AV.B.S. *-rādhayiṣṇu* E.
rādhyā v.+ *rādhas* v.+ *-rāddhr* c.

The form *iradhanta* RV¹, with the infn. *irādhyāi* (for *iradhādhyāi*) RV¹, appears to belong to this root.

√ 1 *rās*, 'roar'.

Pres. [1.] *rāsati -te* etc. E.+

Perf. *rarāse* c.

[*Aor.* etc. *arāsiṣṭa*; *rāsiṣyate*, *rāsitā*.]

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* *rārāsyate* E.

Deriv.: *rāsa*? c. *rāsabha*? B.+

Compare √ *ras* and √ 2 *rā*.

√ 2 *rās*, see √ 1 *rā*.

√ *ri*, *rī*, 'flow'

Pres. [9.] *riṇāti riṇīte* etc. V.B.S. — [5.] *ariṇvan* MS. — [4.] *riyate* V.B. [— 6. *riyati*.]

[*Perf.* etc. *rirāya*; *arīrayat*, *arāsiṣṭ*; *reṣyati*, *retā*; *ri-*, *rirīṣa-*, *rāyaya-*, *repaya-* *arīripat*.]

Deriv.: *-raya* E. *rīt* RV. *rīti* v.+ *rétas* v.+ *reṇú* v.+

Compare √ *li*.

√ *rikh*, 'scratch'.

Pres. [6.] *rikha* RV¹.

Deriv. *rekhā* E.

The usual form of this root is *likh*, which see.

√ *riṅkh*, *riṅg*, 'creep'.

Pres. [1.] *riṅkhati* etc. c.; *riṅgati -te* etc. c.

[*Perf.* etc. *riṅkhā*, *riṅga* etc. etc.]

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* *riṅgayati* c.

Deriv.: *riṅkhaṇa* c. *riṅgin* c. *riṅgi* c.

√ *ric*, 'leave'.

Pres. [7.] *riṇakti* etc. V.B. [*riṅkte*.] — [1?] *ricyate* etc. TS., *-ti* E.

Perf. *rirēca riricé* etc. V.B. (*riricyāt* etc. V., *ririkvāns* RV., *arirecīt* RV.)

Aor. 1. *riktam*? RV.; *areci* V.B.S. — 2. *aricat* c. — 3. *arīricat* etc. B.S. —

4. *ārāik* RV., *ariksi* etc. V.B.

Fut. 1. *rēkṣyate* B. [— 2. *rektā*.]

Verb. riktá v. + [ríkta.]

Sec. Conj.: Pass. ricyáte etc. v. + — [Int. reric-. — Desid. ririkṣa-. —]

Caus. recayati etc. B. +

Deriv.:	-reka v. +	-recya c.	-riñca E. +	-rikti JB.
	-rekin c.	récana v. +	-riñcya c.	rikthá v. +
	reca B. +	-recaniya c.	-riñci E. +	rékṇas RV.
	recaka E. +		réku RV.	-ríkvan RV.

The accent rícyate is quotable only from TS., and ricyáte only from CB.

√ rip, 'smear'.

Perf. riripús RV.

Verb. riptá RV.

Deriv.:

ríp v.	répas v.	ripú v. +	riprá v.
--------	----------	-----------	----------

Compare the other form of the root, lip, to which most of the formation belongs.

√ riph, 'snare'.

Pres. [6.] riphant -atí AV.B. — [1.] rephant B.

[Perf. etc. rirepha etc. etc.]

Verb. riphitá B. +

Sec. Conj.: Pass. riphyate s.

Deriv. repha s. +

√ ribh, 'sing'.

Pres. [1.] rébhati etc. v.B.C¹.?

Perf. rirébha RV.

[Aor. etc. arebhīt; rebhisvati, rebhitā.]

Sec. Conj.: Pass. ribhyate RV.

Deriv. rebhá v. +

√ riç, 'tear'.

Pres. [6.] riçánt riçáte etc. RV.

Verb. riṣṭá v.U.

Deriv. riçá AV.

See the other form, liç, from which the forms mostly come.

√ riṣ, 'be hurt'.

Pres. [4.] ríṣyati etc. v. +, -te etc. B. + — [1.] reṣat réṣat v.

[Perf. rireṣa.]

Aor. 1. rīḍhvam TA. — 2. ariṣan etc. v.B.S. (riṣātha etc. RV., rīṣant rīṣant? RV.) — 3. rīriṣat etc. v. + (rīriṣiṣṭa RV.C., ririṣiṣṭa ririṣes RV.) [— 5. areṣīt.]

[Fut. reṣiṣyati; reṣitā, reṣṭā.]

Verb. riṣṭá v. +; riṣé riṣás RV.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. reriṣ-. —] *Desid.* ririkṣati etc. RV. [rirīṣiṣa-, ririṣiṣa-. —]
Caus. reṣāyati etc. V. + (riṣayādhyāi RV.)

Deriv.: rīṣ V. reṣa C. reṣaṇá V. reṣmán AV. B.
 réṣ? B. -reṣin S. rīṣṭi V. B. S. ririkṣú RV.
 -riṣa AV. riṣaṇa- RV. riṣika? C.

√ rih, 'lick'.

Pres. [2.] réḍhi rihánti etc. V. B., rihaté RV., rihāṇá V., rihāṇa VS.
Perf. ririhváṅs RV.

Verb. rīḍha RV.

Sec. Conj.: Int. rérihat -hāṇa etc. V. B., rerihyáte etc. V. B.

Deriv.: -réhāṇa AV. rerihá AV.

The other verb-forms and derivatives made from √ lih, which see.

√ rī, see √ ri.

√ 1 ru, 'cry'.

Pres. [2.] rāuti [ravīti] ruvanti etc. B. + (rūvāt S., ravāṇa? S.) — [6.]
 ruvāti etc. V. + — [1.] ravati -te etc. JB. +

Perf. rurāva E., ruruvire B.

Aor. [1. rūyāt. —] 3. arūruvat C. [arīruvat.] — 5. árāvīt etc. RV.

[*Fut.* raviṣyati, ravitā rotā.]

Verb. rutá AV. +; rotum C.

Sec. Conj.: Int. róravīti etc. V. +, róruvāṇa B.; rorūyate etc. E. +, -ti E. —
 [*Desid.* rurūṣa-. —] *Caus.* rávayati etc. S. +

Deriv.: ráva V. + -rávas V. ruváttha B. ráva E. +
 ravaṇa C. ravitr B. rúma? RV. rávin E. +
 ruvaṇa- RV. raváttha V. B. S. rávaṇa E. +

√ 2 ru, 'break'.

Pres. [2.] rudhí AV. ? — [1.] rávat B.

Aor. 5. ráviṣam etc. V. B.

Verb. rutá V. B.

Sec. Conj.: Int. róruvat RV.

Deriv.: ravitr B. -rávin B.

A very few sporadic occurrences, and not unquestionable.

√ ruc, 'shine'.

Pres. [1.] rócate etc. V. +, -ti etc. E. +

Perf. ruroca rurucé etc. V. + (rurukváṅs rurucyās rurucanta RV.)

Aor. 1. ruciya TA., rucāná RV.; aroci RV. — 2. arucat C. — 3. árūrucat
 RV., -cata (3s.) etc. B. — 4. arukta TA. — 5. arociṣṭa etc. B. + (rociṣiya
 B., ruciṣiya AV.)

Fut. 1. rociṣyate E. [— 2. rocitā.]

Verb. rucitā B. +; rocitum E.; rucé RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* rórucāna RV. — *Desid.* ruruciṣate? AA. [rurociṣa-] —

Caus. rocáyati etc. V. +, -te etc. B. + (rocyate E.); rucayanta RV.

<i>Deriv.:</i> rúc V. +	rocaka E. +	rúci AV. +	rucira E. +
rucá B.	-rocin C.	roci C.	rukṣá RV.
rucā E.	roká V. +	rocís V. +	ruciṣya C.
rucaka E. +	róka RV.	rócuka MS.	rociṣnú B. +
rucya C.	-rokin V.B.	rukma V. +	-ruṣa? RV.
rocá AV. +	rocaná V. +	rúkmant V.B.	rúçant? V.
	-rocas B.		

√ ruj, 'break'.

Pres. [6.] rujáti etc. V. +, -te etc. E. + — [2?] rukte B.

Perf. rurója rurujus etc. V. + (rurójitha RV.)

Aor. 1. rok vs., ruk MS. — 3. arūrujat C. [— 4. arāuksīt.]

[*Fut.* rokṣyati, roktā.]

Verb. rugná V. +; ruktvā B.; -rújya B. +; rúje RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* rujyate E. — [*Int.* roruj-] — *Desid.* rurukṣa- (in d.) —

[*Caus.* rojayati.]

<i>Deriv.:</i> ruj V. +	róga V. +	-rujana C.	-rujatnu RV.
rujá V. +	logá? V.B.	-rogaṇa AV.	rurukṣāni RV.
rujā E. +		rujánā RV.	

√ ruh, 'torment'.

Pres. [1.] roṭhamāna R¹.

Compare √ luṭh.

√ rud, 'weep'.

Pres. [2.] roditi rudanti etc. V. + (rudimas rudihi C., arodīt B. +) — [6.] rudati -te etc. S. + — [1.] rodati -te etc. S. +

Perf. ruroda rurudus etc. E., rurude E.

Aor. 2. árudat etc. AV.U. — [3. arūrudat. —] 5? arāudiṣīt C.

Fut. 1. rodiṣyati C. [— 2. roditā.]

Verb. rudita E. +; roditum C.; ruditvā E. +, roditvā E.; -rudya C.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* rudyate C. — *Int.* rorudat E., rorudyate etc. E. + —

Desid. rurudiṣa- (in d.) — *Caus.* rodáyati etc. V. +

<i>Deriv.:</i> -rud AV.	rodana E. +	ródas etc.? V. +	-roruda AV.
-ruda? C.	rudana C.	roditavya E. +	rurudiṣu C.
róda AV.U.		rudrá? V. +	

√ 1 rudh, 'grow'.

Pres. [1.] ródhati ródhat RV. — [6.] rudhánt? RV¹.

Deriv.: -rudh V. + — -rodha AV. + — -ródhana V.B.

Appears to be another form of √ ruh.

√ 2 rudh, 'obstruct'.

Pres. [7.] ruṇáddhi rundhanti runddhé rundhate *etc.* v.+ — [2.] rudh-
mas *AV.* — [1.] rodhati *E.* — [6?] rundhati -te *etc.* B.+

Perf. rurodha rurodhe *etc.* v.+ (rurodhitha *RV.*, rurundhatus *E.*)

Aor. 1. arodham *RV.*, arudhma *MS.* (rudhánt? *RV.*); rudhyāt *C.* [arodhi.]
— 2. arudhat *etc.* v.+ — [3. arūrudhat. —] 4. arāutsīt *etc.* B.+
(arāut *AV.*, rotsīs *U.*), arutsi aruddha *etc.* B.U. (arāutsi *AB.*)

Fut. 1. rotsyati -te *etc.* B.+ [— 2. roddhā.]

Verb. ruddhá v.+; roddhum *E.*+, -dhos *B.*, rodhitum *E.*; ruddhvā *E.*+,
-rúdhya v.+; -rundhya *E.*; -rúdham *AV.B.*, -rúndham *B.*; -ródham *B.*

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* rudhyáte *etc.* v.+; -ti *etc.* B.+ — *Int.* rorudhas *B.* —
Desid. rurutsate *etc.* B., -ti *E.* (-syamāna? *B.S.*) — *Caus.* rodhayati
-te *etc.* E.+ (rodhyate *E.*); rundhayati *E.*

Deriv.: -rudh v.+ rodhaka *E.*+

rodhana v.+	-ruddhi B.
-rudha <i>RV.</i>	rodhin s.+
ródha v.+	rodhanā <i>RV.</i>
	rodhas v.+
	roddhavya <i>E.</i> +
	roddhṛ <i>B.</i> +
	-ródhuka <i>B.</i>

√ rup, 'break, pain'.

Pres. [4.] rúpyati *etc.* B.

[*Perf.* ruropa.]

Aor. [2. arupat. —] 3. arūrupat *etc.* *AV.B.*

[*Fut.* ropiṣyati, ropitā.]

Verb. rupita *RV.*

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* ropayati *B.*

Deriv.: ropanā *AV.* rópi *AV.* rópuṣī *RV.*

Probably the same with √ lup, though differentiated from it in meaning.

√ ruṣ, 'be vexed'.

Pres. [1.] roṣati *RV.B.* — [4.] ruṣyati -te *etc.* E.+ — [6.] ruṣati *etc.* s.+

[*Perf. etc.* ruroṣa; aruṣat, arūruṣat, aroṣīt; roṣiṣyati, roṣitā roṣtā.]

Verb. ruṣita *E.*+, ruṣta *E.*+, ruṣya *E.*

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* roruṣ-. — *Desid.* ruruṣiṣa-, ruroṣiṣa-. —] *Caus.* roṣayati
-te *etc.* E.+ (roṣyate *E.*+)]

Deriv.: ruṣ *E.*+

roṣa <i>E.</i> +	roṣaṇa <i>E.</i> +
------------------	--------------------

Occasionally written ruç; and part of the *AV.* forms of rúçant are referred here by BR.

√ ruh, 'ascend'.

Pres. [1.] róhati -te *etc.* v.+ — [6.] ruhati -te *etc.* B.+

Perf. ruroha ruruhús *etc.* v.+ (ruróhitha *AV.*), ruruhe *etc.* *C.*

Aor. 2. aruhat *etc.* v.+ (ruheyam *etc.* ruha rúhāṇa *v.B.S.*) — 7. áruksat
etc. *v.B.S.*

Fut. 1. rokṣyāti B.+; -te E.; rohiṣye E. [— 2. roḍhā.]

Verb. rūḍhā V.+; ródhum B.+; rohitum E.; rūḍhvā AV.; -rúhya AV.+; -rūhya AB.; -rúham RV.; róhiṣyāi TS.; -róham B.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* ruhyate E. — [*Int.* roruh-. —] *Desid.* rúrukṣati etc. V.+ — *Caus.* roháyati etc. V.+; -te etc. B.+; ropayati etc. B.+; -te E. (ropyate E.+; aropi C.)

Deriv.:

rúh V.+	róhana V.+	-roḍhavya E.+	ropin E.+
-ruha E.+	rohañīya S.+	-roḍhṛ C.	ropya E.+
róha AV.+	róhas RV.S.	-rurukṣu E.+	ropaṇa E.+
rohaka E.+	-róhuka B.	ropa E.+	ropañīya C.
rohin B.+	rūḍhi B.+	ropaka E.+	ropayitr E.+
-rohyā B.			

√ rūṣ, 'strew'.

[*Pres.* etc. rūṣati etc. etc.]

Verb. rūṣita E.+

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* [rūṣayati;] roṣayati etc. C.

Deriv.: rūṣaṇa C. rúṣá? V.+

√ rej, 'tremble'.

Pres. [1.] réjati -te etc. V.B.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* rejáyati etc. RV.

√ red, 'deceive' (?).

Pres. [1.] -redant B.S.

Only in the phrase áredatā mánasā. Of wholly doubtful character.

√ rebh, see √ ribh.

√ lakṣ, 'mark'.

Pres. [1.] lakṣate C. -ti E.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* lakṣayati -te etc. E.+ (-lakṣita B.+; -lakṣya S.+; lakṣyate E.+)

Deriv.: lakṣá V.+ lakṣya U.+ lakṣañīya C. lakṣmī V.+
lakṣaka C. lakṣaṇa B.+ lākṣman V.+ -lakṣayitavya E.

Really a denominative formation from lakṣá, but having attained the position and value of a secondary root.

√ lag, 'attach'.

Pres. [1.] lagati etc. E.+

[*Perf.* etc. lalāga; alagīt.]

Fut. 1. lagiṣyati etc. C. [— 2. lagitā.]

Verb. lagna B¹? E.+; lagitvā C.; -lagya C.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. lāgayati c.

Deriv.: -lagana c. laganiya c. liṅga? u. +

The lateness of this root is strongly opposed to the derivation from it of lakṣā etc.

√ laṅgh, 'leap'.

Pres. [1.] laṅghati -te c.

[*Perf. etc.* lalaṅgha -ghe; alaṅghīt, alaṅghīṣṭa; laṅghīṣyati -te, laṅghitā.]

Sec. Conj.: Caus. laṅghayati etc. E. + (laṅghita s. +; laṅghyate c.)

Deriv.: laṅghaka c. -laṅghin c. laṅghya E. + laṅghana s. +
laṅghaniya c.

Doubtless related with √ rañh.

√ lajj, 'be ashamed'.

Pres. [6.] lajjate etc. B¹.E. +, -ti etc. E. +

Perf. lalajjire c.

[*Aor. etc.* alajjiṣṭa; lajjiṣyate, lajjitā.]

Verb. lajjita c.; lajjitum E.

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* lāljaj-. — *Desid.* lilajjiṣa-. —] Caus. lajjayati etc. c.

Deriv. lajjā E. +

√ lap, 'prate'.

Pres. [1.] lapati etc. AV.E. +, -te etc. E. — [4.] lapyant M.

Perf. lalāpa lepus E. +

[*Aor.* alālapat, alalāpat; alāpīt.]

Fut. 1. lapiṣyati etc. E. + [— 2. lapitā.]

Verb. lapitā AV. +, lapta E.; lapitum c., laptum E.; -lapya E. +

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* lapyate c. — [*Int.* lālapīti etc. AV.B.; lālapyate etc. E. +, -ti E. — [*Desid.* lilapiṣa-. —] Caus. lāpayati etc. AV. +, -te etc. B.U.]

Deriv.: -lap AV. lapaṇa c. -lapitavya c. -lāpin E. +

-lapya c. lapaniya c. -lāpa AV. + -lāpya c.

lapti c. -lāpaka E. + -lāpana E. +

Compare the other root-form, rap.

√ labh, 'take'.

Pres. [1.] labhate etc. AV. +, -ti etc. AV.? E. +; lambhate etc. E.

Perf. lalābha c., lebhé etc. V. +

Aor. [1. alambhi. — 3. alalambhat. —] 4. alabdha alapsata B.; lapsiya s.

Fut. 1. lapsyate etc. B. +, -ti etc. B. +; labhiṣyati c. — 2. labdhā E.

Verb. labdha V. +; labdhvā AV. +; -lābhya B. +; -lāmbham B.S.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* labhyāte etc. B. +, -ti c. [— *Int.* lālabh-, lālambh-.] —

Desid. līpsate etc. AV. +, -ti etc. E. +; līpsate etc. B.S. (lipsyāte CP.) —

Caus. lāmbhayati etc. B. +, -te B.

<i>Deriv.</i> : -labha s.+	labhana c.	lambha B.+	lambhuka B.U.
labhya B.+	-labhaniya c.	lambhaka B.+	lipsā AVP.E.+
lābha B.+	labdhi E.+	-lambhin E.+	lipsu E.+
-lābhaka RV.	labdhavya U.+	-lambhya B.S.	lipsitavya E.
lābhin c.	labdḥ B.+	lambhana s.+	lipsitavya B.
		lambhaniya U.+	

Compare the other root-form, rabh.

√ lam, 'take pleasure'.

Pres. lalāma c¹.

Deriv. lamaka? s.

Sporadic variation of √ ram.

√ lamb, 'hang down'.

Pres. [1.] lambate etc. B.+; -ti etc. E.+

Perf. lalambe etc. E.+

[*Aor.* alalambat, alambiṣṭa.]

Fut. 1. lambiṣyati E., alambiṣyata c. — [2. lambitā.]

Verb. lambita E.+; lambitum E.+; lambya E.+

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* lambyate etc. E.+ — *Caus.* lambayati etc. E.+; -te c. (lambyate etc. E.+)

<i>Deriv.</i> : lamba B.+	lambin B.+	lambana E.+	-lambitavya c.
lambaka c.	-lambya c.	-lambuka B.	

Compare the other root-form, ramb.

√ lal, 'sport'.

Pres. [1.] lalati -te etc. E.+

Verb. lalita E.+

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* lalayati etc. E.+; -te c. (lālyate c.); lalayati etc. c.

<i>Deriv.</i> : lalana c.	lālaka c.	lālana c.	lālayitavya E.+
-lāla c.	-lālya c.	lālanīya E.+	

√ laṣ, 'desire'.

Pres. [1.] laṣati -te etc. E.+ [— 4. laṣyati -te.]

Perf. lalāṣa leṣus c. [leṣe.]

[*Aor.* alilaṣat; alāṣīt, alaṣiṣṭa.]

Fut. 1. laṣiṣyati c. [-te. — 2. laṣitā.]

Verb. laṣitā E.+

[*Sec. Conj.*: lālaṣ-; lilaṣiṣa-; lāṣaya-.]

<i>Deriv.</i> : -laṣya c.	-laṣaṇīya c.	-lāṣa c.	-lāṣin c.
		-lāṣaka E.+	-lāṣuka c.

Hardly occurs, in verb-forms or derivatives, except with abhi.

√ las, 'be lively'.

Pres. [1.] lasati etc. E.+ -te etc. C.

Perf. lalāsa C.

[Aor. etc. alīlasat, alasīt; lasiṣyati, lasitā.]

Verb. lasita E.+

Sec. Conj.: Caus. lāsayati etc. E.+ (lāsyate C.)

Deriv.: -las C.	-lasana C.	lāsa E.+	-lāsin E.+
-lasa B.+	lāsana E.+	lāsaka E.+	lāsyā E.+
			lālāsa E.+

In meaning, lālāsa belongs distinctly to √ laṣ, and the two roots are very possibly one in origin; alāsa is the only pre-epic form.

√ lā, 'grasp'.

Pres. [2.] lāti C.

[Perf. etc. lalāu; alāsīt; lāsyati, lātā.]

Verb. lātvā C.

A few sporadic occurrences, probably artificial.

√ lāñch, 'mark'.

Only in lāñchita C. and lāñchana C.; perhaps connected with √ lakṣ.

√ likh, 'scratch'.

Pres. [6.] likhāti etc. AV.+ -te B.S.

Perf. lilékha etc. B.+

Aor. [1. alekhi. —] 3. alīlikhat J. — 5. lekhīs B.S.

Fut. 1. likhiṣyati C. [lekhiṣyati — 2. lekhitā.]

Verb. likhitā AV.+ [lekhitum; likhitum; lekhitvā,] likhitvā C.; -līkhyā B.+

Sec. Conj.: Pass. likhyate etc. S.+ — [Desid. lilikhiṣa-, lilekhiṣa-. —]

Caus. lekhayati etc. S.+; likhāpayati C.

Deriv.: likhya C.	lekha S.+	lekhaka E.+	lekhana S.+
likhana C.	lêkhā B.+	lekhin E.+	lekhaniya C.
		lekhya E.+	

Compare the other root-form, rikh.

√ lip, limp, 'smear'.

Pres. [6.] limpāti etc. AV.+ -te etc. S.+

Perf. lilepa lilipus B.+

Aor. 1. alepi C. — 2. alipat C. [alipata. — 3. alīlipat.] — 4. alipta C., alipsata RV.

[Fut. lepsyati -te; leptā.]

Verb. lipta AV.+; -līpya B.+

Sec. Conj.: Pass. lipyate etc. B.+ -ti E. — [Int. lelip-. — Desid. lilipsa-. —]

Caus. lepayati etc. E.+; limpayati S.

<i>Deriv.</i> : lepa U.S.+	lepin E.+	lepana S.+	-limpa AV.B.
-lepaka C.	lepya C.	lipi B.+	limpi C ¹ .

Compare the other root-form, rip.

√ liç, 'tear'.

Pres. [6.] liçáte etc. B. (liçāna JB.) [— 4. liçyate.]

Perf. liliçire B.

Aor. [3. alīliçat. —] 5. aleçişi B. [— 7. alikşata.]

[*Fut.* lekşyate, leştā.]

Verb. liştá B.S.

[*Sec. Conj.*: leliç-; lilikşa-; leçaya-.]

Deriv.: (ku-)liça? V.+ leça B.+ leştu E.+

Compare the other root-form, riç.

√ lih, 'lick'.

Pres. [2.] leđhi etc. B.+, liđhe etc. E.+ — [6.] lihati etc. B.+

[*Perf.* etc. lileha, lilihe.]

Aor. [1. alehi. — 3. alīlihat. — 4. aliçha. —] 7. alikşat S. [-kşata.]

[*Fut.* lekşyati -te, leđhā.]

Verb. liđha E.+; -lihya S.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* lihyate E. — *Int.* lelihat etc. E.+, lelihāna E.+, -hita JB., lelihyate etc. E.+, -hyant C. — [*Desid.* lilikşa-. —] *Caus.* leháyati etc. B.+

Deriv.: -lih C. leha C. -lehin E.+ lehana S.+
-liha C. -lehaka E. lehya E.+ leliha E.+

Compare the other root-form, rih.

√ 1 lī, 'cling'.

Pres. [4.] líyate A.? B.+, -ti etc. U.C. — [1.] láyate etc. V.B. — (ni-)lāyata B. [— 9. lināti.]

Perf. lilye etc. B.+, lilyus B.+ — (ni-)layām cakre ÇB. [lalāu.]

Aor. 4. aleşta ÇB. [alāişt. — 6. alāsīt.]

[*Fut.* leşyati, lāsyati; letā, lātā.]

Verb. līna AV.+; -līya E.+, -lāya S.; -lāyam AV.B.

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* leli-. — *Desid.* lilişa-. —] *Caus.* lāpayati etc. B.+ (lāpyate C.); lāyayati etc. C.

Deriv.: láya B.+ -līyana C. -lāyya? RV. -lāpya C.
lāyana AV.+ lāya? RV. -lāyana C. -lāpana B.+
layú? MS. -lāyaka VS. -leya? C. -lāpayitavya C.

Compare √ ri, rī.

√ 2 lī, 'be unsteady'.

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* lelāyati B.U.S., alēlāyat P., alelet B., lelāyāntī lelāyatas B.; lelāyate etc. U., aleliyata B.; lelāya? ÇB., lelāya MS., lelāyat JB.

Deriv. lelā ÇB.? JB.

Perhaps intensive of the preceding. The variety of form and accent is quite anomalous.

√ luñc, 'tear'.

[*Pres.* luñcati.]

Perf. luluñcus E., -ñce C.

[*Aor. etc.* aluñcīt; luñciṣyati, luñcitā.]

Verb. luñcita C.; luñcitvā C. [lucitvā]; -luñcya E.

Deriv.: luk? C. -luñca vs. -luñcaka C. -luñcana E. +

√ 1 luṭh, 'roll'.

Pres. [6.] luṭhati -te etc. C.

Perf. luloṭha C.

[*Aor. etc.* alūluṭhat aluloṭhat, aloṭhīt aloṭhīṣṭa; loṭhiṣyati, loṭhitā.]

Verb. luṭhita C.

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* loluṭhīti C. — *Caus.* loṭhayati C.

Deriv. loṭhana? C.

√ 2 luṭh, luṭh, 'rob'.

Pres. [1.] luṭhati E¹.

Fut. luṭhiṣyati C.

Verb. luṭhitum C.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* loṭhayati etc. C. luṭhayati etc. C. (luṭhyate C.)

Deriv.: -luṭhā C. luṭhāka C. luṭhana E¹.C. luṭhi C.

√ luḍ, 'stir up'.

[*Pres. etc.* loḍati etc. etc.]

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* loḍayati etc. E.+; loḍita -loḍya S.+ (loḍyate etc. E.+)

Deriv.: -loḍana E.+ -loḍayitr C.

Compare √ lul. A form or two from √ luṭh appear to have the meaning of √ luḍ.

√ lup, 'break'.

Pres. [6.] lumpāti etc. AV.+ -te etc. S.+

Perf. lulopa etc. B.+, lulupe E.

Aor. 1. lopi S. — [2. alupat. —] 3. alūlupat E. [alulopat.] — 4. [alupta;]

lopsīya U.

[*Fut.* lopsyati -te, loptā.]

Verb. lupṭa AV.+; loptum C.; lupṭvā S.+; -lúpya AV.+; -lúmpam MS., -lopām S.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* lupyáte etc. AV.+ (lúpyate TS.), -ti s. — *Int.* lolupat -pyate etc. U.+ — [*Desid.* lulupsa-, lulopiṣa-. —] *Caus.* lopayati -te etc. JB.E.+ (lopyate C.)

<i>Deriv.:</i> lup C.	lopaka E.+	lopana E.+	-lumpaka E.+
-lupya C.	lopin E.+	-lupti B.	-lumpana E.
lopa B.+	lopya C.	loptr̥ E.	lolupa E.+
		loptr̥a E.+	

Compare the other root-form, **rup**. Lolupa belongs in meaning to √lubh.

√lubh, 'be lustful'.

Pres. [4.] lúbhyati etc. AV.+ [— 6. lubhati.] — [1.] lobhase C¹.

Perf. lulubhe s.+ [lulobha.]

Aor. [2. alubhat. —] 3. alūlubhat JB. [— 5. alobhīt.]

[*Fut.* lobhiṣyati; lobdhā, lobhitā.]

Verb. lubdha B.+; lobdhum E.

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* lolubhyate C. — [*Desid.* lulubhiṣa-, lulobhiṣa-. —] *Caus.* lobháyati etc. V.+, -te etc. E.+ (lobhyate E.+; lulobhayiṣati AB.)

<i>Deriv.:</i> lobha E.+	lobhin E.+	lobhana S.+	lobhaniya E.+
-lobhaka C.	-lobhya C.		

√lul, 'be lively'.

Pres. [1.] lolati etc. C.

Verb. lulita E.+

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* lolayati etc. E.+

Deriv.: lola E.+ lolana C.

The same with √luḍ.

√lū, 'cut'.

Pres. [9.] lunāti etc. B.+ [5.] lunoti etc. B.S.

Perf. lulāva C.

[*Aor. etc.* alāvi, alāvat -vata, alāvīt alaviṣṭa; laviṣyati -te, lavitā.]

Verb. lūna B.+; -lāyam C.

[*Sec. Conj.:* lolū-, lulūṣa-; lāvaya-.]

<i>Deriv.:</i> lāva B.+	-lavya C.	lavana S.+	lāva C.	lāvaka C.
-------------------------	-----------	------------	---------	-----------

√lok, 'look'.

Pres. [1.] lokate etc. B¹.C.

Perf. luloke C.

Aor. 1. aloki C. [— 3. alulokat. — 5. alokiṣṭa.]

[*Fut.* lokiṣyate, lokitā.]

Verb. lokitum C.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* lokayati etc. E.+, -te etc. E.+ (lokyate etc. C.)

<i>Deriv.:</i> -loka E.+	-lokin S.+	-lokana C.	-lokayitr̥ C.
-lokaka E.+	-lokya E.+	-lokanīya E.+	-lokayitavya C.

Doubtless from √ruc, through a noun loka: compare also √loc.

√ loc, 'see, consider'.

[Pres. locate.]

Perf. luloce c¹.

[Aor. etc. alulocat, alociṣṭa; lociṣyate, locitā.]

Sec. Conj.: [Int. loloc-. — Desid. lulociṣa-. —] Caus. locayati -te etc. E.+

Deriv.: -loca c. -locya c. locana E.+ -locanīya c.
-locaka c.

The same root with the preceding.

√ vak, see √ vañc.

√ vaks, ukṣ, 'increase'.

Pres. [1, 6.] úkṣant ukṣámāṇa āúkṣat RV.

Perf. vavákṣa vavakṣé etc. (vavákṣitha) v.

Aor. 3? vavákṣat sv. — 5. āúkṣis RV.

[Fut. vakṣiṣyati, vakṣitā.]

Verb. ukṣitá RV.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. ukṣayanta RV.; vakṣayam RV.

Deriv.: vákṣaṇa RV. vakṣánā? v. vakṣáni RV. vakṣátha RV. vákṣas? v.+

√ vac, 'speak'.

Pres. [3.] vívakti etc. v. — [2.] vacmi vakṣi vakti E.+

Perf. uvāca ūcús etc. v.+ (uváktha AV.), ūcé etc. v.+ (vavāca vivakvāns RV., vavakṣé RV.)

Aor. 1. ucyāsam B.; avāci v.B. — 2. avocat -cata etc. v.+ (vócati -te etc. v.+; vocāti etc. v.B.), vocét -ceta etc. v.B., vocatu etc. v.; vocant c.; avoci c.) [— 3. avīvacat.]

Fut. 1. vakṣyāti etc. v.+, -te etc. E.+ (avakṣyat etc. B.U.) — 2. vaktā B.+

Verb. uktá v.+; vaktum B., -tave RV., -tos B.; uktvā B.+; -úcyā B.+

Sec. Conj.: Pass. ucyāte etc. v.+ — Int. ávāvacīt RV. — Desid. vivakṣati -te etc. B.+ (vivakṣyate c.) — Caus. vācayati etc. B.+; -te etc. s.

(vācyate c.)

Deriv.:	vāc v.+	vācana v.+	ukti v.+	vagnú v.B.
	-vaca E.+	vacaná RV.	vakti U ¹ .	vákman? RV.
	-úcyā B.S.	vacanīya s.+	váktva RV.	vákmya? RV.
	vāká v.+	vācana v.+	vaktavyā B.+	vagvaná RV.
	-vākin U ¹ .	-vacanīya c.	vakṭṛ v.+	vagvanú RV.
	vākyā v.+	vācas v.+	vaktra E.+	vivakṣā E.+
	vācaka E.+	-vācas v.	ukthá v.+	vivakṣu AV.+
	vācin c.	-vāku AV.+	ucátha RV.	vācayitṛ c.
	vācyā v.+			vācayitavyas.

The aorist-stem voca is treated quite as a secondary root-form.

√ vaj, 'be strong'.

[Pres. etc. vajati etc. etc.]

Sec. Conj.: Caus. vājáyati etc. V.B.S. (vājáyánt RV.; vājáyádhyāi RV.)

Deriv.:	vāja v. +	ójas v. +	ójiyas V.B.	ugrá v. +
	-vājana s.	oja- RV.	ojmán v.	vájra v. +
		ójiṣṭha V.B.		

The verbal forms are really denominative, from vāja.

√ vañc, 'move crookedly'.

Pres. [1.] vāñcati V.B.S., -te cl.

Perf. [vavañca] vāvakre RV.

[Aor. etc. vacyāt, avavañcat, avañcīt; vañciṣyati, vañcitā; vañcitvā vacitvā vaktvā.]

Sec. Conj.: Pass. vacyāte etc. V. + — Int. [vañvañc-] avāvacīt? RV. — [Desid. vivañciṣa-. —] Caus. vañcayati etc. U. +, -te etc. E. + (vañc-yate E. +)

Deriv.:	vañcaka E. +	vañkú RV.	vakrá AV. +	vañcayitr̥ c.
	vañcana V. +	vāñkri V. +	vakva RV.	vañcayitavya E. +
	vañcanīya E. +		vákvan RV.	

It is hardly necessary to assume a different root-form vak for a part of these forms, since they are all such as sometimes show a guttural in place of a palatal of the root.

√ vañṭ, 'divide'.

[Pres. etc. vañṭati etc. etc.]

Sec. Conj.: Pass. vañṭyate c.

The single occurrence is doubtless artificial.

√ vat, 'apprehend'.

Pres. [1.] vatema vatantas RV.

Aor. 3. avīvatan RV.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. vātáyati etc. RV.

Deriv. -vāta? RV.

Only with api.

√ vad, 'speak'.

Pres. [1.] vādati -te etc. V. + (vādata -deyus E.; udeyam AV.)

Perf. ūdimá ūdus V.B., ūde etc. B.U.

Aor. 1. udyāsam etc. B.S.; avādi c. — [3. avīvadat. —] 5. avādīt etc. V. + (vādiṣas AV., vadiṣma AB.), vadiṣṭhās B. (avādiran AV.)

Fut. 1. vadiṣyāti etc. AV. +. -te B.

Verb. uditá V. +, vadita E. +; vaditum B. +, vāditos B.S.; uditvā s.; -udya B. +; -úde? AV.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* udyāte etc. v. + — *Int.* vāvadīti etc. v.B., -dyāte etc. B. —
Desid. vivadiṣati etc. B.S. — *Caus.* vādayati -te etc. B. + (vādyate
 B. +, -ti E.)

<i>Deriv.:</i> -vada v. +	vādyā AV. +	vaditṛ B. +	vadmán RV.
-vadya v. +	vādāna B. +	vāditra U.S. +	-vadāvada B.
-udya AV. +	vādāna S. +	-vadiṣu S.	vadāvadin S.
vāda v. +	-vādāniya S. +	-vadiṣṇu S.	-vādayitṛ B. +
vādaka E. +	vaditavyā B. +	vadiṣṭha B.	
vādin v. +	vāditavya E.	vāduka B.	

Compare √ vand.

√ vadh, badh, 'slay'.

Pres. [1?] vadha? vadheyam AV., vadhet VS.

Aor. 1. badhyāsam -sus AV.B.S., vadhyāt B.; avadhī C. — 5. ávadhīti
 etc. v. + (avadhīm vādhīm v.B.; vādhiṣas RV. badhīs TA.) [vadhī-
 ṣṭhās; vadhiṣiṣṭa.]

Fut. 1. vadhiṣyati -te etc. E. +

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* vadhyate etc. E. +, -ti etc. E. + — *Caus.* vadhayati etc. B.

Deriv.:

vadhā, ba- v. +	vadhānā RV.	-vadhya E. +	vadhasnā RV.
vādhaka AV. +	vādhatra RV.	vadhra RV.	vadhasnú v.
vādhya, bá- AV. +	vādhār RV.	vādhri? v. +	

√ van, vā, 'win'.

Pres. [8.] vanōti vanuté etc. v.B.S. — [1.] vānati -te etc. v. — [6.] vanāti
 vanēma v.B.

Perf. vāvāna vavanmā etc. vāvāné (vāvāntha vāvānas vavandhī) RV.

Aor. 1. vanta? RV., vānsva RV. — 4. vānsat etc. RV., vānsi (1s.) vānsate
 v.B., vānsīmahī vānsīshī RV. — 5. vaniṣat AV., vaniṣanta TS.
 (vanuṣanta RV.), vaniṣiṣṭa RV. — 6. vānsiṣiṣya? AV.

Fut. 1. vaniṣyate S. [— 2. vanitā.]

Verb. -vāta v.B., vanita E. +; -vantave RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* vanīvan- (in d.). — *Desid.* vīvāsati -te etc. v. — *Caus.*
 vānayantu AV.

<i>Deriv.:</i> -van? B.S.	-vānana v.	vanūs RV.	-vānya B.S.
vana v.U.	vanānā RV.	vantiṛ RV.	vāmā? v. +
vanín RV.	vanāniya C.	vānitṛ RV.	vānīvan RV.
-vānya B.	vānas RV.	vāniṣṭha RV.	vāvāta v. +
vanād? RV.	vaní v.B.	vāniyas RV.	vāvātr RV.
	vanú RV.		vanayitṛ C.

√ vand, 'greet'.

Pres. [1.] vāndate etc. v. +, -ti E.

Perf. vavanda etc. v.B., -dé etc. v. +

Aor. 1. vandi RV. — 5. vandiṣīmāhi RV.

[Fut. vandiṣyate, vanditā.]

Verb. vanditā AV.+; vanditum E.+; vanditvā E.+; -vandyā E.+; vand-ādhyāi RV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. vandyate etc. E.+ — Desid. vivandiṣa- (in d.). — Caus. vandayati etc. E.

Deriv.: -vanda v. vandin c. vandanīya E.+ vanditavya E.+
vāndya v.+ vāndana v.+ vandāru v.+ vanditṛ v.B.
vivandiṣu c.

Doubtless the same with √ vad.

√ 1 vap, 'strew'.

Pres. [1.] vāpati -te etc. v.+ (upet s.)

Perf. uvāpa ūpūs etc. v.+ (vavāpa E.), ūpe etc. RV.

Aor. 1. [upyāt;] vāpi B. — [3. avīvapāt. —] 4. avāpsīt etc. B.+ [avapta.]

Fut. 1. vapsyāti etc. B.S.; vapiṣyati etc. E.+ [-2. vaptā.]

Verb. uptā v.+; upita E¹.; vapta E¹.; uptvā E.+; -ūpya v.+

Sec. Conj.: Pass. upyāte etc. v.+ — [Int. vāvap-. — Desid. vivapsa-. —]

Caus. vāpayati etc. B.+

Deriv.: vapā B. -vāpaka E. vapanīya c. vaptavya c.
vapā v.B.S. -vāpin c. vāpana c. vaptṛ E.+
-ūpya B. vāpya B.+ vāpī E.+ vapra s.+
vāpa B.+ vāpana AV.+ upti c. -vapiṣṭha B.
-vāpayitr B.

Compare the following root.

√ 2 vap, 'shear'.

Pres. [1.] vapati -te etc. v.B.S.

Verb. upta s.; uptvā s.; -ūpya s.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. vāpayati etc. s., -yīta s.

Deriv.: vāpana B.+ vāpa c. vāpana s.+ vaptṛ v.B.S.

Doubtless the same with the preceding root: 'scatter off from one'.

√ vam, 'vomit'.

Pres. [2.] vāmīti vamanti etc. v.+ (avamīt v.B., avamat B.+) — [1.] vāmīti etc. E.+

Perf. vavāma E.+; vemus c. [vavamus] (uvāma CB.)

Aor. [1. avāmi. — 3. avīvamat. —] 4. avān KB. [- 5. avamīt.]

[Fut. vamiṣyati, vāmītā.]

Verb. vāmītā B.+; vāmitvā c.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. vaṅvam-. — Desid. vivamiṣa-. —] Caus. vāmayati etc. c.; vamayati etc. c.

Deriv.: vami c. vamana c. vāmitavya c. vāmṛá? v.B.
vāmin B.+ vāmanīya c. vāmathu c.

√ val, 'turn'.

Pres. [1.] valati -te etc. c.

Perf. vavale c.

[Aor. etc. avīvalat, avalīṣṭa; valiṣyati, valitā.]

Verb. valitā c.; valitvā c.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. valayati c.

Deriv.: valana c. vali? E.+ valaya E.+

Evidently a secondary root-form, probably from √ 1 vr̥, through some derivative.

√ valg, 'spring'.

Pres. [1.] vālgati etc. AV.+, -te etc. E.+

Perf. vavalga etc. E.

[Aor. etc. avalgīt; valgiṣyati, valgitā.]

Verb. valgita E.+

Sec. Conj.: Caus. valgayati s.

Deriv.: valgā E.+ -valgin c. valgana c. valgú v.+

√ valh, 'challenge'.

Pres. [1.] valhati -te etc. B.S.

Verb. valhita c.; -valhya B.

Deriv.: -valha B.S. -valhaka B.S.

√ vaç, 'be eager'.

Pres. [2.] vāṣṭi uçānti etc. v.+ (emasi RV., vaṣṭa SV.) — [1.] vāçanti
ávaçat RV., vaça -çet AV. — [3.] vavākṣi vivaṣṭi RV., vivaṣṭu SV.
— [6.] uçāmāna RV.

Perf. vāvaçús -çe -çāná RV. [uvāça ūçus.]

Aor. [1. uçyāt. — 3. avivaçat. —] 5. vaçis E. [avāçit.]

[Fut. etc. vaçiṣyati, vaçita; uçita.]

Sec. Conj.: [Pass. uçyate. — Int. vāvaç-. — Desid. vivaçiṣa-. —] Caus.
vaçayati c.; vāçitā? AV.+

Deriv.: vāça v.+ uçánā, -nas v.+ vaçí B. vāṣṭi RV.
uça-? RV. uçénya RV. uçī-? v.+ vaçitr̥ c.
uçij v.B.S. vāçīyas? AV.

√ 1 vas, uṣ, uch, 'shine'.

Pres. [6.] uchāti etc. v.B.S. — [2.] vaste? ÇB¹.

Perf. uvāsa ūṣús etc. v.B.

Aor. 1. avasran RV. — 4. avāt? AV.

Fut. 1. avatsyat ÇB.

Verb. uṣṭā v.+, uṣita S.E.; vāstave RV.; -ūṣi v.B.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. vāsáyati etc. v.B.

<i>Deriv.</i> : úṣ v.B.	-uṣṭi v. +	vásiyas B.S.	-vāsa AV.S.
uṣá RV.	vāstu v.B.	váśyas V.B.U.	-vāsana C.
-ūṣa E. +	vastṛ RV.	usrá v. +	vāsará RV.
uṣar-, uṣṛ RV.	vāsu v. +	ústri RV.	vivásvan RV.
uṣás v. +	vásiṣṭha v. +		vivasvant v. +

√ 2 vas, 'clothe'.

Pres. [2.] vāste vāsate vāsāna etc. v. + (vásiṣva RV., uṣāná RV¹, vadhvam s.) — [6.] uṣámāna RV¹.

Perf. vavase C., vāvase -sāná RV.

Aor. [3. avīvasat. —] 5. avasiṣṭa etc. RV.

Fut. 1. [vasiṣyate;] vatsyati C¹. [— 2. vasiṭā.]

Verb. vasita E.; vasitum E. +; vasitvā C.; -vasya E.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. vāvas-. — *Desid.* vivasiṣa-. —] *Caus.* vāsáyati etc. v. +, -te RV. (vāsyate E.)

<i>Deriv.</i> : -vas C.	vāsin B. +	vasantá? v. +	vāstra v. +
vasa- RV.	vāsana v. +	vasitavya E.	vāsman RV.
vásya B.S.	vāsana AV. +	vasitṛ C.	
-vāsa v. +	vāsas v. +	vastṛ s.	

√ 3 vas, 'dwell'.

Pres. [1.] vāsati etc. v. +, -te etc. E. +

Perf. uvāsa uṣus etc. v. +; -vāsam cakre U.

Aor. 1. vāsāna? v.B.S. [uṣyat; avāsi.] — 3. avīvasat MS. — 4. avātsīt etc. AV. + (avāksam AV., avāstam U.)

Fut. 1. vatsyati etc. B. + -te etc. E. +; vasiṣyati etc. E. [— 2. vastā.]

Verb. uṣita s. +, uṣṭa E., vasita C.; vastum E. +, -tavāi s., vasitum C.; uṣitvā B. +, uṣtvā E. +; -uṣya B. +; -vāsam C.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* uṣyate C. — [Int. vāvas-. —] *Desid.* vivatsati CB. — *Caus.* vāsáyati etc. v. +, -te etc. AV. + (vāsyāte etc. B. +, -yant E.; -vāsas TA.)

<i>Deriv.</i> : vās RV.	vāsin AV. +	vāsas U.	vāstu v. +
-vasa E. +	vāśya E. +	-vasu? v.	vāstr B.
-uṣaka C.	vāsana v. +	vasatí v. +	-vasatha V.B.S.
-uṣya v. +	-uṣāna C.	vastu E. +	vāsman RV.
vāsá v. +	vāsana s. +	vastavyā B. +	vāsayitavya E.
-vāsaka B. +	-vāsaniya E. +	uṣitavya C.	vāsayitṛ E. +

A few vas-forms, occurring in RV. in questionable connection, are referred in BR. to a root 4 vas 'aim'. The causative forms ascribed by BR. to a root 5 vas 'cut off' are also doubtless peculiar technical specializations from 3 vas.

√ vah, 'carry'.

Pres. [1.] vāhati -te etc. v. + — [2.] vākṣi voḍham -ḍhām uhīta vākṣva voḍhvam ūḍhvam ūhāna v.p.

Perf. uvāha ūhūs etc. v. +, ūhé etc. v. (vavāha vavāhatus E. +)

Aor. 1. avāhi c.; uhyāt s. — [3. avīvahat. —] 4. ávākṣīt etc. v.B.S. (ávāt vāt v.B.S., vākṣat etc. v.B.S., vākṣati etc. v.) [avakṣi.]

Fut. 1. vākṣyāti etc. AV. +, -te E.; vahiṣyati etc. E. + — 2. voḍhā B.

Verb. ūḍhá v. +, voḍha? B¹; voḍhum v. +, -ḍhave v.B.S., -ḍhavāi B.; ūḍhvā B.; -úhya AV. +; vāhe RV.; vāhadhyāi RV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. uhyáte etc. v. +, -yant E. + — Int. vāvahīti c., vanīvāhyáte etc. B.S. — [Desid. vivakṣa-. —] Caus. vāhayati etc. B. +, -te etc. E. + (vāhyate etc. E. +)

Deriv.:	-vāh v. +	vāhya s. +	voḍhavya E. +	vāhīyas v.B.
	vāha AV. +	vahana s. +	-vāhitavya E.	vāhni v. +
	vahín B.S.	vāhana v. +	voḍhṛ v. +	-vāhman RV.
	vahyá v.S.	vāhaniya c.	vāhitṛ E.	vākṣas? v.
	ogha U. +	vahát RV.	-vahitṛ E.	vakṣāna? v.
	āughá B.	vāghát? RV.	vahitṛa c.	vakṣi? RV.
	vāhá v. +	vāhas v.B.S.	vāhiṣṭha v.	vāvahi RV.
	vāhaka E. +	ūḍhi E. +	vāhiṣṭha v.B.	vīvadhá? B. +
	vāhín AV. +	vahatú v.B.		-vāhayitr c.

Compare roots 1, 2 ūh.

√ 1 vā, 'blow'.

Pres. [2.] vāti etc. v. + — [4.] vāyati etc. v. +, -te etc. E.

Perf. vavāu etc. B. +

Aor. 6? avāsīt B.

Fut. 1. vāsyati etc. c.

Verb. vāta s., vāna c.; vātum c.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. vāpāyati etc. v. +

Deriv.:	-vā AV.B.	vāta v. +	-vāpaka c.	-vāpayitr c.
	-vāna E. +	vāyú v. +	-vāpana c.	-vāpayitavya c.
		-vāyā AV.		

The forms from pres.-stem vāya have mostly the sense 'be blown or exhausted', and are generally referred to a different root, 2 vā. The two, however, seem evidently only two sides of the same original root, nor are the forms capable of being clearly divided between them.

√ 2 vā, vi, u, 'weave'.

Pres. [4.] vāyati etc. v. +, -te etc. B. +

Perf. ūvus RV. [vavāu etc., uvāya ūyus etc.]

[Aor. 1. ūyāt. — 4. avāsta, vāsīṣṭa. — 6. avāsīt.]

Fut. 1. vāyisyāti RV. [-te; vāsyati. — 2. vātā.]

Verb. utá v. +, ūta s.; ótum RV., ótave RV., ótavāi v., vātave AV.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* ūyate etc. B.S. [— *Int.* vāvā-. — *Desid.* vivāsa-. — *Caus.* vāyaya-.]

Deriv.: -vāya RV.C. vāna S.+ ótu V.B. veṇī? S.+
vāyaka C. vayúna? V.+ -vātavya C. vema E.
-vayana B.S. ūti? C. vayitṛ B. véman B.+

√ 3 vā (in vivāsa-), see √ van.

√ vāñch, 'desire'.

Pres. [1.] vāñchati etc. V.+

[*Perf. etc.* vavāñcha; avāñchī; vāñchiṣyati, vāñchitā.]

Verb. vāñchita E.+

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* vāñchyate etc. C. — *Caus.* vāñchayati E.

Deriv. vāñchā C.

√ vāç, 'bellow'.

Pres. [4.] vāçyate etc. AV.+, -ti E. — [1.] vāçati etc. RV.E.+, -te etc. E.+

[*Perf.* vavāçe etc. V.+ (vāvaçre -çāná avāvaçitam ávāvaçanta etc. RV.)

Aor. 3. avīvaçat etc. ávīvaçanta RV. [avavāçat.] — 5. avāçīṣṭhās B.

[*Fut.* vāçīṣyate, vāçitā.]

Verb. vāçita E.+; vāçitvā C.; -vāçya C.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* vāçyate C. — *Int.* vāvāçat RV.; vāvāçyate E. — [*Desid.* vivāçīsa-. —] *Caus.* vāçayati etc. V.S.

Deriv.: vāçā? V.+ vāçaka C. -vāçya S. vāçrá V.+
vāçā V.S. vāçin E.+ vāçana C.

√ vāh, 'press'.

Pres. [1.] vāhate etc. C.

[*Perf. etc.* vavāhe; avāhiṣṭa; vāhiṣyate, vāhitā.]

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* vāhayati C.

√ 1 vic, 'sift'.

Pres. [7.] vinákti etc. V.+ — [3.] vivekṣi RV¹.

[*Perf.* viveca? AV. (vivikváñs RV.)

[*Aor.* avīvicat, avāikṣīt.]

[*Fut.* 1. vekṣyati C. [— 2. vektā.]

Verb. vikta B.+; vektum E.; -vicya S.+; -vecam S.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* vicyáte etc. AV.+ — *Int.* vevekṭi S. — *Caus.* vecayati etc. C.

Deriv.: -veka U.+ -vecaka C. -vikti B.+ -vektṛ C.
-vekin C. -vecana E.+ -vektavya C. vívici V.B.S.
-vekya C.

√ 2 vic, see √ vyac.

√ vij, 'tremble'.



Pres. [6.] vijáte etc. v.+, -ti etc. E.+ — [1.] vejate B.

Perf. vivije etc. v.+

Aor. 1 (4?). vikthās v.B., vikta RV. — 3. vīvijas RV. [— 5. avijiṣṭa.]

Fut. 1. vijiṣyati E., vejiṣyati C. [— 2. vijitā.]

Verb. vikta RV., vigna E.+ [vijitum.]

Sec. Conj.: Int. vevijyáte RV., vévijāna RV. — [Desid. vivijiṣa-. —] Caus. vejayati etc. B.+, -te E.

Deriv.:	vīj RV.	-vejaka C.	-vejana C.	vevijā RV.
	véga v.+	-vejin C.	vigrá? RV.	

√ 1 vid, 'know'.

Pres. [2.] vetti vidánti etc. v.+, vidmahe B.+ (avidus B., -dan C.; vidām karotu etc. C.) — [1.] veda E., vedate U. — [10.] vidāti -te etc. AV.U.B.+; vindati -te etc. E.+

Perf. véda vidús etc. v.+, vidre RV.; viveda etc. C. — vidām cakāra etc. B.U.S.

Aor. [1. avedi. — 3. avīvidat. —] 4. avāit? C. — 5. avedīt etc. B.+ — vidām akran B.

Fut. 1. vediṣyati -te etc. B.U. (avediṣyat U.); vetsyati -te etc. E.+ — 2. veditā CB., vettā E.

Verb. viditā AV.+; veditum B.+; tōs B., vettum E.; veditvā B.+

Sec. Conj.: Pass. vidyate C. — [Int. vevid-. —] Desid. vividiṣati etc. B.+, vivitsati etc. C. — Caus. vedáyate -ti etc. v.+, (vedyate etc. E.+; vivedayiṣa- in d.)

Deriv.:	víd v.+	vedāna B.+	veditavyā B.+	vivitsā E.+
	-vida B.+	vedāniya E.+	vidátha v.B.	vivitsu E.+
	véda v.+	vedi B.	vidyā v.+	vividiṣā C.
	vedaka E.+	vidú(s?) RV.	vidmán v.	vividiṣu C.
	vedin B.+	vitti C.	vidura E.+	vedayitr C.
	védya v.+	vettr U.+	vidván AV.	vivedayiṣu E.
	vedyā RV.C.	véditr v.+	vidvalā v.	

See √ 2 vid.

√ 2 vid, 'find'.

Pres. [6.] vindāti -te etc. v.+, [2.] vitté etc. v.B. (vidé 3s. v.B., vidré v.B., vidām 3s. AV.B., vidāná v.B., vídāna v.); vindate (3p.) E., vindyāt? C.

Perf. vivéda vividus etc. v.+, (vivéditha RV., vividat RV.). vividé etc. v.B.S.

Aor. 1. avedi védi RV. — 2. ávidat -data etc. v.B.S. (vidāsi etc. vidāt etc. vidét -deta etc. v.B.S., videṣṭa AV.) — [3. avīvidat. —] 4. avitsi v.B.

Fut. 1. *vetsyati -te etc.* B. + [vedīṣyati. — 2. *vettā.*]

Verb. *vittā* V. +, *vinna* AV. +; *vettum* E., *véttave* AV., *-tavāi?* TB., *-tos* JB.; *vittvā* AV. B.; *-vīdya* B. +; *vidé* RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* *vidyāte etc.* V. +, *-ti etc.* E. — *Int.* *vévidat -dāna etc.* RV. — *Desid.* *vivitsati etc.* B. + — *Caus.* *vedayati etc.* E.

Deriv.:

-vid V. +	vedya B. +	vitti AV. +	vidāyya RV.
-vīdya V.	védana V. +	-vettavya C.	-vinda B. +
-véda V. +	-vedanīya C.	-vetṛ E. +	-vindu V. B.
-vedaka C.	védas V. +	vēdiṣṭha RV.	-vindaka C.
-vedin C.	véduka B.	vēdīyas RV.	-vivitsu? E.

Doubtless originally the same with the preceding root. In some of their meanings, the two are so close together as hardly to be separable; and there are instances, from the Veda down, of exchanges of form between them.

√ 1 *vidh*, 'worship'.

Pres. [6.] *vidhāti etc.* V. B. U. C., *-te etc.* RV.

Deriv. *vedhās* V. +

√ 2 *vidh*, see 1. *vyadh*.

√ *vindh*, 'lack'.

Pres. [6.] *vindhāte etc.* RV.

Deriv.: *vidhū* V. + *vidhāva* V. + *vidhura* B. +

A body of forms of not unquestionable connection.

√ *vip*, *vep*, 'tremble'.

Pres. [1.] *vépate etc.* V. + *-ti etc.* E. +

Perf. *vivipre* RV., *vepas?* C. [vivepe.]

Aor. 1. *vipāná* RV. — 2. *avīvipat etc.* RV. — 3. *avepiṣṭa etc.* B. S.

[*Fut.* *vepiṣyate*, *vepitā.*]

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* *vepáyati etc.* V. +; *vipáyanti* RV.

Deriv.:

víp V.	vépa V. +	vepaná V. +	vepáthu AV. +
vipana-? RV.	-vepin C.	vépas RV.	vépiṣṭha RV.
vipas- V. +			vípra V. +

√ *viç*, 'enter'.

Pres. [6.] *viçāti -te etc.* V. +

Perf. *vivéça viviçe etc.* V. + (*vivéçitha* RV., *viveçus* RV., *viveçatus* C., *-viçivāñs* AV., *viviçyās* V., *áviveçīs* RV.)

Aor. 1. *áviçran* RV.; [*viçyāt*]; *aveçi* C. — 3. *avīviçat* C. — 4. *ávikṣ-mahi etc.* RV. — 5. *veçīt* RV. — 7. *avikṣat -ṣan* B. C. [*avikṣata.*]

Fut. 1. *vekṣyati etc.* B. +, *-te etc.* E. — 2. *veṣṭā* M.

Verb. *viṣṭā* V. +; *veṣṭum* E. +, *-ṭavāi* B.; *-vīçya* AV. +; *vīçam* RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass. veçyate* etc. c. — [*Int. veviç-*. —] *Desid. vivikṣati* etc. E.+ — *Caus. veçáyati* etc. v.+, -*te* etc. AV.+ (*veçyate* etc. s.+)

<i>Deriv.:</i> vīç v.+	-veçaka c.	véçana v.+	veṣṭavya E.+
-vīça B.+	veçin s.+	-veçaniya c.	-veṣṭr c.
veçá v.+	veçyà v.+	veçanta v.B.	véçman v.+
veçí RV.	viçana B.+	veçás AV.	vivikṣu E.+
		-viṣṭi s.	-veçayitavya c.

√ viṣ, 'be active'.

Pres. [3.] viveṣṭi etc. RV. (*vivés víveṣas* etc. RV.) — [*1.] véṣati* etc. RV.E.

Perf. viveṣa vivīṣus RV. (*aviveṣīs* RV.)

Aor. 1? viḍdhí AV.B.S. — [*2. aviṣat.* —] 5. *veṣiṣas* RV. [*—7. avikṣat.*]

Fut. 1. vekṣyati -te etc. B.+ [*—2. veṣṭā.*]

Verb. viṣṭá v.+; *viṣṭví* RV.; -*vīçya* AV.B.; -*vīçe* RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass. viṣyate* B.+ — *Int. véveṣṭi* etc. v.B., *véviṣāṇa* RV., *veviṣyate* JUB. — *Desid. vivikṣa-* (*in d.*). — *Caus. veṣáyati* etc. E.+

<i>Deriv.:</i> -viṣ [?] RV.	veṣá AV.+	véçana v.+	-veṣṭavya c.
vīça v.+	-veṣaka E.+	veṣṇa RV.	-veṣṭr AV.+
viṣá [?] v.+	-veṣin c.	viṣaya [?] E.+	vīṣṇu [?] v.+
	-veṣya AV.B.S.	veṣṭí v.+	-vivikṣu E.

Divided by Grassmann into two roots.

√ viṣṭ, veṣṭ, 'wrap'.

Pres. [1.] veṣṭate etc. AV.+

[*Perf. etc. viveṣṭe*; *aviveṣṭat avaveṣṭat, aveṣṭiṣṭa*; *veṣṭiṣyate, veṣṭitā.*]

Verb. viṣṭita v.B.

Sec. Conj.: [*Int. veveṣṭ-*. —] *Desid. viveṣṭiṣa-*. —] *Caus. veṣṭáyati* etc. AV.+, -*te* etc. B.+ (*veṣyate* etc. B.+)

<i>Deriv.:</i> veṣṭa s.+	veṣṭana s.+	-veṣṭitr v.
veṣṭaka s.+	-veṣṭaniya c.	

√ vī, 'enjoy' etc.

Pres. [2.] véti vyánti etc. v.B. (*vihí* RV., *viyantu* TS., *vema* VS.), *vyāná* RV.

Perf. vivāya vivye RV.

[*Aor. etc. avīvayat, avāiṣīt*; *veṣyati, vetā.*]

Verb. vītá v.B.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass. vīyáte* etc. AV.B. — *Int. veveti* RV., *vevīran* TS., *vevīyate* RV. [*— Desid. vivīṣa-*. —] *Caus. vāyayati, vāpayati.*]

<i>Deriv.:</i> vī v.+	vayá RV.	vāyú [?] v.B.	vetra [?] B.+
-vīya RV.	vayyá [?] RV.	vayúna v.+	vīrá [?] v.+
-vāya AV.	vāyas v.+	vītí v.B.	

A very perplexing root in its varieties of meaning; divided into two or three roots (on different lines) by BR. and Grassmann. It is treated by the grammarians as filling up the conjugation of √ aj.

√ vīj, vyaj, 'fan'.

Pres. [1.] vījati etc. E. +, -te E. — vyajate? C.

Perf. vivyajus E.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. vījayati etc. E. + (vījyate E. +)

Deriv.: vījana C. vyajana E. +

Perhaps from √ aj + vi.

√ vīḍ, 'make strong'.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. vīḍāyati -te etc. V.B.S.

Deriv. vīḍū V.B.

√ 1 vṛ, 'cover'

Pres. [5.] vṛṇóti vṛṇuté etc. V. + (vṛṇvaté RV.); ūṛṇóti (ūrṇvánti ūṛṇu-
vanti) ūṛṇuté (ūrṇvīta ūṛṇuvīta) etc. V. + (ūrṇāuti CB.S.) — [9.]
avṛṇīdhvam AV. — [1.] vārati -te etc. (aor. 1?) RV. C¹.

Perf. vavāra vavrus vavré etc. V. + (vavārtha RV. [vavaritha, vavṛma
etc.], vavrivāṅs vavavrúṣas RV.) [ūrṇunāva.]

Aor. 1. ávar avran etc. (vam? vartam RV., vṛdhi RV.) [vriyāt], avṛta V.
(vrāná RV.); ávāri RV. — 3. avivarat AV., avāvarīt? RV. — 4. var-
ṣathas RV. — 5. avārīt etc. B. [avarīṣṭa; āurnāvīt.]

[Fut. varīṣyati, varītā.]

Verb. vṛtá V. +; vartum E., vartave RV., varitum C., varītum C.; vṛtvā
V.B., -tví RV., -tvāya B.; -vṛtya AV. +, ūṛṇutya C.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. vriyate V. — Int. avarīvar RV., vārīvṛta TA. [varvṛ-,
vovur-, vevri-. — Desid. vivarīṣa-.] — Caus. vārāyati -te etc. V. +
(vāryate etc. E. +; vivārayiṣate B.)

Deriv.:	vār? RV.	urú V. +	vārṇa V. +	vāra V. +
	vāra V. +	vṛt V.B.	vārṇa V. +	vāraka E. +
	-varaka E. +	vṛti V. +	ūrṇā V. +	-vārin C.
	valá? V. +	-vartu RV.	vārman V. +	vārya V. +
	úrā? RV.	vartṣ RV.	varīman V.B.S.	vāraṇá V. +
	vrá? V.	-varītṣ C.	ūrmí? V. +	-vāraṇīya E. +
	vāraṇa V. +	varūtṣ V.B.	vārīyas V.B.	-ūrṇavana C ¹ .
	varaṇá AV. +	vārtra V.B.S.	vārivas V. +	vavrá V.
	varaṇīya C.	vṛtrá V. +	vārīṣṭha V. +	vavrí V.
	úraṇa V. +	varatrá V. +	úlba? V. +	-vārayiṣṇu E.
	vāras RV.	vārūtha V. +	ūrvá V.B.	vivārayiṣu E.
	úras V. +			vārayitavyae.

See the following root. The present-stem ūṛṇu is by the grammarians artificially provided with a complete set of forms, as if a root or conjugation-stem. As to varṣman etc., see under √ vṛṣ.

√ 2 vr̥, 'choose'.

Pres. [9.] vr̥ṇítē etc. v.+; vr̥ṇāti etc. E.+ — [5.] vr̥ṇoti vr̥ṇute etc. U.E.+
Perf. vavre etc. v.+ (vavr̥ṣé vavr̥máhe RV.)

Aor. 1. avri avṛta etc. v.+ (vur̥ita v.B., ur̥āná RV.), váras etc. varanta
 RV. — 4. avṛṣi -ṣata etc. AV.B.U. (avṛdhvam B.) [— 5. avariṣṭa.]

Fut. 1. variṣyate B. [varīṣyate. — 2. varītā.]

Verb. vr̥tá v.+; varitum C. [varitum; varītvā,] varitvā S., vr̥tvā S.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* vriyate S.C. — [*Int.* vevṛ-, varvṛ-, vovur-. — *Desid.*
 vivariṣa-, vovūrṣa-. —] *Caus.* varayati -te etc. E.+ (varyáte B.);
 vārayati E.

<i>Deriv.:</i> vára v.+	-várya n. B.	váreṇya v.+	vārya v.+
vará v.+	-vūrya v.S.	varas- RV.	-vāraṇa E.+
varaka S.	varaṇa S.+	vṛthā, -thak	vāriṣṭha v.+
varya E.+	varaṇīya U.C.	vāra v.+	variya S.+ varayitavya B.

Doubtless ultimately the same with the preceding; and the forms a little mixed up.

√ vr̥ṇh, br̥ṇh, 'roar'.

Pres. [1.] vr̥ṇhati etc. E.+

Perf. vavr̥ṇhire C.

Verb. vr̥ṇhita E.+

√ vr̥j, 'twist'.

Pres. [7.] vr̥ṇákti vr̥ṇkté etc. (vr̥ktām? M¹.)

Perf. vavr̥jus etc. RV. (vavr̥jús vavr̥ktam RV., -varjúsī AV.), vāvṛje RV.

Aor. 1. várk etc. RV. (varktam avṛjan varjati vr̥jyām etc. RV., avṛk AV.),
 ávr̥kta RV. (várjate RV.) — [3. avavarjat. —] 4. avárkṣis B.,
 avṛkṣmahi etc. v.B. — 7. avṛkṣat etc. v.B.

Fut. 1. varkṣyati -te [varjisyati. — 2. varjitā.]

Verb. vr̥ktá v.+; vr̥ktví RV.; -vr̥jya B.S.; -vr̥je vr̥ṇjāse vr̥jádhyāi RV.;
 -várgam v.S.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* vr̥jyáte etc. v.B.S. — *Int.* várivṛjat RV. [varvṛj-.] —
Desid. vívr̥kṣate B. — *Caus.* varjayati etc. AV.+; -te etc. E.+ (varjyate
 etc. E.+; varīvarjáyant AV.)

<i>Deriv.:</i> -vr̥j v.	varjaka E.	vr̥jána v.	vr̥ṇjana S.+
úrj etc.? v.+	varjin E.+	vr̥jana RV.	vr̥jiná v.+
varga v.+	varjya E.+	vr̥janí v.	-vr̥kti v.B.
-vargyā AV.+	vrajá v.+	varjana B.+	varjayitavya C.
-varja S.+	vr̥jáj v.	varjanīya B.+	varjayitr̥ E.+
	-vr̥jya v.B.S.		

√ vṛt, 'turn'.

Pres. [1.] vārtate etc. v.+, -ti etc. u.+ — [3.] vavartti vavṛtyām etc. -tiya etc. -tsva etc. āvavṛtran -ranta vavārtat -tati vavṛtat v.B. — [2.] vartti RV¹.

Perf. vavarta vavṛtus etc. v.+ (vāvārta -vṛtús v.), vavṛte etc. u.+ (vāvṛté v.)

Aor. 1. avart etc. (vārtat vartta) RV., avṛtran v.B. — 2. avṛtat etc. AV.B.C. — 3. avīvṛtat etc. v. [avavartat.] — 4. avṛtsan C¹, avṛtsata v.B.S. — 5. vartithās M.

Fut. 1. vartsyāti etc. AV.+ (avartsyat B.), -te etc. E.+; vartiṣyati -te etc. E.+ — 2. vartitā B.

Verb. vṛttā v.+; vartitum E.+; -vṛtya v.+; -vṛte RV., -vṛtas B.; -vārtam B.+

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* vārvartti etc. vāvṛtāna v.; varīvartti etc. v.B. (avarīvur RV.), varīvṛtyate B. — *Desid.* vīvṛtsati etc. v., -te B. [vivartīṣa-.] —

Caus. vartayati -te etc. v.+ (vartayādhyāi RV.; vartyate etc. B.+)

Deriv.:

vṛt v.+	vratā v.+	vart v.E.+	vratāti v.+
vṛtā RV.	vratā AV.	vartī RV.	vārtman v.+
-varta v.+	vārtana v.+	vṛtti B.+	varīvṛtā AV.
vartaka v.+	vartanīya E.+	varttu v.+	-vivṛtsu C.
vartin v.+	vartanī v.B.S.	-varttavya E.	-vartayitavya E.+
-vartya E.+	vārtas VS.	vartitavya E.+	-vartayitṛ C.
		-vartitṛ v.+	

Contracted in one or two forms with anu to anvart: see √ ṛt.

√ vṛdh, 'grow'.

Pres. [1.] vārdhati -te etc. v.+

Perf. vāvārdha vāvṛdhe etc. v.+ (vāvṛdhús etc. vāvṛdhé etc. v.; vāvṛdhāti -dhīthās -dhāsva etc. RV., -dhéte AV., vāvṛdhānt v.)

Aor. 2. avṛdhat etc. v.B.S. (vṛdhātas vṛdhātu B., vṛdhānt v., vṛdhānā RV.) — 3. avīvṛdhat etc. v.+, -dhata etc. v.B.S. — 5. avardhiṣṭa etc. E.+ (vardhiṣimāhi B.S.)

Fut. 1. vartsyati C. [vardhiṣyate. — 2. vardhitā.]

Verb. vṛddhá v.+; vardhitum C.; [vardhitvā, vṛddhvā;] vṛdhé v., vṛdhāse RV., vāvṛdhādhyāi RV.

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* varīvṛdh-. — *Desid.* vivṛtsa-, vivardhiṣa-. —] *Caus.* vardháyati -te etc. v.+ (vivardhayīṣa in d.); vardhāpayati C.

Deriv.:

vṛdh v.+	vārdhana v.+	vardhitṛ RV.	vardhiṣṇu C.
vṛdhā v.+	vardhanīya E.+	vardhman C.	vāvṛdhénya RV.
vārdha v.+	vṛdhās RV.	vārdhdra? AV.B.	vardhayitṛ C.
-vardhaka C.	vṛdhikā RV.	ūrdhvā v.+	vivardhayīṣu E.+
vardhin E.+	vṛddhi v.+	vṛdhasānā RV.	vardhāpana C.

Compare √ ṛdh. The asserted √ 2 vṛdh 'cut' (used only of the navel-string) rests on a too narrow foundation to be admitted; it is probably a specialized application of this root.

√ vṛṣ, 'rain'.

Pres. [1.] vārṣati etc. v. +, -te etc. E. + — [6.] vṛṣate etc. RV.S., vṛṣant- RV. *Perf.* vavarṣa vavṛṣus etc. E. + (vavarṣus E., vavarṣvāns MS.). vavṛṣe etc. E. (vāvṛṣāná -ṣasva RV.)

Aor. 2. avṛṣāt? TS. — 3. avīvṛṣat etc. E. [avavarṣat.] — 5. ávarṣīt etc. V.B. *Fut.* 1. varṣiṣyati etc. B.U., -te E. — 2. vraṣṭā MS.

Verb. vṛṣṭā v. +; varṣitum C., -varṣtos B.; [varṣitvā,] vṛṣṭvā B., -ṭvī RV.; -vṛṣya C.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. varīvṛṣ-. —] *Desid.* vivarṣiṣa- (in A.). — *Caus.* varṣāyati etc. v. +

<i>Deriv.:</i> -vṛṣ v. +	varṣya V.B.S.	vārṣṭr B.	vṛṣan v. +
vṛṣa- V.B.S.	varṣaṇa S. +	varṣitr E.	vṛṣni v. +
varṣā v. +	vārṣuka B.	vivarṣiṣu E.	vṛṣabhā v. +
varṣin S. +	vṛṣṭí v. +		

The connection of vṛṣan etc. with this root is questionable; and yet more that of varṣman v. +, varṣimán vs., vārṣiyas v. +, vārṣiṣṭha v. +, all of which may come from an aoristically extended form of √ 1 vṛ (like pársiṣṭha etc. from √ 2 pṛ).

√ vṛh, ṛh, 'tear'.

Pres. [6.] vṛhāti ṛhāti etc. V.B.S.

Perf. vavárha babarha vavṛhṣ v. +

Aor. 1. varhi RV. — [3. avīvṛhat, avavarhat. —] 5. barhīs -īt RV. — 7. avṛkṣat etc. B.

[*Fut.* varṣyati, varhiṣyati; vardhā, varhitā.]

Verb. vṛdhā ṛdhā B.S., [vṛdhvā, varhitvā;] -vṛhya B.U.S.; -vṛhas K.; -vārham -barham B.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* vṛhyate etc. B. — [Int. varīvṛh-. — *Desid.* vivṛkṣa-, vivarhiṣa-. —] *Caus.* barháyati etc. RV. (varhita C.)

Deriv.: -vṛha S. + barhin, va- E. bārhaṇa, vá- AV. + barhís? v. + barha, va- AV. +

Compare √ ṛh. The confusion of b and v goes back to the oldest time.

√ ven, 'long'.

Pres. [1.] vénati etc. V.B.

[*Perf.* etc. vivena -ne; avivenat, avenīt -niṣṭa; veniṣyati -te, venitā; veven-, viveniṣa-, venaya-.]

Deriv.: vená V.B. venyá RV.

√ vell, 'stagger'.

Pres. [1.] vellati etc. c.

Verb. vellita E. +

Deriv. vellana c.

√ veṣṭ, see √ viṣṭ.

√ vyac, vic, 'extend'.

Pres. [3.] viviktás vivyácat avivyak aviviktām avivyacus etc. vivyacanta RV. [— 6. vicati.]

Perf. vivyāca V.B., vivyáktha RV.; viveca? AV. [vivicus.]

[Aor. etc. vicyāt avyāci, avivyacat, avyācī, vyaciṣyati, vyacitā vicitā; vicitā, vicitvā; vevic- vāvyac-, vivyaciṣa-, vyācaya-.]

Deriv.: vyācas V.B.S. vyāciṣṭha V.B. vīci? V.

Has a very suspicious likeness to √ añc, ac + vi.

√ vyaj, see √ vīj.

√ vyath, 'waver'.

Pres. [1.] vyáthate etc. V. +, -ti etc. E. +

Perf. vivyathe E. +, -thus E.

Aor. [1. avyāthi. —] 3. vivyathas B. — 5. vyathiṣi etc. AV. +, vyathīṣat B.

[Fut. vyathiṣyate, vyathitā.]

Verb. vyathitā AV. +; vyathiṣyāi B.S.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. vāvyath-. — Desid. vivyathiṣa-. —] Caus. vyatháyati etc. V. + (vyathayis AV.; vyathyate C.)

Deriv.: vyathā B. V. vyathana E. + vyáthis RV. vyathayitṛ C.
vyathakā C. vyáthi V. -vyātha B.
-vyathvā V.B. vyathí? AV. vithurá V.B.S.

√ vyadh, vidh, 'pierce'.

Pres. [4.] vídhyati etc. V. +, -te E.

Perf. vivyādha B. +, vivyadhús E., vividhús U., vividhvāñs RV.; vivyadhe E.

Aor. [1. vidhyāt. —] 3. avīvidhat E. [avivyadhat.] — 4. vyātsīs B.

Fut. 1. vetsyati -te E. [vyatsyati.] — 2. veddhā E. [vyaddhā.]

Verb. viddhā V. +; veddhum E.; viddhvā E.; -vidhya E. +; -vídhe RV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. vidhyate E. — [Int. vāvyadh-, vevidh-. —] Desid. vivyatsati B. — Caus. vyādhayati B.; vyadhayati C.; vedhayati etc. E.

<i>Deriv.</i> : -vidh v.+	vedhin E.+	vyādha AV.+	veddhavya U.+
-vidhya E.	vedhya C.	vyādhin AV.B.	veddhr̥ E.+
vedha E.+	vyadha C.	-vyādhyā AV.	-vedhima C.
vedhaka E.+	vyadhya C.	vedhana E.+	vyadhvarā? AV.
		vyadhana AV.C.	

√ vyay, 'expend'.

Pres. [1.] vyayati -te etc. C.

[*Perf. etc.* vavyāya vavyaye etc. etc.]

Verb. vyayita C.

Is only a conjugation of √ i + vi, or denominative of vyaya.

√ vyā, vī, 'envelop'.

Pres. [4?] vyāyati -te etc. V.+

Perf. vivyathus RV., vivyé etc. RV. [vivyāya vivyāyitha etc.]; -vyayām cakāra ÇB.

Aor. [1. vīyāt. —] 2. āvyat etc. RV., avyata etc. V. [— 4. avyāsta, vyā-sīṣṭa. — 6. avyāsīt.]

Fut. 1. [vyāsyati -te;] vyayiṣye S. [— 2. vyātā.]

Verb. vītā V.+; -vīya B.S.C. [-vyāya.]

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* vīyāte B. [— *Int.* vāvīya-, vevī-. — *Desid.* vivyāsa-. — *Caus.* vyāyaya-.]

Deriv.: -vī V.+ -vyāya B.S. -vyāna C. -vyayana B.S.

√ vraj, 'proceed'.

Pres. [1.] vrājati etc. V.+; -te C.

Perf. vavrāja etc. V.+

Aor. 5. avrājīt etc. B.U.

Fut. 1. vrajiṣyati etc. B.+; [— 2. vrajitā.]

Verb. vrajita B.+; vrajitum E.; vrajitvā S.+; -vrājya B.+; -vrājam S.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* vrajyate C. — [Int. vāvraj-. —] *Desid.* vivrajiṣa- (in d.). — *Caus.* vrājyati etc. B.+ (vrājyate E.)

Deriv.: -vrāj E.+ vrajyā E.+ -vrājaka E.+ vrājana V.+
-vrajya E.+ -vrāja V.+ -vrājin B.+ -vrājana E.
-vivrājiṣu C.

√ vrad, vrand, 'weaken'.

Pres. [1.] avradanta RV¹.

Deriv. vrandín RV.

√ vran, 'sound' (?).

Pres. [1.] vranati C.

Deriv. vraṇa E.+

No real root; the single occurrence artificial.

√ vraçc, 'cut up'.

Pres. [6.] vṛçcāti etc. v.B.S.C. — [1.] vraçcati? c.

Perf. [vavraçca vavraçcus] vavrktam? RV.

Aor. [3. avivraçcat. —] 4. [avrākṣīt] vṛkṣi B.S. [— 5. avraçcīt.]

Fut. 1. vṛakṣyánt ÇB.? [vraçciṣyati. — 2. vraçcitā, vraṣṭā.]

Verb. vṛkná v.+; [vraçcitvā,] vṛṣṭvā AV., vṛkṭvī RV.; -vṛçcya S.C.;
-vráçcam B.S.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. vṛçcyáte etc. v.B. (vṛçcáte AV.) [— Int. varivṛçc-. —

Desid. vivraçciṣa-, vivrakṣa-. — Caus. vraçcaya-.]

Deriv.: vṛka? v.+ -vráçca B. -vraskya S. vráçcana v.+
vṛçcika v.+ -vraska v.B.S. vṛkṣá? v.+

√ vrādh, 'stir up'.

Pres. [1.] vrādhanta vrādhant RV.

√ vrīḍ, 'be abashed'.

Pres. [1.] vrīḍate etc. E.+ — [4. vrīḍyati.]

[Perf. etc. vivrīḍa; avrīḍīt; vrīḍiṣyati, vrīḍitā.]

Verb. vrīḍita E.+

Sec. Conj.: Caus. vrīḍayati c.

Deriv.: vrīḍā E.+ vrīḍana c.

√ vṛud, 'sink'.

[Pres. etc. vṛuḍati etc. etc.]

Verb. vṛuḍita c.

The occurrence of two are doubtless artificial.

√ vlag, vlaṅg, 'pursue' (?).

Verb. -vlágya RV².

Deriv. -vlaṅga RV.

Only with abhl. Perhaps related with √ valg.

√ vlī, blī, 'crush'.

Pres. [9.] vlīnāti etc. B.; vlināti etc. ÇB.

[Perf. vivlāya.]

Aor. 4. vleṣīs S.

Fut. 1. vleṣyati B. [— 2. vletā.]

Verb. vlīna B., blīna AV.; -vliya B.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. vliyate etc. B.U. (bliya- K., vliyeran AB.) — Int. ave-

vliyanta B. [— Desid. vivliṣa-. — Caus. vlepayaṭi, avivlipat.]

Deriv.: -vlaya B.S. vlayana B. vrāyas? RV.

√ çāns, 'praise'.

Pres. [1.] çānsati -te etc. v. + (çānsiyāt c1.)

Perf. çaçānsa -se etc. B. + (çānsus -sire E.)

Aor. 1. çasta (2p.) RV., çastāt AB.; [çasyāt;] çānsi RV. — [3. açaçānsat. —] 5. açānsīt etc. v. + (çānsiṣat etc. V.B.)

Fut. 1. çānsiṣyati B.S. [— 2. çānsitā.]

Verb. çastá v. +, çānsita E. +; çānsitum E.; çastvā B.; -çasya S. +, -çānsya B.; -çāse RV.; -çānsam B.S.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* çasyáte etc. v. + — [*Int.* çāças-, çāçāns-. — *Desid.* çiçānsiṣa-. —] *Caus.* çānsáyati etc. v. +, -te C.

<i>Deriv.:</i> -ças V.B.	çānsa V. +	çānsanīya C.	-çastavya E.
-çās V.	çānsā B. +	-çānsu S.	çānsitr̥ E. +
-çasa B.	-çānsaka E.	-çānsuka B.	çānsitr̥ V.B.
çāsā RV.	çānsin V. +	çastí V. +	çastrá B. +
çāsya V. +	çānsya V. +	-çastenya E.	çānsatha S.
	çānsana E. +	çānstavya B.E.	çāsman RV.

Compare the related √ 1 çās.

√ çak, 'be able'.

Pres. [5.] çaknoti -nuvānti etc. v. +

Perf. çaçāka çekús etc. v. +

Aor. 1. çagdhí çaktam çákat etc. çakvām V. — 2. áçakat etc. v. + (çakéyam etc. V.B.S., çakemahi U.) [— 3. açīçakat.]

Fut. 1. çakṣyati -te etc. B. + [— 2. çaktā.]

Verb. çakta E. +, çakita E. +; -çaktave RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* çakyate etc. B. +; -ti etc. E. — [*Int.* çāçak-. —] *Desid.* çíkṣati -te etc. v. + (çikṣāna E.; çiçikṣa C.; çikṣyate etc. C.; çikṣayati -te etc. E. +) [— *Caus.* çākayati.]

<i>Deriv.:</i> -çāka RV.	çákṣi V. +	çikvá AV.	çikṣaka E.
çakya U.S. +	çáktí RV.	çákvan V.B.S.	-çikṣin C.
çāka V.	çákman RV.	çíkvan V.B.	çikṣāna C.
çāká RV.	çákman RV.	çíkvas RV.	çikṣanīya C.
çākī? RV.	-çíkman MS.	çáciṣṭha V.B.S.	çikṣenya S.
çácī V. +	çagmá V.B.S.	çikṣā V. +	çikṣú RV.
çācī? RV.	çakrá V. +	çíkṣā B. +	çikṣuka GB.

The desiderative çikṣ has won a so independent use and value that it might well enough have been treated (like bhakṣ etc.) as a separate root. BR. divide çak (and çikṣ) into two roots, the second meaning 'help', but favor their ultimate identity.

There are other groups of words, not connectable with this or any other verbal root: thus, çakuná, çakúni, çakúnta, çakúnti v. +; çāka, çakán, çákṛt v. +; çāñkú v. +, çakti ('spear') E. +

√ çañk, 'doubt'.

Pres. [1.] çañkate etc. B. +, -ti etc. E.

[Perf. çaçañke.]

Aor. 5. çañkīs çañkiṣṭhās E. + (çañkithās E.)

[Fut. çañkiṣyate, çañkitā.]

Verb. çañkita E. +; çañkitum E. +; -çañkya C.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. çañkyate etc. C. — Caus. çañkayati C.

Deriv.: çañkā B. + -çañkya S. + çañkana E. ? çañkitavya E. +
 çañkin E. + çañkanīya E. +

√ çat, 'cut in pieces'.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. çātáyati etc. AV. +, -te B.

Deriv.: çāta C. çātin C. çātana E. + çātayitr̥ C.

Called by the grammarians the causative of √ 2 çad.

√ 1 çad, 'prevail'.

Perf. çāçadús RV.; çāçadmahe etc. (çāçadāna) V.

Deriv. çātru? V. +

√ 2 çad, 'fall'.

Perf. çaçāda çedus B.

[Aor. 2. açadat.]

Fut. 1. çatsyati AV. [— 2. çattā.]

Verb. çanna S.

[Sec. Conj.: Int. çāçad. — Desid. çiçatsa-. — Caus. çādaya-.]

Deriv.: çada AV.B.S. çāda V.B. çādana C.

Compare √ çāt, assigned by the grammarians to this root as another causative, and √ 1 çā, regarded by them as its present-system.

√ çap, 'curse'.

Pres. [1.] çápati etc. V. +, -te etc. B. + [— 4. çapyati -te.]

Perf. çaçāpa çepus AV. +, çepé etc. V. +

Aor. [3. açīçapat. —] 4. çāpta (2p.) B.S. [açapta.]

Fut. 1. çapiṣye E. [çapsyati -te. — 2. çaptā.]

Verb. çapta B. +, çapita E.; çapitum E., çaptum E.; [çaptvā,] çapitvā E.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. çapyate C. — [Int. çāçap-, çañçap-. — Desid. çiçapsa-. —]

Caus. çāpayati etc. AV. +

Deriv.: çāpa E. + çāpana AV. çaptṛ AV. çapátha V. +
 çapaná ÇB.

√ 1 çam, çim, 'labor'.

Pres. [1.] çámant sv. — [2.] çamīšva çamišva çamīdhvam B.S. — [9.] çamnīše -īšva -īthās B.; çámnan RV.? — [4.] çamyati etc. B., çimiyati etc. B.

Perf. çaçamé -māná V.B. (çaçámate RV.)

Aor. 5. áçamiṣṭhās RV.

Verb. çamitá B.

Deriv.: çáma RV. çíma B. çamitr̥ V.B. çamiṣṭha S.
çámī V.B. çímī B.

Compare the two following roots.

√ 2 çam, 'be quiet'.

Pres. [4.] çāmyati etc. B.+, -te etc. B.+ — [1.] çamet B.

Perf. çaçāma çemus B.+

Aor. [1. çamyāt; açāmi. —] 2. açamat B. — 3. açīçamat etc. AV.+ [— 5. açamīt.]

[*Fut.* çamiṣyati; çamitā.]

Verb. çāmtá AV.+ [çamitvā, çāmtvā.]

Sec. Conj.: [Int. çañçam-. — *Desid.* çiçamiša-. —] *Caus.* çamáyati AV.+, -te etc. B.+; çāmayati etc. E.+ (çāmyate E.+)

Deriv.: çám? V.+ -çāmaka C. çamti- AV. çamatha C.
çama B.+ çāmya E.+ çāmti AV.+ çamayitavya S.
çamin C. çámāna AV.+ çamitr̥ E.+ çamayitr̥ S.+
çamanīya S.+

Probably ultimately the same with the preceding.

√ 3 çam, 'note'.

Perf. çemuṣī? C.

Verb. -çāmta S.; -çāmya E.+

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* -çāmyate etc. E.+ — *Caus.* -çāmayati etc. E.+ (-çāmyate E.)

Deriv.: -çāmāna S. -çāmāya C. -çāmayitavya C.

Only with prefix ni-, except in the strange çemuṣī; hence obviously a specialization from the preceding root, meaning 'settle in one's mind', or the like.

√ çal, 'leap'.

Pres. [1.] -çalant C.

[*Perf. etc.* çele, açaliṣṭa, çaliṣyate çalitā.]

Verb. -çalita C.

Only with prefix ud, and probably from √ çri, çṛ.

√ çaç, 'leap'.

Pres. [1.] çaçati etc. C.

[*Perf. etc.* çaçāça çaçaçus, açaçīt, çaçiṣyati çaçitā.]

Verb. चा॒िता c.

Deriv. चा॒ा v. +

Doubtless a denominative formation from चा॒ा. Only two or three occurrences.

√ चा॒, चा॒, 'cut'.

Pres. [2.] चा॒ता (2p.) RV.; चा॒ति B.S., चा॒सति -atu (3p.) B., अ॒ात (3s.) B. —

[1.] चा॒सथा s., चा॒सन्ति B., अ॒ासत c.

Perf. चा॒सा [चा॒ससु] E.

Fut. 1. चा॒सिष्यति B. [— 2. चा॒सिता.]

Verb. चा॒ता E.; -चा॒सा E.; -चा॒स B.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. चा॒स्यते etc. B. + — Desid. चा॒सिषन्ति s.

Deriv.: -चा॒स B.

चा॒सना v. +

चा॒स्र v. +

-चा॒स्र B.S.

चा॒सा AV.B.S.

चा॒सिर् B. +

चा॒स्रा B. +

-चा॒सिषु B.

√ चा॒, चि, 'sharpen'.

Pres. [3.] चा॒ति चा॒मि चा॒ति etc. v. + (चा॒न्ति -ntu s.) — [6?] चा॒ति
etc. v.B.S., चा॒ना B.S.

Perf. [चा॒ा] -चा॒ाना AV.

Aor. 1. अ॒ाति? RV. [अ॒ात; चा॒यत. — 6. अ॒ासि.]

[Fut. चा॒स्यति, चा॒ता.]

Verb. चि॒ता v. +, चा॒ता E. +; -चा॒या v.

[Sec. Conj.: Pass. चा॒या-. — Int. चा॒ा-. — Desid. चा॒सा-, चा॒ान्सा-. —
Caus. चा॒याया-.]

Deriv.: -चा॒ना B.S.

चा॒ना? c.

-चि॒ति v.B.

चा॒याया RV.

Divided by BR. into two separate roots, with identical forms.

√ चा॒, चि॒, 'order'.

Pres. [2.] चा॒ति चा॒सति etc. ([चि॒सत etc.] चा॒सता RV., चि॒ष्यत etc. U.S. +; अ॒ात
B. +) v. +, चा॒सते चा॒सिता चा॒साना etc. v. + — [1.] चा॒सति etc. E. +, -te E.

Perf. चा॒सा चा॒ससु etc. v. + (चा॒ध्नि चा॒स RV.)

Aor. 2. अ॒ासत etc. v.B.U. (चि॒सन्ति RV.), चि॒सामहि RV. (-he SV.AV.) [— 3.
अ॒ासासत.]

Fut. 1. चा॒सिष्यति -te etc. B. + [— 2. चा॒सिता.]

Verb. चि॒ष्यता v. +, चा॒सता s. +, चा॒सिता E. +; चा॒सुम् s. +, चा॒सितुम् E. +; [चि॒ष्यता,
चा॒सित्वा c.; -चि॒ष्या B.U., -चा॒स्य E. +

Sec. Conj.: Pass. चा॒स्यते etc. E. +; चि॒ष्यते etc. c. — [Int. चा॒सान्-, चे॒चि॒स-. —
Desid. चा॒सिषिषा-. — Caus. चा॒सयाया-.]

Deriv.: चा॒स RV.

चा॒सा RV.

चा॒सना v. +

-चि॒ष्यति v.B.S.

-चि॒स v. +

-चा॒सका c.

चा॒सानिया c.

चा॒सिर् E. +

चा॒सा v.

चा॒सिन् c.

चा॒सुम् RV.

चा॒स्र v. +

चा॒सा RV.

चा॒स्य v. +

चा॒सि c.

चा॒स्रा v. +

चि॒ष्या B. +

Compare the apparently related root चा॒न्स.

√ 2 çās, 'cut', see √ ças.

√ çiks, see √ çak.

√ çīngh, 'snuff'.

The occurrences of ucchiṅghana and upaçiṅghana in Suçr. are doubtless artificial.

√ çīñj, 'twang'.

Pres. [2.] çīñkte çīñjate etc. v.+, çīñjant c.

[Perf. etc. çīçiñje; açiñjiṣṭa; çīñjiṣyate, çīñjitā.]

Verb. çīñjita E.+

Sec. Conj.: Caus. çīñjayati etc. B.S.

Deriv.: çīñjin c. çīñjāra? RV. (n. pr.)

Probably an imitative root.

√ çip, 'be smooth'.

Such a root may possibly be inferred from çipi v.+, çiprā RV., çipitā ÇB.

√ çim, see √ çam.

√ çis, 'leave'.

Pres. [7.] çināsti etc. B.+ — [6?] çinṣati etc. B.S. — [1.] çeṣant c¹.

Perf. çičiṣe etc. B. [çičeṣa.]

Aor. 1. çeṣi AV.B.S. [çiṣyāt.] 2. açiṣat etc. v.B. (-çiṣat RV.). çīṣātāi AV.

[— 3. açiçiṣat.]

Fut. 1. çeḱṣyati -te B. [— çeṣṭā.]

Verb. çīṣṭā v.+; -çiṣṭvā s.+; -çiṣya B.+; -çeṣam s.+

Sec. Conj.: Pass. çīṣyate etc. AV.+ — [Int. çeçiṣ-. — Desid. çīçikṣa-. —]

Caus. çeṣayati etc. E.+ -te E. (çeṣyate c.)

Deriv.:	-çiṣa c.	çeṣa B.+	-çeṣin c.	çeṣāna AV.+
		-çeṣaka E.+	çeṣya c.	çeṣas v.

√ 1 çī, 'fall'.

Pres. [4?] çīyate etc. AV.B.U.S. (çīyānte? ÇB¹.)

Deriv. -çāyana c.

Reckoned by the grammarians as present-system to √ 2 çad; and this is curiously supported by JB., which has (ii. 81) upaçiṣyate tasmād upaçaḍam, and (ii. 82) avaçiṣyante tasmāc chadaḥ. So far as the meaning is concerned, it might well be a specialization of √ 2 çī.

√ 2 çī, 'lie'.

Pres. [2.] çéte çérate etc. v.+ (çáye 3s. v.B., çére 3p. AV.B., çayire C.; çayām 3s. AV., áçeran v.B.) — [1.] çáyate etc. v.+, -ti etc. E.+ (áçayat v.B.) — açāyatam -yata (3s.) RV.

Perf. çičye -yire B.+; çaçayāná v.

Aor. [1. açāyi. —] 3. açīçayat E. — 4. çéšan RV¹. — 5. açayişta etc. v.+

Fut. 1. çayişyate -ti B.+; çeşyate -ti E. — 2. çayitā U.C. (-tāse ÇB.)

Verb. çayita E.+; çayitum E.+; çayitvā U.+; -çayya C.; çayādhyāi RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* [çayyate;] çīyant M¹. — [*Int.* çeçī-, çaçay-. —] *Desid.* çīçayişate C. — *Caus.* çāyayati etc. S.+, -te E.

<i>Deriv.:</i> -çī v.B.	çayyā B.+	-çāyana C.	-çīma v.B.S.
-ça? B.+	-çāyaka C.	çayú v.	-çéyya v.
-çaya v.+	-çāyin S.+	çayitavya C.	çayālu C.
çayā RV.	çāyana AV.+	çayātha RV.	-çīvan v.B.
çayin C.	-çayanīya C.	-çītha E.+	çīçayişu C.

√ çuc, 'gleam'.

Pres. [1.] çócati etc. v.+, -te etc. v.+ — [2.] çúcyati B¹. — [2.] çocimi E¹.

Perf. çuçóca etc. v.+ (çuçukvāns RV, çuçugdhí v.). çuçucāná RV. (-cīta RV.)

Aor. 1. [çucyāsam;] áçoci RV. — 2. açucat etc. v.+ (çucánt v., çucāmāna RV.) — 3. çūçucat etc. AV.B. — 5. çocīs B.

Fut. 1. çocişyati etc. E.+, -te E. — 2. çocitā.]

Verb. çuktá? (adj.) B.+; çocitum E.+, çoktum M.; çocitvā E. [çucitvā]; çucādhyāi RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* çóçucean etc. çóçucāna etc. v.B. — *Desid.* [çuçucişa-, çuçocişa-;] çuçukśa- (in d.) — *Caus.* çocáyati etc. v.+ (çocyate C.); çucáyant RV.

<i>Deriv.:</i> çúc v.+	çúka v.+	çocí v.	-çúkvan RV.
çucá RV.C.	çoká AV.	çucis- RV.C.	çócíştha RV.
çúka? v.+	-çócana AV.+	çocís v.+	çuçukvaná RV.
-çoca AV.	çocanīya C.	çukti S.+	çuçukvánī RV.
-çocin C.	-çokas RV.	çocitavya E.+	-çuçukśāni RV.
çocya E.+	çúci v.+	çukrá v.+	-çocayişnu AV.
		çuklá AV.+	

√ çuj, 'swell' (?).

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* çúçujāna RV.

√ çudh, çundh, 'purify'.

Pres. [1.] çundhati -te etc. v.B.S. — [4.] çudhyati etc. B.+, -te etc. E.+ — [2.] çunddhi AGS.

[*Perf. etc.* çuçodha, çuçundha; açudhat, açūçudhat, açundhīt; çot-syati çundhişyati, çoddhā çundhitā.]

Verb. çuddhá v. +

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* çoçudh-. —] *Desid.* çuçutsat s. — *Caus.* çodhayati *etc.* B. + (çodhyate E. +); çundhayati v.B.

Deriv.: -çodha c. çodhya c. çodhana s. + çundhyú v.B.
çodhaka E. + çundhana B. çodhanīya c. çodhayitavya c.
çodhin c. çúddhi B. +

√ çubh, çumbh, 'beautify'.

Pres. [1.] çóbhate *etc.* v. + (çóbhe 3s. RV.), -ti *etc.* E. +; çúmbhase *etc.* v., çúmbhati *etc.* AV. — [6.] çumbhāti *etc.* V.C., -ámāna RV.C.

Perf. çuçobha çuçubhe E. + [çuçumbha.]

Aor. 1. açobhi c.; çúmbhāna çubhāná RV. — [2. açubhat. —] 3. áçū-çubhan RV., -bhanta B. [— 5. açobhiṣṭa, açumbhīt.]

Fut. 1. çobhişyati E. [çumbhişyati. — 2. çobhitā, çumbhitā.]

Verb. çubhitā B., çumbhita AV.; çubhé RV., çobhāse RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* çoçubhyate E. — *Desid.* çuçobhisate c. [çuçubhiṣa-.] — *Caus.* çobhayati *etc.* AV. +; çubháyati -te c. V.B.

Deriv.: çúbh v.B. çumbha E. + çumbhū B. çúbhvan RV.
çubha E. + -çumbhaka E. çobhrátha SV. çóbhiṣṭha RV.
çobha c. çóbhana v. + çubhrá v. + çobhayitr̥ c.
çobhā B. + çobhaná B. + çubhrí RV.
-çobhin E. + çúmbhana AV. +

This root is, with considerable plausibility, divided by BR. into two: √ 1 çubh 'glide along', and √ 2 çubh 'beautify'; the former only in v.B.

√ çuṣ, 'dry'.

Pres. [4.] çúşyati *etc.* v. +, -te *etc.* E. +

[*Perf. etc.* çuçoṣa; açuṣat, açūçuṣat; çokşyati, çoṣṭā.]

Verb. -çúşya B.

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* çoçuṣ-. —] *Desid.* çuçuksa-. —] *Caus.* çoşáyati *etc.* AV. +, -te E. (çoşyate c.)

Deriv.: çuṣa? v. çoşin E. + çoşāna E. + çúşka v. +
çoşa E. + -çoşya E. + çoşaṇīya c. çúşna? v.B.S.
çoşaka c. çóşuka B. çoşayitr̥ c.

√ 2 çuṣ, 'blow', see √ çvas.

√ çū, çvā, çvi, 'swell'.

Pres. [1?] çváyati *etc.* v.B.

Perf. [çučāva, çiçvāya] çūçuvus *etc.* (çūçuvat çučāvāma çūçuyāma) çūçuve çūçuvāna RV.

Aor. [1. çūyāt. —] 2. áçvat B. [— 3. açiçviyat, açūçuvat, açiçvayat. — 5. açvayīt.]

[Fut. çvayīṣyati, çvayitā.]

Verb. çūná C.; çváyitum B.; çūṣāni RV.

[Sec. Conj.: çūyate; çoçu-, çeçvi-; çiçvayīṣa-; çvāyaya-.]

Deriv.: -çū? RV. çáviṣṭha V.B. çivá V.+ çvayathu C.
 çáva B.+ çoṭha C. çéva V.+ çvātrá V.B.
 çáva B.+ çuná V.B.S. -çévas AV. çvāntá RV.
 -çvan V.+ çūna, -nyá V.+ -çvāyin B. çíçu V.+
 çávas V.+ çūra V.+ çvayana C. -çíçvan RV.
 çavasāná RV. çávīra RV. çvayátha B. -çiçvi RV.

The perfect forms in RV. are ascribed by BR. (perhaps with better reason) to a separate root çū 'prevail'. The connection of a part of the derivatives given here with one another and with any assignable root is open to much question.

√ 1 çṛ, 'crush'.

Pres. [9.] çṛṇāti etc. V.B.C¹, çṛṇāná RV¹. — [6.] çṛṇa AV. — [4.] çīryate ÇB.

Perf. [çaçāra çaçaritha çaçarus çaçrus] çaçré AV.

Aor. 1. açāri V.B. [çīryāt. — 3. açīçarat. — 5. açarīt etc. AV.B. (-rāit AV.)

Fut. 1. çariṣyate B. [çariṣyati. — 2. çavitā.]

Verb. çirná AV.+ , -çirta MS., çūrtā RV¹; çāritos RV., çaritos AA.; -çīrya B.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. çīryate etc. V.+ , -ti etc. U.E.+ [— Int. çāçṛ-, çēçīrya-. —]

Desid. çiçariṣa- (in d.), [çiçariṣa-, çiçīrṣa-. — Caus. çāraya-.]

Deriv.: -çir C. çīrya B.S. çāriṇa V.+ çīrti B.
 -çar AB. çūla V.+ çarāru RV. çalūna AV.
 -çara V.+ çarāṇa C. çāri RV. çarabhá V.+
 çará V.+ çarāṇi V. çāru V.+ çalala, -lí B.+
 çalá AV.B. çūraṇa RV. çarvá AV.+ çalāka B.+
 çalyá V.+ -çarīka AV. -çāruka B.C. -çiçariṣu C.

Part of the derivatives are of very questionable belongings.

√ 2 çṛ, see √ çrā.

√ 3 çṛ, see √ çri.

√ çṛdh, 'be defiant'.

Pres. [1.] çārdhati etc. V., -te etc. B.C.

[Perf. etc. çaçṛdhe; açṛdhat, açīçṛdhat, açardhiṣṭa; çartsyati çardhiṣyate, çardhitā.]

Sec. Conj.: [Int. çariçṛdh-. — Desid. çiçardhiṣa-, çiçṛtsa-. —] Caus. çardháyati etc. RV.C.

Deriv.: çārdha RV. çārdhya RV. çardhana C. -çardhayitr C.
 -çardhin V. çṛdhyá RV. çārdhas V.B.

Not worth dividing into two roots.

√ çcand, cand, 'shine'.

[Pres. etc. candati, cacanda etc. etc.]

Sec. Conj.: Int. cániçcadat RV¹.

Deriv.: candana? E.+ çcandrá v.+ candrá v. +

The fuller form çcandra survives after v. only in the n. pr. háriçcandra.

√ çcam.

The single doubtful form çcámnan RV. was entered above under √ l çam.

√ çcut, 'drip'.

Pres. [1.] çcótati etc. v. +

Perf. cuçcota B.S.

Aor. [2. açcutat. —] 3. acuçcutat s. [— 5. açcotit.]

[Fut. çcotiṣyati; çcotitā.]

Verb. çcutita B. +

Sec. Conj.: [Int. coçcut-. — Desid. cuçcotiṣa-, cuçcutiṣa-. —] Caus. çcotayati etc. B.S. (-çcotayitavāí ÇB.)

Deriv.: -çcut v. + -çcotana c.

The forms are often, especially later, written with çcyu, and sometimes with cyu.

√ çnath, 'pierce'.

Pres. [2.] çnathihi çnáthat RV. [— 1. çnathati.]

[Perf. çaçnátha.]

Aor. 3. açiçnat çiçnáthat etc. RV. — 5. çnathiṣtam -ṭana RV.

[Fut. çnathiṣyati; çnathitā.]

Verb. çnathitá RV.; -çnáthas RV.

Sec. Conj.: çnatháyati -te etc. RV.

Deriv.: çnáthana RV. çnáthitr RV. çiçnátha RV.

√ çyā, çī, 'coagulate'.

Pres. [4?] çyāyati B., -te c.

[Perf. etc. çaçye; açyāsta; çyāsyate, çyātā.]

Verb. çitá v. +, çiná vs., çyāna c. [çyāta.]

Sec. Conj.: Pass. çiyáte etc. B. — [Int. çāçyā-. — Desid. çiçyāsa-. —]

Caus. [çyāpaya-;] çyāyayati ÇB.

Deriv.: çyā TS.C. -çyāya E. + çíçira? AV. +

√ çrath, çlath, 'slacken'.

Pres. [9.] áçrathnan çrathnās RV., çrathnité etc. v. — [6?] çrñthati TS¹.

— [1.] [çrathati çrathate;] çlathati -te etc. c.

Perf. çaçrathe RV. [çaçrantha çaçranthus çrethus.]

Aor. 3. çîçráthat etc. v.B. (çîçrathantu RV.) [— 5. açranthît -thiṣṭa.]

[Fut. çranthiṣyati, çranthitā.]

Verb. çrthitā RV., çlathita C.; [çrathitvā, çranthitvā;] -çrathya C.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. çratháyati etc. v.B., -te RV.; çlathayati C. (çlathyate C.) [çrāthayati, çranthayati.]

Deriv.: çratha- v. çrathar- RV. çlatha B.+

√ çran, 'give'.

[Pres. etc. çraṇati etc. etc.]

Sec. Conj.: Caus. çraṇáyati etc. s.+ [açiçraṇat, açaçrāṇat; çraṇáyati.]

Deriv.: -çrāṇana C. -çrāṇika C.

Only with prefix vi.

√ çram, 'be weary'.

Pres. [4.] çrāmyati etc. v.+ — [1.] çramati -te etc. E.+

Perf. çaçrāma çaçramus v.+ (çremus KB.), çaçramāṇā RV.

Aor. [1. açrāmi. —] 2. áçramat etc. v. — 3. çramiṣma RV.B.

Fut. [1. çramiṣyati. —] 2. çramitā M.

Verb. çrāmtā v.+; -çrāmya B.+

Sec. Conj.: Pass. çramyate E.+ — Desid. çîçramiṣa- (in d.). — Caus. çramáyati etc. s.+; çrāmayati etc. E.+ (çrāmyate E.+)

Deriv.: çrāma v.+ çramana B.+ çrāmti E.+ -çiçramiṣu C.
-çrāma E.+ -çramana v.+ -çramiṣṭha RV.

√ çrambh, 'trust'.

Pres. [1.] çrambhate etc. E.+

[Perf. etc. çaçrambhe, açrabhat, açrambhiṣṭa; çrambhiṣyate, çrambhitā.]

Verb. çrabdha E.+; -çrabhya C.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. çrambhayati etc. s.+

Deriv.: -çrambha RV. -çrambha E.+ -çrambhana C. -çrabdhi C.
-çrambhin C. -çrambhanīya C.

√ çrā, 2 çrī, 2 çr, 'boil'.

Pres. [4?] çrāyati etc. v.B. — [9.] çrīṇāti etc. v.B. [— 2. çrāti.]

[Perf. etc. çaçrāu; çrāyāt çreyāt, açrāsīt; çrāsyati, çrātā.]

Verb. çrātā v.B.S.; çrtā v.+ [çrāṇa.]

Sec. Conj.: [Int. çāçrā-. — Desid. çîçrāsa-. —] Caus. çrapáyati etc. AV.+
-te etc. E. (açiçrapat etc. B.; çrapyāte etc. B.+)

Deriv.: çirā? RV. çāras? B. -çrāpa B. çrāpaṇa B.+
çrāpin S. çrapayitṛ B.

√ çri, 3 çṛ, 'resort'.

Pres. [1.] çrāyati etc. AV.+, -te etc. V.+

Perf. çičrāya çičriyé etc. V.+

Aor. 1. áçret -riyan etc. RV.; [çriyāt;] áçrāyi RV. — 3. áççriyat etc. AV. + (aççret V.B., -çrema S., -çrayus RV.; -çriyus B., -çriyan C.; çicritā? RV.) — 4. açrāit AV. — 5. açrāyīṣṭa.]

Fut. 1. çrayiṣyati -te etc. B. + [— 2. çrayitā.]

Verb. çritā V. +; çrayitum B., -tavāi B.S.; çrayitvā B. + [çritvā]; -çritya B. +

Sec. Conj.: Pass. çriyate etc. B. + (çriyate etc. B.S.) — [Int. ççri-. — Desid. çičrayiṣa-, çičriṣa-. —] Caus. çrāpayati vs! [çrāyayati, aççrayat.]

Deriv.:	-çrī B.U.	-çāra AV.	çaraṇā V. +	çretr B.
	-çraya AV. +	çālā AV. +	-çrit V. +	çreṇi V. +
	-çrayin C.	çrayaṇa B. +	çriti RV.C.	çārman V. +
	çrāyā V. +	çrayaṇīya C.	-çrayitavya C.	çārīra? V. +

The derivatives from the root-form çṛ are probably best referred to a separate root çṛ or çar, çal, meaning 'cover' or the like.

√ çriṣ, see √ çriṣ.

√ 1 çrī, çṛ, 'mix'.

Pres. [9.] çriṇāti çriṇīté etc. V.B.

Perf. çičriye V.

Aor. 3. aççrayus RV.

Verb. çritā RV., çirta RV.

Deriv.:

-çir V.B.S.	-çira S.	-çrī V.	çrayaṇa S.
-------------	----------	---------	------------

Is probably only a form of çri, from which it is at some points hardly separable. The interrelations of the roots çṛ, çrā, çri, çrī are intricate, and not yet fully worked out. Especially doubtful is what is the connection with them of the noun çrī V. + 'fortune', and the related çriyās RV., çréyas V. +, çreṣṭha V. +, çremán V.

√ 2 çrī, see √ çrā.

√ çru, 'hear'.

Pres. [5.] çṛṇóti etc. V. +, çṛṇuté etc. V. + (çṛṇviṣé -viré RV.) — [2.] çróṣi RV.

Perf. çuçrāva çuçruve etc. V. + (çuçrumas U. +; çuçravat çuçrūyās -yātam açuçravi RV.)

Aor. 1. áçravam -rot -ravan V.B. (çrāvāt -vathas etc. V.B.S.; çrūyāsam etc. V.C.; çrudhí çrótu etc. V.B.); açrāvi çrāvi V.C. — 2? çruvam TA. — 3. açuçruvat B., -ravus RV. [aççravat.] — 4. açrāuṣit etc. B. +

Fut. 1. çroşyāti etc. B. +, -te E. — 2. çrotā M.

Verb. çrutá V. +; çrotum E. +; çrutvá V. +; -çrútya AV. +; -çrāvam S. C.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* çrūyáte etc. V. +, -ti etc. E. — [*Int.* çoçru-. —] *Desid.* çú-
çrūşate etc. V. +, -ti etc. E. + (çuçrūşyate etc. E. +) — *Caus.* çrāváyati
etc. V. +, -te etc. E. + (çrāvyyate etc. E. +); çraváyati etc. RV.

Deriv.:

-çrū B.	-çrāvāṇa B.S.	çrótra V. +	çuçrūşaka E. +
çráva B. +	çrāvaṇīya E. +	çrāvitr̥ E.	çuçrūşin E.
çravya E. +	çrávas V. +	çrudhi- RV.	çuçrūşya E. +
çraváyya RV.	çlóka V. +	-çrūṇa RV.	çuçrūşāṇa E. +
çrāva V. +	-çrut V. +	çrómata RV.	çuçrūşēṇya B.S.
çrāvaka C.	çrúti V. +	çráviṣṭha AV. +	çuçrūşú B. +
çrāvin C.	çrútya V. +	çrāúṣaṭ V.B.	çuçrūşitr̥ E.
çrāvya E. +	-çrótu RV.	-çuçruka? E.	çuçrūşitavya E.
çrávaṇa V. +	çrotavyā B. +	çuçrūs E.	-çrāvayitr̥ U.
çravaṇīya B. +	çrotr̥ V. +	çuçrūşā S. +	çrāvayitavya C.

Compare √ çruş; for √ 2 çru, see √ sru.

√ çruş, 'hear'.

Pres. [1.] çroşan RV., çroşantu V., çroşamāṇa RV.

Deriv.: çruşṭí RV. çrúṣṭi AV. çrāúṣṭi V.B.

A secondary root, growing out of the S-aorist-stem of √ çru.

√ çlath, see √ çrath.

√ çlā, 'dissolve' (?).

Pres. [4.] çlāyati JB.

Only in the passage tasmāt . . . vī 'va çlāyanti taruṇam iva hi tarhi
reto bhavati JB. ii. 23. Probably a variant to √ çrā.

√ çlāgh, 'extol'.

Pres. [1.] çlāghate etc. ÇB¹.E. +, -ti E.

Perf. çaçlāghire C.

[*Aor. etc.* açaçlāghat, açlāghiṣṭa; çlāghiṣyate, çlāghitā.]

Verb. çlāghita C.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* çlāghyate etc. E. + — *Caus.* çlāghayati etc. E. +

Deriv.: çlāghā B. + çlāghin E. + çlāghana E. + çlāghiṣṭha B.
çlāghya E. + çlāghaniya E. +

√ çliṣ, çriṣ, 'clasp'.

Pres. [4.] çliṣyati etc. B. +, -te U. — [1.] çreşāma RV. (√ çri?)

Perf. çiçléṣa B. +

Aor. 2. açliṣat E. +, çriṣat RV. [— 3. açiçliṣat. — 7. açliṣat.]

[Fut. çlekṣyati, çleṣṭā.]

Verb. çliṣṭa B.+; çleṣṭum C.; çliṣṭvā C.; -çliṣya E.+; -çriṣas V.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. çliṣyate etc. C. — [Int. çeçleş-. —] Desid. çiçlikṣa- (in d.)? — Caus. çleşayati etc. B.+; -te C.

Deriv.:	-çriṣ AV.	-çreṣiṇa AV.	çleşin B.C.	-çreṣman AV.
	-çliṣ B.C.	çleşa AV.+	-çleşaṇa B.+	çleşmán B.+
	-çreṣa AV.B.	çleşaka C.		-çiçlikṣu? AV.

√ çvañc, 'spread'.

Pres. [1.] çvañcate etc. V. (çmañc- TA.)

Aor. 3? çaçvacāi RV.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. çvañcāyas RV.

Deriv. -çvañka B.

√ çvas, çuṣ, 'blow'.

Pres. [2.] çvasiti etc. V.+ (çvasihī AV.+; açvasīt B.+; açvasat E.+); çuṣ-
ántam çuṣe çuṣāṇá RV. — [1.] çvāsati -te etc. AV.+

Perf. çaçvāsa etc. E.+

Aor. [3. açiçvasat. —] 5 (or pres.). çvasis C.

Fut. 1. çvasiṣyati E. [— 2. çvasitā.]

Verb. çvasita B.+; çvasta E.+; çvasitum E.; -çvasya S.+; -çvāsas RV.

Sec. Conj.: Int. çāçvasat RV. — [Desid. çiçvasiṣa-. —] Caus. çvāsayati
etc. V.+ (çvasayati C.?)

Deriv.:	-çvasa AV.	çūśá V.B.S.	-çvāsana E.+	çvasátha V.B.
	çvāsa V.+	çóṣa? VS.	-çvāsaniya C.	çúṣma V.B.
	çvāsin B.+	çvasana V.+	çvási- RV.	çuṣman C.
	-çvāsya E.+	-çvasaniya C.	-çvasitavya B.+	

√ çvā, çvi, see √ çū.

√ çvit, 'be bright'.

[Pres. etc. çvetate; çiçvite.]

Aor. 1. açvitan çvitāná RV. — 3. açiçvitat RV. — 4. açvāit RV. [— 5.
açvetiṣṭa.]

[Fut. etc. çvetiṣyate, çvetitā; çvitta.]

Deriv.:	-çvit V.C.	çvetá V.+	çviti- RV.	çvítna RV.
		çvetaná RV.		çvitrá V.+

√ ṣṭhīv, 'spew'.

Pres. [1.] ṣṭhīvati etc. AV. + [— 4. ṣṭhīvyati.]

Perf. tiṣṭheva B. [tiṣṭheva.]

Aor. 5. aṣṭhaviṣam? GB.S. [aṣṭhevīt.]

[Fut. ṣṭheviṣyati, ṣṭhevitā.]

Verb. ṣṭhyūta B. +, ṣṭhivita C.; ṣṭhutvā? S.: -ṣṭhīvya C.
 [Sec. Conj.: Int. teṣṭhīv-, teṣṭhīv-. — Desid. tiṣṭhīviṣa- ṭiṣ-, tuṣṭhyūṣa-
 ṭuṣ-. — Caus. ṣṭhevayati.]

√ saksṣ.

For the participle sākṣant, see √ sah.

√ sagh, 'be equal to'.

Pres. [5.] āsaghnos RV.

[Perf. sasāgha.]

Aor. 1. sāghat RV.; saghyāsam B.S. [— 3. asiṣaghat. — 5. asāghīt.]

[Fut. etc. saghiṣyati, saghitā; sāsagh-, sisaghiṣa-, sāghaya-.]

Deriv. sāghan B.

Doubtless another form of √ sah.

√ sac, 'accompany'.

Pres. [1.] sácate etc. V.B., -ti RV¹. — [3.] siṣakti etc. RV.; sáčcati (3p.) RV.,
 saçcata (3p.) RV. — [1.] sáčcasi etc. saçce RV.

Perf. secire AV.; saçcima V.B., saçcos etc. RV., saçciré RV.

Aor. 1. sacāná RV. — 4. asaksata etc. (saksat -ṣīmáhi) RV. [— 5.
 asaciṣṭa.]

[Fut. saciṣyate, sacitā.]

Verb. sacádhyāi RV.; saksáni? RV.

Deriv.:	-sác V.S.	sácya RV.	sáci? V.B.	-sakra RV.
	-saca V.B.	sacāná RV.	sákhi? V.+	saksáni RV.
	sácā RV.B.	sacas- RV.	sacátha RV.	saçcát V.
	-sācin B.+	sāci V.+	sákman, -mya RV.	sācayá ÇB.

√ saj, sañj, 'hang'.

Pres. [1.] sájati etc. V.+ , -te S.

Perf. sasañja B.+ ([sasajus] sasañjus C., sasajjatus? M., sejus ÇB.)

Aor. 1. asañji B. [sajyāt. — 3. asasañjat.] — 4. sāñkṣīt etc. U.+ . āsak-
 thās -ta V.B.

[Fut. sañkṣyati, sañktā.]

Verb. saktá V.+ ; saktum E., sañktos B.; -sajya B.+ ; -sāṅgam B.S.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. sajjáte etc. B.+ , -ti E.; sajjate etc. E.+ , -ti etc. E.+ —

[Int. sāsaj-, sāsañj-. —] Desid. sisañkṣati ÇB. [siṣañkṣa-.] — Caus.

sañjayati etc. E.+ ; sajjayati etc. E.+ , -te E.

Deriv.:	-saj V.	saṅga V.+	-sañjana B.+	sakti V.+
	-saja RV.	sañgin AV.+	-sañjanīya C.	sáktu? V.+
	-sajya C.	-saṅgya B.S.	sajjana C.	-saktavya C.
	-sañja C.			-sañktavya C.

√ sad, 'sit'.

Pres. [1.] *sīdati etc.* v.+, -te etc. RV¹.E.+ — [2.] *sātsi* v.

Perf. *śasāda sedūs etc.* v.+ (*śasāttha* RV.; *śasadyāt* AV.; *sīdatus* E.), *śediré* RV.

Aor. 1. *āsādi śādi* RV. — 2. *śasadat etc.* v.+ (*śadathas* RV., *śadas etc.* v.+, *śadeyam etc.* V.B.S., *śadatu etc.* śadatam V.B.S., *śadant* RV., *śadantām* AV., *śadat-* RV.) — 3. *asīśadat etc.* B. — 4. *sātsat* RV. — 5. *asādīt* TA.

Fut. 1. *satsyati etc.* B.S.; *sīdiṣyati* C. [— 2. *sattā.*]

Verb. *sannā* AV.+, *sattā* v.; *sattum* B., *sīditum* E.; -*sādya* v.+, -*sādam* RV., -*sāde* V.B.; -*sādam* B.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* *sadyate* B. — [*Int.* *śasad-*. — *Desid.* *śiṣatsa-*. —] *Caus.* *śādāyati etc.* v.+, -te etc. v.+ (*śādyate etc.* B.+; *śisādāyīṣa-* in d.)

Deriv.:

<i>sād</i> v.+	<i>śādīn</i> AV.+	<i>śādi</i> E.	<i>śānni</i> C.
<i>sada</i> B.+	- <i>sādya</i> E.+	<i>śedī</i> AV.B.S.	<i>śādman</i> v.+
- <i>sādya</i> V.B.S.	<i>śādana</i> v.+	- <i>sandī?</i> AV.B.S.	<i>śadmān</i> RV.
- <i>sādya</i> n. V.B.	<i>śādana</i> v.+	<i>śeduka</i> E.	- <i>śādvan</i> V.S.
- <i>sadyā</i> ṢB.	- <i>śādaniya</i> E.+	<i>satti</i> v.+	- <i>śadvarā</i> B.S.
<i>śādā</i> v.+	<i>śādas</i> v.+	<i>sātṛ</i> V.B.V.	- <i>satsnu</i> RV.
- <i>śādaka</i> E.+	- <i>śādi</i> AV.	<i>sattrā</i> .+.	<i>śādayitavya</i> E.+
			- <i>śisādāyīṣu</i> E.

The stem *sada*, so far as accented *sāda*, is perhaps rather a present-stem.

√ san, 2 sã, 'gain'.

Pres. [S.] *sanóti etc.* v.B.S. — [1?] *sānat etc.* *sānema sāna sānant* RV.

Perf. *śasāna* RV. (*śasavāñs* v., *śasanūṣī* B.S.) [*sene.*]

Aor. [1. *asāta; sanyāt, sāyāt.* —] 2. *asanam etc.* v.B. (*sanéyam etc.* B.S.; *sanem* B.S.) — [3. *asīśanat.* —] 4? *śeṣam set* B. — 5. *asāniṣam* RV. (*śaniṣat etc.* v., *sāniṣantu* SV.), [*asaniṣṭa*] (*śaniṣāmahe sāniṣanta* RV.)

Fut. 1. *saniṣyāti* v.B. [— 2. *sanitā.*]

Verb. *sātā* v.B.

Sec. Conj.: [*Pass.* *sanyate, sāyate.* —] *Int.* [*śansan-*, *sāsā-*,] *saniṣṇata* RV. — *Desid.* *śiṣāsati etc.* v.B. [*śisaniṣa-*. —] *Caus.* *sānayati.*]

Deriv.:

- <i>san</i> RV.	<i>sanī</i> v.B.	<i>sanitṛ</i> v.B.	<i>sanéru?</i> RV.
- <i>sāna</i> RV.	- <i>sāni</i> v.+	<i>sanitra</i> RV.	<i>sāniyas</i> B.
<i>sīna?</i> RV.	<i>sānukā</i> RV.	<i>sānutṛ</i> RV.	<i>sāniṣṭha</i> RV.
- <i>sānin</i> C.	<i>sāniti</i> RV.	<i>sanitvan</i> RV.	<i>sānasī</i> RV.
- <i>sanana</i> RV.	<i>sānitva</i> RV.	<i>sātvān?</i> v.+	<i>sāsni</i> v.B.
			<i>śiṣṇu</i> RV.
- <i>sā</i> v.B.	- <i>séya</i> v.	<i>sātu?</i> RV.	<i>śiṣāsātu</i> RV.
- <i>sa</i> RV.	<i>sātī</i> v.	<i>sāman?</i> v.+	<i>śiṣāsāni</i> RV.
			<i>śiṣāsú</i> v.B.

Different from this is the root seen in *sāna* 'old' v.+ and the related words.

√ sap, 'serve'.

Pres. [1.] sápati -te etc. v.B.

Perf. sepus RV.

Aor. 3. sīṣapanta RV.

[Fut. sapiṣyati, sapitā.]

Sec. Conj.: Caus. sāpáyant? B.

Deriv.: -sāp RV. sápa B.S. sapar- v.+ sápti v.+
-sapi RV.

The relations of part of these forms are very doubtful.

√ sarj, 'creak'.

Pres. [1.] sárjati etc. v.B.

Does not appear to admit of connection with √ sarj.

√ saçc, see √ sac.

√ sas, 'sleep'.

Pres. [2.] sásti etc. (sastás sasánt etc.)-v. — [3.] sasásti TS., sásasti vs.,
sasat c¹.

[Perf. etc. sasāsa; asīṣasat, asāst, sasiṣyati, sasiṣyati, sasitā; sāsas-, sisasiṣa-,
sāsaya-.]

Deriv. sasá? RV.

The single later occurrence is doubtless artificial.

√ sah, 'prevail'.

Pres. [1.] sáhate etc. v.+ , -ti etc. E.+ (sáhant RV.); sáhati etc. RV¹.E¹. —
[4.] sahyāmi M. — [2.] sakṣi sákṣva sákṣva RV.

Perf. [sehe] (sehāná RV.; sasahe AV.; sasāhé etc. v.; sāsahāná v., sāsahīṣṭhās RV.),
sehima -hus B. (sāsāha v.; sāsāhat etc. v., sāsahyāma etc. RV., sāsahvāns RV.,
sasahvāns TA., sāhvāns RV.)

Aor. 1. sahāná RV.; sāhyāma v., sahyās etc. RV. — [3. asīṣahat. —]
4. asākṣi sākṣi RV., asakṣmahi B. (sākṣate RV.; sākṣīya etc. AV.B.),
sākṣīt GB. (sakṣati AV., sakṣat RV., sākṣāma RV., sākṣat pple. RV.)
— 5. āsahiṣṭa RV., sāhiṣīmāhi etc. v.

Fut. 1. sakṣyati etc. E., -te B., sākṣye? AV.; sahiṣyati -te etc. E.+ (asahīṣyat E.)
— 2. soḍhā E.+ [sahitā.]

Verb. sādḥá v.+ , soḍha C.; soḍhum E.+ , sahitum B.; [sādḥvā, sahitvā;]
-sáhya v.+ ; -sáham B.; sáhadhyāi RV.K.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. sahyate etc. C. — [Int. sāsah-. —] Desid. síkṣati -te etc.
RV.TS. [sisahiṣa-.] — Caus. sāhayati etc. E.+

<i>Deriv.</i> : -sāh v.+	-sabha? E.+	sēhu? AV.K.	sāhyu RV.
sāha V.B.	siñhá? v.+	sāḍhi MS.	sahiṣṭu E.+
sahá v.+	sāhan? RV.	soḍhavya C.	sāhvan B.S.
sahaka C.	sahana C.	sahitavya E.	sakṣa B.
-sahya SV.+	sahanīya E.+	sāḍhṛ RV.	-sakṣin RV.
-sāhya N. RV.	-sāhana E.+	soḍhṛ E.	sakṣāṇa RV.
sāhá v.+	sāhantya V.B.	sāhuri V.	sakṣāṇi V.
-sāha RV.	sāhas v.+	sāhīyas v.+	sāsahī v.
-sāhin C.	sahasāná RV.	sāhyas RV.	
-sāhya v.+	-sāhi C.	sāhiṣṭha V.B.	

√ 1 s̄ā, si, 'bind'.

Pres. [6?] syāti etc. v.+, -te etc. v.+ — [9.] sināti etc. V.B. — [5.] asinot JB., -sinvant RV.? — [1?] s̄āmi santi seyam setā.

Perf. sasāu C.; siṣāya RV. (siṣet? RV.) [siṣye.]

Aor. 1. asāt etc. V.B. (sāhi sitam RV., s̄imāhi RV. TS.?) [seyāt. — 3. asīṣayat. — 4. asāiṣīt, aseṣṭa. — 6. asāsīt.]

Fut. 1. [sāsyaṭi] siṣyati M. [seṣyati -te. — 2. s̄ātā, setā.]

Verb. sitā v.+; s̄atum JB., s̄etave AV., -situm C.; sitvā S.; -sāya v.+, -sya E.+; -sāi RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* s̄iyate etc. E.+ — [Int. s̄āsā-, seṣi-. — *Desid.* siṣāsa-, sisīṣa-. —] *Caus.* s̄āyāyati etc. E.+

<i>Deriv.</i> : -sā? RV.+	-seya C.	-sya E.	setavya C.
-sāya E.+	-sāna v.+	-siti v.? C.	setṛ RV.
-sāyin B.+	-sātṛ RV.C.	s̄etu v.+	-sinva? RV.

It is not practicable to separate the two forms of this root. Its prevailing use with *ava* has led to its reduction to mere *s* in some of the forms made from it.

√ 2 s̄ā, see √ san.

√ s̄ādh, sadh, 'succeed'.

Pres. [1.] s̄ādhati -te etc. RV. — [5.] sadhnoti etc. JB.; [s̄adhnoti. — 4. s̄ādhyati.]

[*Perf.* sasādha.]

Aor. 3. s̄iṣadhāti -dhas etc. -dhema -dhātu V.B. [— 4. asātsīt.]

[*Fut.* s̄ātsyati, s̄āddhā.]

Verb. s̄ādhitum (*caus.*?) C.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. s̄āsādh-. — *Desid.* siṣātsa-. —] *Caus.* s̄ādhāyati etc. v.+, -te etc. E.+ (s̄ādhyate etc. E.+; siṣādhayiṣati etc. sisādh- C.)

<i>Deriv.</i> : -s̄ādh RV.	s̄ādhya v.+	s̄ādhú v.+	s̄ādhayitavya C.
s̄ādha RV.	s̄ādhana v.+	s̄ādhu RV.	s̄ādhayitṛ C.
s̄ādhaka E.+	s̄ādhaniya E.+	saddhi JB.	siṣādhayiṣā C.
s̄ādhin C.	s̄ādhas v.	s̄ādhīyas B.+	siṣādhayiṣu S.+
		s̄ādhīṣṭha RV.U.	

√ si, 'bind', see √ 1 sã.

From a root or roots si or sī appear to come sundry doubtful derivatives, as sãyaka E.+, sãnã v.+, sītã v.+, sīmãn -mant -mã AV.+. sīrá v.+

√ sic, 'pour out'.

Pres. [6.] siñcãti etc. v.+, -te etc. v.+ — [1.] sãcate RV¹.

Perf. siṣeca siṣice etc. v.+ (sisicus RV., sisice RV.C.)

Aor. 1. sicyãt B. (siñcyãt? AÇS.); aseci B.S. — 2. asicat etc. v.+, -cata etc. v.B. (sicãmahe v.B.) — [3. asīṣicat, asīsicat. — 4. asikta.]

Fut. 1. sekṣyati -te etc. B.E.

Verb. siktã v.++; sektum E., -tavãi B.; siktvã B.+, siñcivã C.; -sícya AV.++; -secam S., -sekam S.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. sicyãte etc. v.+, -ti E. — [Int. sesic-. — Desid. sisikṣa-, siṣikṣa-. —] Caus. secayati etc. S.+, -te P.++; siñcayati B¹.

Deriv.:	síc v.B.S.	-sekin C.	sãcana v.+	séktr v.+
	-sícya B.	-sekyã B.+	secaniya B.	-secitr E.
	-sicya n. B.	-secaka E.	siktí v.B.	siktha C.
	séka v.+	-secya E.	sektavya C.	

√ 1 sidh, 'repel'.

Pres. [1.] sãdhati etc. v.+, -te etc. S.+

Perf. siṣedha etc. v.+, siṣidhe E.

Aor. 1. asedhi C. — [3. asīṣidhat. — 4. asãitsit. —] 5. asedhīs etc. RV.E.

Fut. 1. setsyati E., sedhīsyati C. [— 2. seddhã, sedhitã.]

Verb. siddha B.++; seddham B.++; -sídhya AV.+

Sec. Conj.: Pass. sidhyate etc. E.++ — Int. sãṣidhat RV. — [Desid. sisedhīṣa-, sisidhīṣa-, siṣitsa-. —] Caus. sedhayati etc. S.+

Deriv.:

sedha AV.+	-sedhya C.	-siddhi C.	-seddhra B.
-sedhaka E.+	-sedhana E.+	-seddhavya E.+	sidhmã, -man? B.+
-sedhin C.	-sedhaniya C.	-seddhr B.+	-sedhayitr C.

See the following root.

√ 2 sidh, 'succeed'.

Pres. [4.] sãdhyati etc. RV¹.U.S.+, -te etc. E.+

Perf. siṣedha RV¹?

Aor. [1. sidhyãsam; asedhi. — 2. asidhat. — 3. asīṣidhat. —] 4. sãit-sit C¹.

Fut. 1. setsyati -te etc. E.++ [— 2. seddhã.]

Verb. siddha B¹.E.++ [sedhitvã, sidhitvã, siddhvã.]

[Sec. Conj.: seṣidh-; siṣitsa-; sedhaya-.]

√ subh, sumbh, 'smother' (?).

Pres. [9.] asubhnan TS. — [6?] sumbhan K.

Verb. subdha TS.

Deriv. sóbharī? v.

√ sū, su, 'generate, enliven, impel'.

Pres. [2.] sūte súvate etc. v. + (suvāná svāná? RV.), sāuti B. +, sūhi S. — [6.] suváti etc. V.B.U. (sva AV.TA.), suvate etc. B. — [4.] sūyate etc. B¹. +, -ti etc. E. + — [1.] savati etc. E. +

Perf. suśāva etc. E. +, suśuvé etc. AV. + (sasūva v.)

Aor. [1. asāvi.] — 3. [asūśavat,] asuśot MS., -śavus TB. — 4. [asāuṣit,] asoṣṭa U. + — 5. asāvīt etc. V.B. (sāviṣat V.B.) [asaviṣṭa.]

Fut. 1. soṣyāti -te etc. B. + (sūśyant RV¹.C¹.) saviṣyati -te etc. E. + [— 2. sotā, savitā.]

Verb. sūtá v. +, suta B. + [sūna]; [sotum,] sūtave v., -tavāí AV., sāvī-tave AV.; sūtvā B. +; -sūya E. +; -sūtya ÇB.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* sūyáte etc. v. + — *Int.* sośavīti RV. — [*Desid.* susūṣa-. — *Caus.* sāvaya-.]

<i>Deriv.:</i> sū v. +	-savas B.S.	sūtrī AV.	-sūya AV. +
savá v. +	sūti v. +	strī? v. +	sūra? v.
sávya? n. pr. RV.	-suti RV.	savatha? C.	sūrī? v. +
-savin C.	sūtu AV.	-sūna S. +	sāvīman V.B.S.
sávana v. +	savitṛ v. +	sūnú v. +	-sūvan v.
-súvana AV.	savitṛ RV.	-sūma v.	sūśá AV.
			sūṣaṇā? AV.

Usually divided into two roots, 1 sū 'impel', and 2 sū 'give birth' (the verb-forms of the former, with three or four sporadic exceptions, limited to the older language); but their forms and meanings are mixed beyond the possibility of successful separation.

√ sūd, 'put in order'.

[*Pres.* sūdate.]

Perf. [suśūde,] suśūdima RV. (sūśūdati etc. sūśūdat etc. RV., suśūd-āta AV.)

Aor. 3. asūśudanta TS.

[*Fut.* sūdiṣyati, sūditā.]

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* sośūd-. — *Desid.* suśūdiṣa-. —] *Caus.* sūdáyati etc. v. +, -te etc. E. +

<i>Deriv.:</i> -sūd RV.	-sūdaka E. +	sūdana v. +	sūdáyitnú RV.
sūda v. +	sūdin B.		

√ sūrks, 'heed'.

Pres. [1.] sūrksati etc. B.S.

[Perf. etc. susūrksa; asūrksīt; sūrksīṣyāti, sūrksitā.]

Deriv. sūrksya B.

√ sṛ, 'flow'.

Pres. [3.] sísarti sísrat etc. RV., sísrate (3p.) etc. V. (sísratu RV¹.) — [1.] sarati etc. S¹.E.+ , -te etc. E.+

Perf. sasāra sásré etc. V.+ (sasṛva ÇB., sasṛváñs V.+ , sasrāná RV.; sasṛmāná RV.)

Aor. 1. asāri B. [sriyāt.] — 2. asarat etc. V.B. (sárat etc. sára RV.) — 4. [asārṣīt,] sarṣat AV.

Fut. 1. sariṣyāti etc. V.+ [— 2. sartā.]

Verb. sṛtá B.+; sartum C., sártave RV., -tavāi RV., sṛtvá B.+; -sṛtya B.+; -sāram B.

Sec. Conj.: Int. sarsré etc. RV. (sársrāṇa V.) — Desid. sisīrṣati etc. B. — Caus. sārāyati -te etc. V.+ (sāryate etc. V.+; sisārāyīṣa- in d.); sarāyante RV.

Deriv.:	sará V.+	saraṇa V.+	-sṛtva AV.	sarāmā? V.+
	saraka E.+	saraṇi C.	-sṛtyā JB.	sṛmará B.+
	sárin? RV.	sāraṇa B.+	-sártu RV.	saráyu V.+
	sāra V.+	-sāraṇīya C.	-sartavyā B.C.	sarirá B.
	sāraḥ B.+	sáras V.+	sárṭṭ B.	salilá V.+
	sārin B.+	sarít V.+	sṛtvan V.B.	saralá? E.+
	-sārya C.	sáru? AV.	-sṛtvara C.	sasrá RV.
	sirá V.+	-sṛt V.+	sárma RV.	sásri RV.
	sirá RV.	sṛtí AV.	-sarman RV.	-sisārāyīṣu C.
			sārīman RV.	

√ sṛk, 'be pointed' (?).

A root sṛk or sṛc inferable with plausibility from the derivatives:

sṛká V.B.	sraktí V.B.S.	sṛkva C.	sṛkvan V.+
		sṛákva RV.	sṛkvi E.+

√ sṛj, 'send forth'.

Pres. [6.] sṛjāti -te etc. V.+ — [1.] sárjatas AV., -anti C. (sarājant RV¹?)

Perf. sasarja sasṛjé etc. V.+ (sasarktha C. [sasarjitha sasraṣṭha]. sasṛj-máhe -jrire RV., sasṛgmáhe SV.; sasṛjyāt asasṛgram RV.)

Aor. 1. ásṛgran -ram RV.; ásarji V.B.; sṛjāná RV. — [3. asīsṛjat, asasarjat. —] 4. asrākṣīt etc. V.+ (asrāk V.B.C¹., asrāt B., srās AV.; sṛakṣat B.), ásṛkṣi ásṛṣṭa etc. V.B.

Fut. 1. sṛakṣyati -te etc. B.+ — 2. sraṣṭā? PB.

Verb. sr̥ṣṭá v.+; sraṣṭum E.+; sr̥ṣṭvā B.U.; -sr̥jya B.+; -sárjama B., -sárjama B.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. sr̥jyáte etc. v.+ — [Int. sar̥isrj-. —] Desid. sisr̥kṣati etc. B.+ (sisr̥kṣmas c.), -te GB. — Caus. sarjayati -te etc. B.+

Deriv.:	-srj v.+	-sargin s.+	sr̥ṣṭi v.+	sr̥jayá -yá B.
	sráj v.+	sarjá B.+	sr̥ṣṭí CB ¹ .	sisr̥kṣā c.
	sr̥jya B.+	-sarjya E.	sraṣṭavya c.	sisr̥kṣu E.+
	sárjama v.+	sárjana v.+	sraṣṭ v.+	sarjayitavya U.+

√ sr̥p, 'creep'.

Pres. [1.] sárpati etc. v.+; -te etc. E.+

Perf. sasarpa etc. B.+

Aor. 2. asr̥pat etc. AV.B. — 3. as̥isr̥pat B. [asasarpat.] — 4. [as̥r̥psit, asr̥psit;] asr̥pta B.S.

Fut. 1. srapsyati etc. B.+; sarpsyati B. [— 2. sarptā, sraptā.]

Verb. sr̥pta B.+; sarpitum E.+; sr̥ptvā B.; -sr̥pya AV.B.S.; -sr̥pas B.; -sárpama B.S.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. sr̥pyate etc. B.+ — Int. sar̥isr̥pant c., -pyate B. — Desid. s̥isr̥psati etc. v.+ — Caus. sarpayati etc. s.+

Deriv.:	-sr̥p B.S.	-sarpaka s.	sarpi B.	sr̥prá RV.
	-sr̥pya c.	-sarpin B.	sarpís v.+	sasarparí RV.
	sarpá v.+	sárpana v.+	-sr̥pti c.	sar̥isr̥pá v.+

√ sev, 'attend upon'.

Pres. [1.] sévate etc. v.+; -ti etc. RV¹.E.+

Perf. siṣeve etc. E.+; -va c.

[Aor. asiṣevat, asevista.]

Fut. 1. seviṣyati E. [c. — 2. sevitā.]

Verb. sevitā E.+; sevitum c.; sevitvā E.; -sevyā c.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. sevyate etc. E.+ — [Int. seṣev-. — Desid. siseviṣa-. —]

Caus. sevayati c. (siṣevayiṣa- in d.)

Deriv.:	sevā E.+	sevin E.+	sevāna E.+	sevitavya B.+
	sevaka E.+	sevyā E.+	sevanīya c.	sevitṛ E.+
				siṣevayiṣu c.

√ skand, 'leap'.

Pres. [1.] skándati etc. v.+; -te c.

Perf. caskánda v.+; -de E.+

Acr. 1. askan skán v.B. [skadyāt.] — [2. askadat. — 3. acaskandat. —] 4. askāntsīt B. (áskān skān B.S.)

Fut. 1. skantsyati B. [— 2. skanttā.]

Verb. skanná v.+; [skanditum; skanttvā;] -skándya B.+; -skádyā B.; -skáde -skádas RV.; -skándama AV.B.

Sec. Conj.: [Pass. skadyate. —] *Int.* kániṣkan caniṣkadat RV. — [Desid. ciskantsa-. —] *Caus.* skandayati etc. B. +

Deriv.: skanda V. + -skandya B. -skádvarī B. skandhá AV. +
skandin B. + skandana B. + skándhas? V. B.

√ skambh, skabh, 'prop'.

Pres. [9.] skabhñāti etc. V. B. (skabhāna B.) — [5.] skabhnuvánt B. [— 1. skambhate.]

Perf. caskambha c¹. (cāskāmbha skambháthus -bhus RV.). [caskambhe] caskabhāná AV.

[Aor. etc. acaskambhat, askambhīt; skambhiṣyati, skambhitā.]

Verb. skabhitá V.; [skambhitum;] skabhiví RV.; -skábhe RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* [skambhayati] (skambhita C.)

Deriv.: skabha- V. B. -skambhaka C. skāmbhana V. B. skābhīyas RV.
skambhá V. + -skambhin B. +

√ sku, 'tear'.

Pres. [2.] skāuti ÇB. — [5.] skunoti AV. [skunute. — 9. skunāti, skunīte.]

[*Perf.* etc. cuskāva cuskuve; acuskava askāuṣit askoṣṭa; skoṣyati -te, skotā.]

Verb. skuta RV.; -skāvam B.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* skūyáte MS. — *Int.* coṣkūyáte etc. RV. [— *Desid.* cuskūṣa-. — *Caus.* skāvayati.]

Deriv.: -skava AV. -skavana S.

The doubtful form skuptvā in Ap. Dh. S. (i. 31. 24) perhaps belongs here; compare dantaskavana i. ii. 5. 9.

√ skr, see √ 1 kr.

√ skhal, 'stumble'.

Pres. [1.] skhalati etc. E. +, -te AB.

Perf. caskhāla caskhalus E. +

[Aor. etc. askhālīt; skhaliṣyati, skhalitā.]

Verb. skhalita B. +

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* skhalayati etc. C. [skhālayati.]

Deriv.: skhala B. + skhalana E. +

√ stan, 'thunder'.

Pres. [2.] stanihi stan RV. — [1.] stanati etc. AV. E. +, -se c¹.

[*Perf.* tastāna tasthanus.]

Aor. [2. atīṣṭanat. —] 5. astānīt AV

[*Fut.* staniṣyati, stanitā.]

Verb. stanita s. +; stanitvā c.

Sec. Conj.: Int. tañstanīhi AV. [— Desid. tistaniṣa-. —] Caus. stanáyati etc. v. +

Deriv.: -stana V.E. stanana C. stanátha RV. iṣṭáni? RV.
-stānaka? C. stāmú? RV. stanáthu AV. stanayitnú v. +

Compare √ 2 tan.

√ stambh, stabh, 'prop'.

Pres. [9.] stabhnāti etc. v. + (stabhāná V.B.) — [5.] stabhnoti etc. B. — [1.] stambhant C., stambhate etc. C.; stabhamāna AA.

Perf. tastāmbha tastabhús etc. v. (tastāmbhat RV.), tastambhe etc. E. + (tastabhāná V.B.)

Aor. 1. [stabhyāt;] astambhi C. — [2. astabhat. — 3. atastambhat. —] 4. astāmpsīt TB. — 5. ástambhīt stāmbhīt RV.

[Fut. stambhiṣyati, stambhitā.]

Verb. stambhitā V., stabdha B. +; stabdhum C., stabdhvā AV.E., stambhitvā E.; -stābhya B. +; -stambham B.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. stabhyate C. — [Int. tāstabh-. — Desid. tistambhiṣa-. —] Caus. stambhayati -te etc. E. + (stambhayiṣa? in d.)

Deriv.:

stambha v. +	stabha- RV.	stambhana B. +	-stambhayitr C.
stambhaka E. +	-stabhya C.	stambhaniya E. +	-stambhayiṣu E.
stambhin E. +	stabhu- RV.	stabdhi B. +	

Compare the parallel and equivalent root skambh.

√ stā, 'be stealthy'.

Is inferable from the derivatives:

stāyāt AV.GB.	stāyú vs.	stēya v. +	stāmán? AV.
stāyāt JB.	stāyú? v.	stená v. +	

GB. reads stāyan; JB. has na stāyād bhavati ii. 24 (ter).

√ stigh, 'mount'.

Pres. [5.] stighnoti -nuyāt MS. [stighnute.]

[Perf. etc. tiṣṭighe; atiṣṭighat, asteghiṣṭa; steghiṣyate, steghitā.]

Verb. -stígham MS.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. teṣṭigh-. —] Desid. tiṣṭighiṣati MS. [tistighiṣa-, tisteghiṣa-. — Caus. steghayati.]

These forms are somewhat amended from the MSS. (which have stiñnoti etc.): see Schröder in ZDMG. xxxiii. 195.

√ stim, stīm, 'be stiff'.

[Pres. etc. stīmyati; tiṣṭema, tiṣṭīma; etc. etc.]

Verb. stimita E. +

Compare √ styā.

√ 1 stu, 'praise'.

Pres. [2.] stāūti stuvānti *etc.* v.+, stute stuvāte *etc.* v.+ (stavīmi c¹., stoṣi RV., stuvānā v., stāvāna v., stavānā RV.) — [1.] stāvate *etc.* (stave 3s.) RV. — [6?] astuvat E., stuvate *etc.* AV.E. — [5.] stunvanti *etc.* U.C., stunvāna U. — stuṣé (1, 3s.) V.

Perf. tuṣṭāva tuṣṭuvūs *etc.* v.+ [tuṣṭuva -ma], tuṣṭuvé *etc.* v.+

Aor. 1. [stūyāt;] āstāvi RV. — 3. ātuṣṭavam RV., -ṭuvam JB. (tuṣṭavat RV.) — 4. astāuṣīt *etc.* B.+ (stoṣat *etc.* stoṣāṇi RV.), āstoṣṭa *etc.* V.B. — 5. astāvīt *etc.* B.S.

Fut. 1. stoṣyati *etc.* B.+ (astoṣyat *etc.* B.U.), -te *etc.* B.+; staviṣyati -te *etc.* V. [— 2. stotā.]

Verb. stutá v.+; stotum B.+; stótave RV.; stutvā AV. +, -stútya B.+, -stūya E.+; stavádhyāi RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* stūyāte *etc.* v.+ — [Int. toṣtu. —] *Desid.* tuṣṭūṣita C. — *Caus.* stāvayati *etc.* B.+, -te C.; stavayati c¹.

<i>Deriv.:</i> -stu RV.	-stāvya S.	stút V.S.	stotrā V.+
stáva V.+	stavana S.+	stutí V.	stavátha RV.
stavya E.	-stavanīya S.	stútya V.+	stóma V.+
stāva B.+	-stāvanā E.+	stotāvya B.+	stavān? RV.
stāvaka C.		stoti V.+	stuṣéyya RV.

√ 2 stu, 'stūp'.

Such a root is with probability inferable from the derivatives:

-stu RV.	-stāva AV.	stúkā V.B.S.	stupá AV.B.
		stoká V.+	stūpa V.+

√ stūbh, 'praise'.

Pres. [1.] stóbhati V.B.S. [-te] — [2.] stobdhi (3s.) JB., stubhānā RV.

[*Perf. etc.* tuṣṭubhe; atuṣṭubhat, astobhiṣṭa; stobhiṣyate, stobhitā.]

Verb. stubdha B.S.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* stobhāyati RV.c¹.

<i>Deriv.:</i> stúbh V.+	stobha B.+	stobhana C.	stúbhvan RV.
stubha E.		stobdhavya JB.	

Seems related with √ 1 stu.

√ str, 'strew'.

Pres. [9.] strñāti strñité *etc.* v.+ — [5.] strñóti strñute *etc.* v.+ — [1.] starati *etc.* E.+

Perf. tastāra tastarus B.+, tastare -rire C. (tastiré AV., tistiré 3s. -rāṇā RV.)

Aor. 1. ástar star RV., astrta AB. (stárate starāmahe RV.); [staryāt;] ástāri RV. — [3. atastarat. —] 4. [astārsīt] astrṣi B.; strṣīya AV. — 5. astarīs AV. [astariṣṭa, stariṣṭa.]

Fut. 1. stariṣyati -te B.C. [— 2. startā.]

Verb. str̥ta v. +, stīrnā v. +; stártave B., -tavāi B., staritavāi B., stārī-tave AV.B., -starītavāī B.; str̥tvā B.S., stīrtvā B.S.; -str̥tya E., -stīrya B. +; -stīre RV.; str̥ñīṣāni RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* stīryate etc. s. +, -ti M. ?; str̥iyāte ÇB. [staryate. — *Int.* testīrya-, tastarya-. —] *Desid.* tistīrṣate JB.; tustūrṣate B.U.S. — *Caus.* stārayati etc. E. +

<i>Deriv.:</i> str̥? RV.	stārya B.	-stārin AV. +	-stārītu RV.
-stir RV.	-staryā B.	stāraṇa v. +	-staritṛ C.
-stur RV.	-stāra v. +	str̥ṭi B. +	stārīman RV.
-stāra v. +	-stāraka C.	str̥tya B.	-str̥ṇa C.

√ str̥h, 'crush'.

Pres. [6.] str̥hant s¹.

[*Perf.* etc. tastarha etc. etc.]

Seems to be a variant of √ tr̥h.

√ styā, stī, 'stiffen'.

Pres. [4.] styāyate etc. B.C.

[*Perf.* etc. tastyāu; styāyāt styeyāt, astyāsīt; styāsyati, styātā.]

Verb. styāna C. [stīta, stīma]; -styāyā B.

Deriv.: stīyā RV. -styāya C. -styāyana C. stīmā AV. -stīmin AV.B.

The last two derivatives perhaps rather from √ stīm (or this from them).

√ sthag, 'cover'.

[*Pres.* etc. sthagati; tasthāga; asthagīt; sthagiṣyati, sthagitā.]

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* sthagayati etc. C.

Deriv.: sthagaka C. sthagana C.

√ sthā, 'stand'.

Pres. [1.] tīṣṭhati etc. v. +, -te etc. v. + (tīṣṭhāsam? GGS.)

Perf. tasthāu taste etc. v. +

Aor. 1. āsthāt etc. v. + (sthāti sthāthas stheyāma sthānt RV.), āsthithās -ita v. +, āsthiran V.B.; [stheyāsam;] asthāyi C. — 2? āsthat AV.K.

— 4. [sthāsīṣṭa;] stheṣam B., -ṣus? AV. — 5. asthiṣi -ṣata B. +

Fut. 1. sthāsyati -te etc. B. + — 2. sthātā etc. E. +

Verb. sthitā v. +; sthātum B. +, -tos B.S., -sthitum R.; sthitvā B. +; -sthāya v. +; -sthāyam V.B.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* sthīyate etc. B. + (asthāyiṣi C¹.) — [*Int.* tāsthā-, teṣṭhī-ya-. —] *Desid.* tīṣṭhāsati etc. B. + (tīṣṭhāset? ÇB.) — *Caus.* sthāpayati etc. v. +, -te etc. v. + (ātiṣṭhipat etc. V.B.; -sthāpam B.; sthāpyate etc. B. +; -sthāpayiṣati B.)

Deriv.:

sthā v. +	-sthu v. +	sthāman v.c.	tiṣṭhāsā c.
-stha v. +	-sthr̥ B.	sthemān B. +	tiṣṭhāsu c.
-sthin AV. +	sthāyuka B.	sthéyas v. +	sthāpaka E. +
-sthāya E.	sthíti B. +	sthirá v. +	sthāpin c.
-sthāyaka C.	sthítí CB¹.	sthāla, -lí? v. +	sthāpya B. +
sthāyin B. +	sthātavya E. +	-sthāvan v.B.	sthāpana E. +
sthāna v. +	sthātúr RV.	sthāvará B. +	sthāpanīya B. +
-sthi RV.	sthātṛ v. +	sthāsnu s. +	sthāpitṛ c.
stheya B. +	sthātrá v.	tasthu c.	sthāpayitavya E. +
-sthéya n. B.	sthānú v. +		sthāpayitṛ E. +

A number of derivatives are also made from a root *sthū*, which appears to be only a form of *sthā*. They are

sthūrā v.B.	sthāvira v. +	sthūnā v. +	sthāviman B.
sthūlá AV. +	sthāvira RV.	sthūri? v.B.	sthāvīyas B. +
	-sthāva B.		sthāviṣṭha B. +

√ *snā*, 'bathe'.

Pres. [2.] *snāti etc.* v. +, *snāyīta* E. — [4.] *snāyate etc.* E.

Perf. *sasnu* c.

Aor. 1. [*snāyāt, sneyāt*]; *asnāyi* c. [— 6. *asnāsīt*.]

Fut. 1. *snāsyati -te etc.* E. + [— 2. *snātā*.]

Verb. *snātá* AV. +; *snātum* B. +; *snātvā* v. +; *-snāya* v.B.

Sec. Conj.: [*Int. sāsna-*. —] *Desid. siṣnāsa-* (*in d.*). — *Caus. snāpáyati etc.* RV.S. +, *-te* GB.; *snāpáyati etc.* AV. +

<i>Deriv.:</i> - <i>snā</i> v.C.	<i>snéya</i> E. +	<i>snātvā</i> v.B.	<i>snāpaka</i> E. +
- <i>sna</i> E. +	<i>snāna</i> AV. +	<i>snātavya</i> E. +	<i>snāpana</i> E. +
<i>snāyin</i> E. +	- <i>snātr̥</i> v.C.	<i>siṣnāsu</i> E.	<i>snāpana</i> AV. +

√ *snih*, 'be sticky'.

Pres. [4.] *snihyati etc.* E. +, *-te etc.* E. +

[*Perf. etc. siṣṇeha*; *asnāhat, asiṣṇihat*; *snehiṣyati, snekṣyati, snehitā snegdhā sneḍhā*.]

Verb. *snigdha* E. + [*snīḍha*; *snehitvā, snihitvā, snigdhvā, snīḍhvā*.]

Sec. Conj.: [*Int. seṣṇih-*. —] *Desid. sisnehiṣa-, sisnihiṣa-, sisnikṣa-*. —]

Caus. sneháyati etc. RV.C.

<i>Deriv.:</i> <i>snīh</i> TA.	<i>snehin</i> C.	<i>snīhán</i> B.	<i>snīhiti</i> v.
<i>sneha</i> B. +	<i>snehya</i> C.	<i>snehana</i> E. +	<i>snehiti</i> RV.
<i>snehaka</i> C.			<i>snehayitavya</i> C.

√ *snu*, 'distil'.

Pres. [2.] *snāuti etc.* B. + [*snute*.]

[*Perf. etc. suṣṇāva suṣṇuve*; *asnāvi, asnoṣṭa, asnāvīt*; *snaviṣyati snoṣyate, snavitā snotā*.]

Verb. snuta s.? E. +

[Sec. Conj.: soṣṇu-; susnūṣa-; snāvaya-.]

Deriv.: -snu RV. -snava E. + -snāvin C.

√ spand, 'quiver'.

Pres. [1.] spandate etc. V. +, -ti etc. E. +

[Perf. etc. paspande; aspandiṣṭa; spandiṣyate, spanditā.]

Verb. spandita C.; spanditum C.

Sec. Conj.: Int. paniṣpad- (in d.). — [Desid. pispandiṣa-. —] Caus. spand-
ayati -te etc. B. +

Deriv.: spanda E. + spandin C. spandanā AV. + paniṣpadā AV.

√ spaç, see √ paç.

√ spūrdh, see √ sprdh.

√ spr, 'win'.

Pres. [5.] sprṇoti sprṇute etc. V.B.U.S. (sprṇvaté RV.) — [9.] sprṇāti JUB.

Perf. paspāra B.

Aor. 1. aspar etc. V. (spārat V., sprdhi etc. RV.) — 4. áspārṣam RV.

[Fut. spariṣyati, spartā.]

Verb. sprtá V.B.; sprtvá B.; spārase RV.

Deriv.: spara B. spāraṇa AV.B. sprt V.B. -sparṭr RV.
sprti B.S.

√ spṛdh, spūrdh, 'contend'.

Pres. [1.] spárdhate etc. V. +, -ti etc. E. + — [6.] spūrdhán RV¹.

Perf. paspṛdhé etc. V.B. (áspasṛdhethām V.), paspardha E. +

Aor. 1. aspṛdhran spṛdhāná RV. [— 5. aspardhiṣṭa.]

[Fut. spardhiṣyate; spardhitā.]

Verb. spardhita E. +; spárdhitum AV.B.; -spṛdhya RV.; spūrdháse RV.

[Sec. Conj.: pāspṛdh-; pispardhiṣa-; spardhaya-.]

Deriv.: spṛdh RV. spardhin E. + spardhaniya C. -spardhas V. +
spardhā B. + spardhya E.

√ sprç, 'touch'.

Pres. [6.] sprçāti etc. V. +, -te etc. AV. + (sprçāna E.) — [1.] asparçat C¹.

Perf. pasprçus -çe etc. E. + (pasparçus? U.; paspárçat RV.)

Aor. 1. sprçyāt E. — 3. pispças -çati RV. — 4. asprākṣam etc. B.E.

[aspārksīt.] — 7. ásprksat etc. AV.B.

Fut. 1. sprakṣyati etc. E. [sparkṣyati. — 2. sprasṭā, sparṣṭā.]

Verb. sprṣṭā AV. +; spraṣṭum E. +; sprṣṭvā B. +; -sprṣya B. +; -sprṣe RV., -sprṣas B.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. sprṣyate etc. E. + — [Int. parīsprṣ-. —] Desid. piṣprkṣa- (in d.). — Caus. sparṣayati etc. B. +, -te RV.

Deriv.:

-sprṣ V. +	sparṣa AV. +	sprṣi C.	sparṣitr̥ E.
-sprṣa E. +	sparṣin S. +	sprṣṭi B. +	piṣprkṣu E. +
sprṣya E. +	sparṣana U.S. +	spraṣṭavyā B. +	sparṣayitavya U.
	sparṣanīya E. +	spraṣṭr̥ B. +	

Compare √ prṣ, prṣ; a part of the words there given may with considerable plausibility be connected with this root.

√ sprh, 'be eager'.

Pres. [6.] sprhantī S.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. sprhayati etc. V. +, -te etc. E. +

Deriv.: -sprh V. sprhā V. + sprhana E. sprhayālu E. +
sprhā E. + sprhanīya E. + sprhayāyya RV.

The non-causative form only in Āp. Dh. S. i. 31. 9 (perhaps an error?).

√ sphaṭ, 'spit'.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. sphāṭita C.

Deriv. sphaṭika U. +

No proper root; the participle probably a denominative formation.

√ sphar, see √ sphr̥.

√ sphal, 'strike'.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. sphālayati etc. TA.C.

Deriv. sphālana E. +

√ sphā, 'fatten'.

[Pres. etc. sphāyate; pasphāye; apisphavat, asphāyiṣṭa; sphāyiṣyate, sphāyitā.]

Verb. sphīta E. +

Sec. Conj.: Pass. sphīyate B. — Caus. sphāvaya- (in d.).

Deriv.: -sphāka AV. sphātī V.B.S. sphirā RV. sphāvayitr̥ AV.
-sphāna V.C. sphīti C.

√ sphuṭ, 'burst'.

Pres. [6.] sphuṭati etc. B. + — [1.] sphoṭati P.E.

Perf. pusphoṭa C.

[Aor. apusphuṭat, asphoṭit.]

Fut. 1. sphuṭiṣyati etc. E. [— 2. sphuṭitā.]

Verb. sphuṭita E. +; sphuṭitvā c.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* sphoṭayati etc. E. +

Deriv.: sphuṭa E. + sphoṭa E. + sphuṭana c. sphoṭana E. +

√ sphur, sphul, see sphr.

√ sphūrj, 'rumble'.

Pres. [1.] sphūrjati etc. AV. +

[*Perf.* etc. pusphūrja; apusphūrjat, asphūrjīt; sphūrjiṣyati, sphūrj-
itā.]

Verb. sphūrjita E. +; -sphūrjya E.?

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* posphūrj-. — *Desid.* pusphūrjiṣa-. —] *Caus.* sphūrjā-
yati etc. v. +

Deriv.: sphūrja c. -sphūrjana c. -sphūrjathu c. -sphūrji c.
sphūrjaka B. +

√ sphr, sphar, sphur, sphul, 'jerk' etc.

Pres. [6.] sphurāti etc. v. +, -te etc. B. +

[*Perf.* pusphora pusphure.]

Aor. [1. sphūryāt. — 3. apusphurat. —] 5. spharīs RV. [asphorīt.]

[*Fut.* sphuriṣyati, sphuritā.]

Verb. sphurita E. +, sphulita c.; spharitvā c.

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* posphur-. — *Desid.* pusphuriṣa-. —] *Caus.* sphārayati
etc. E. +; sphurayati c. [sphorayati.]

Deriv.: -sphur RV. -sphāra E. + sphuraṇa s. + -sphulīṅga v. +
-sphura v. + -sphūrta c.

Does not seem worth the attempt to divide into different roots, as the whole considerable range of meanings appears in the forms of sphur.

√ smi, 'smile'.

Pres. [1.] smáyate etc. v. +, -ti etc. E. +

Perf. siṣmiyé etc. v.B.; sismiye etc. E. +, sismāya etc. E. +; -smayām
āsa E

Aor. [1. asmāyi. — 3. asiṣmayam. — 4. asmeṣṭa. —] 5. asmayiṣṭhās E.

[*Fut.* smeṣyate, smetā.]

Verb. smita E. +; smitvā c., -smayitvā E.; -smitya E.

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* seṣmi-. — *Desid.* sismayiṣa-. —] *Caus.* smāpayati etc.
E. + (sismāpayiṣa- in d.); smāyayati c.

Deriv.:

smaya E. +	smayana s. +	smera RV. c.	-smāpanīya c.
smayāka TA.	-smayaniya E. +	-smāpaka c.	-smāpayaniya E.
smāya c.	smetavyā TA.	-smāpana E. +	-sismāpayiṣu E.

√ smṛ, 'remember'.

Pres. [1.] smáratī etc. v. +. -te etc. v. +

Perf. sasmāra sasmarus E.

Aor. [1. smaryāt, asmāri. — 3. asasmarat. —] 4. asmārṣus M.

Fut. 1. smariṣyati E. — 2. smartā E.

Verb. smṛta v. +; smartum E.; smṛtvā s. +, smaritvā E.; -smṛtya s. +; smāram C.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* smaryāte etc. B. + — [*Int.* sāsṁṛ-. — *Desid.* susmūrṣa-. —] *Caus.* smārayati etc. E. +, -te etc. E. + (smāryate etc. E. +); smarayati etc. C.

Deriv.: smarā AV. + smāraka C. smarāṇa E. + smṛti AV. +
smarya C. smārin C. smarāṇīya E. + smartavya E. +
smāra B. + smārāṇa E. + -smṛt C. smarṭ C.

√ syand, syad, 'move on'.

Pres. [1.] syāndate etc. v. +, -ti etc. E. +

Perf. siṣyanda siṣyadús -de AV. B.; sasyandē C. [-dimahe -dmahe.]

Aor. 1. syāndī ÇB. — [2. asyadat. —] 3. āsisyadat -danta v. — 4. asyān RV. [— 5. asyandiṣṭa.]

Fut. 1. syantsyāti B. [syandiṣyate. —] 2. syanttā, syanditā.]

Verb. syannā v. +; syānttum B.; syanttvā B., syattvā B.; -syadya B.; -syāde RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* syandyate C. — [*Int.* sāniṣyadat v. B. — [*Desid.* sisyan-diṣa-, sisyantsa-. —] *Caus.* syandayati etc. B. + (syandayādhyāi RV.)

Deriv.: -syad v. syandaka E. + syandanā v. + syandrā RV.
syāda B. syandin S. + syédu AV. sasyád RV.
syanda B. + syandyā B. S. syánttṛ RV. saniṣyadá AV.

√ sraṅs, sras, 'fall'.

Pres. [1.] srāṅsate etc. B. +, -ti etc. E. +

Perf. sasraṅsus B., sraṅsire? C.

Aor. 1. asrat B. — 2. asrasat etc. v. + (srasema RV.) — 3. asisrasat etc. AV. B. — 5. asraṅsiṣata B.

[*Fut.* sraṅsiṣyate, sraṅsitā.]

Verb. srasta AV. +; [sraṅsitvā, srastvā;] -sraṅsya B. S., -srasya S.; -srāsas v. B. U.

Sec. Conj.: [*Pass.* srasyate. —] *Int.* sanisras- (in d.). — [*Desid.* sisraṅsiṣa-. —] *Caus.* sraṅsayati etc. AV. + (sraṅsyate E.)

Deriv.: -sras v. B. -srāsya B. -sraṅsaka B. sraṅsana E. +
-srāsā B. S. sraṅsa AV. + sraṅsin C. sanisrasā AV.

√ sridh, 'blunder' (?).

Pres. [1.] sṛédhati etc. RV.

Aor. 2. sridhat sridhāna RV.

Deriv. sṛídh v.

√ srīv, 'fail'.

Pres. [4.] srīvyanti B¹.

[Perf. etc. sisreva; asrevīt; sreviṣyati, srevitā; srūta, srevitvā srūtvā.]

Sec. Conj.: [Int. sesrīv-. — Desid. sisreviṣa-, susrūṣa-. —] Caus. srevāyant RV., ṅrīvayati AV.

Deriv.: -srīví? B. -sreman? RV.

Sometimes found written with ṣ for s.

√ sru, 'flow'.

Pres. [1.] srāvati etc. V. +, -te etc. E. +; ṅrīvāt RV.

Perf. susrāva susruvus AV. + [susruma], susruve etc. E. +

Aor. 3. ásusrot etc. V.B. [asusruvat; asusravat asisravat.] — 5. asrāvīs JB.

Fut. 1. sraviṣyati etc. E. [sroṣyati] — 2. srotā.]

Verb. srutá AV. +, ṅruta AV.; srāvítave RV., -tavái RV.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. sosru-. — Desid. susrūṣa-. —] Caus. srāvayati etc. AV. +, -te etc. B.; sravayati C.

Deriv.:	srū RV.	srāvin B. +	sravát V.	srótas V. +
	sruvá V. +	srāvya E. +	srúc? V. +	srotyá V.B.
	srava V. +	srāvaṇa V. +	-srut V. +	sravátha RV.
	-sravin C.	srāvaṇa AV. +	srútya B.	srāvayitavyá MS.
	-srāva AV. +	-sravas E.	srutí V. +	

Apparent forms and derivatives of this root are occasionally found with initial ṣ, even in RV.; and BR. recognize a root 2 ṅru, equivalent in meaning with sru.

√ svaj, svañj, 'embrace'.

Pres. [1.] svájate etc. V. +, -ti etc. RV¹.E. + (svajāna E.)

Perf. sasvajé etc. V. +, -jus C. [sasvañje.]

Aor. 3. ásasvajat (plpf.?) RV. [— 4. asvañkṣi.]

Fut. 1. svajiṣyate E. [svañkṣyate. — 2. svañktā.]

Verb. svakta B. +; svaktum E.; svajitvā E.; -svajya E. +; -sváje V.

[Sec. Conj.: svajya-; sāsvañj-, sāsvajya-; sisvañkṣa-; svañjaya-.]

Deriv.: svajā AV.B. -svaṅga E. + -svajana C. -svañjalya AV.
-svajya E. -svaṅgin C. -svajīyas AV.

√ svad, svād, 'sweeten'.

Pres. [1.] svādati -te etc. v.+; svādate RV¹.

Perf. sasvade c. [sasvāde.]

Aor. 3. asiṣvadat etc. v.B.

[Fut. svādiṣyate, svāditā.]

Verb. svāttā v.B.; -sūde RV.; -svādam s.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. sāsivād-. — Desid. sisvādiṣa-. —] Caus. svādāyati -te etc. v.B., svādayati etc. E.+ (svādyate c.)

Deriv.:	svada-? RV.	-svādya E.+	svādú v.+	svādman RV.
	svāda c.	svādāna RV.C.	svādiyas v.+	svādmán RV.
	-svādaka c.	svādāniya E.	svādiṣṭha v.+	svādīman c.
	svādin c.	-svādas RV.		svādayitṛ B.

Compare √ sūd, which is perhaps related.

√ svan, 'sound'.

Pres. [1.] svanati -te etc. E. — [2?] asvanīt RV.

Perf. sasvāna sasvanus E.+ [svenus.]

Aor. 1. svāni? RV. — [3. asisvanat. —] 5. svānīt RV.

[Fut. svaniṣyati, svanitā.]

Verb. svanita RV.

Sec. Conj.: Int. saniṣvanat RV. [saṅsvan — Desid. sisvaniṣa-.] — Caus. svanayati etc. RV.C.

Deriv.:	-svan RV.	svānā v.+	-svanas RV.	svanāya RV.
	svanā v.+	svānín RV.	svāni RV.	

√ svāp, 'sleep'.

Pres. [2.] svāpiti -panti etc. v.+ (svāpihi c., svāptu AV.), svāpīta E. — [1.] svāpāti etc. v.+; -te etc. E.+

Perf. suṣvāpa suṣupus etc. v.+; suṣupāṇā RV. (suṣupthās B.S.)

Aor. 1. supyāt s.; asvāpi c. — 3. siṣvapapasiṣvap RV. [asūṣupat.] —

4. asvāpsam etc. s.

Fut. 1. svāpsyati etc. B.+; -te etc. E.+; svāpiṣyati AV., -te B. — 2. svāptā M.

Verb. suptā AV.+; svāptum B.+; suptvā AV.+; -svāpam RV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. supyate etc. E.+ [— Int. sāsivāp-, soṣup-.] — Desid. suṣupsa- (in d.). — Caus. svāpāyati etc. v.+; svāpayati c¹.

Deriv.:	-sup RV.	svāpanā B.C.	svāptavya B.+	suṣupsā E.
	svāpa E.+	svāpana s.+	svāpitṛ c.	suṣupsu B.+
	-svāpin c.	supti c.	svāpna v.+	

√ svar, 'sound'.

Pres. [1.] svārati etc. v.B.U.Ṣ.

Perf. [sasvāra sasvarus] (sasvár? RV.)

Aor. [3. asisvarat. —] 4. ásvār asvārṣṭām RV. — 5. asvārīs JB.

[Fut. svarīṣyati, svartā svaritā.]

Verb. svaritos JB.; -svāram S.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. sāsvar-. — Desid. sisvariṣa-, susvūrṣa-. —] Caus. svar-
āyati AV. + (svaryate C.) [svārayati.]

Deriv.:	-svar RV.	svaryā RV.	svāraṇa RV.	svāritṛ RV.
	svāra AV.B.	svārā V. +	-svaras RV.	-svartṛ RV.
	svarā V. +	-svārya C.	svarī? RV.	svariyas C.
			svāru? V.B.S.	svarayitavya C.

Hardly to be separated from this root are the derivatives showing the radical sense of 'brightness': namely,

svār V. +	sūra V.B.	sūrya V. +	sūrta? V.
-svara U.C.	sūrī? V. +		

√ svād, see √ sva 1.

√ svid, 'sweat'.

Pres. [1.] svedate B.U. — [4.] svidyati etc. E. +, -te etc. C.

Perf. siṣvide E. -dānā RV. [siṣveda.]

Aor. 1. svidyāt S. [— 2. asvidat. — 3. asisvidat.]

[Fut. svetsyati, svettā.]

Verb. svinnā AV. +; -svedam B.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. seṣvid-. — Desid. siṣvitsa-. —] Caus. svedayati etc. B. +

Deriv.: svēda V. + svedin E. + svedya C. svedana C. svēdu-? RV.

√ had, 'cacare'.

Pres. [1.] hadati C. [-te.]

[Perf. etc. jahade; ahata; hatsyate, hattā.]

Verb. hanna C.

[Sec. Conj.: jāhad-, jahatsa-; hādaya-.]

Deriv.: -hāda E. + -hadana C.

√ han, 'smite'.

Pres. [2.] hānti hatās ghnānti etc. V. +, hate ghnate etc. V. + (hanma E.; ghnīya -īta B.C¹., hānīta etc. B.; jahí V. +, handhí TA.; ahata 3p. AB.) — [1.] hanāmi TA., ahanat -nan B. + — [6^o] aghnam E., ghnata (2p.) E. +, aghnanta ghnāmāna E. — [8.] hanomi PGS. — [1.] jí-ghnate etc. RV.B., -ti etc. B.; jaghnant E.

Perf. jaghāna jaghnús etc. V. + (jaghántha V.; jaghanvāns V.B., jaghni-
vāns B. +; jaghánat RV.), jaghne etc. B. +

Aor. [1. aghāni.] — 3. ajīghanat etc. E. + — 4. ghān? S. [ahasta.] —
5. ahānīt JB.

Fut. 1. haniṣyāti etc. V. +, -te etc. B. + (ahaniṣyat E. +); haṅsyati E. —
2. hantā B.

Verb. hatá v.+, ghāta B.; hāntum v.+. -tave v.B., -tavāí v.B.S., -tos v.B., hanitum c¹.; hatvá v.+, -tví RV., -tvāya v.: -hātya v.+, -hanya E.+; -ghātam B.+

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* hanyāte etc. v.+, -ti E. — *Int.* jāñghanti etc. -ananta v.B., jāñghanyate U.; ghānighnat RV.; jījahi? E. [jēghniya-.] — *Desid.* jīghānsati etc. v.+, (ajighānsis CB.), -te etc. E.+ — *Caus.* ghātayati etc. B.+, -te etc. E.+ (aghātayithās E.) [ajīghatat.]

Deriv.:

-han v.+	-hanas? v.B.	hanṭṛ v.+	jighatnú RV.
-ha v.+	hānu? v.+	hātha RV.	jighānsā E.+
-hāna v.+	-hat RV.	hatnú v.	jighānsu B.+
-gha U.+	hati v.+	hānman v.B.	-hāta c.
ghanā v.+	-hātya n. v.+	hānīyas B.	ghāta B.+
-ghna v.+	hatyā v.+	hāniṣṭha RV.	ghātaka E.+
-ghnya v.+	-hanti B.	jaghāna? v.+	ghātin AV.+
-ghni AV.	-hāntu v.+	ghanāghanā v.	ghātya c.
-ghnī v.B.	hāntva v.B.	jāghni v.S.	ghātana E.+
hānana AV.+	hantavya E.+	jāñghā v.+	ghātuka AV.B.

√ har, 'be gratified'

Pres. [4.] hāryati -te etc. v.B.

[*Perf. etc.* jaharya; ajaharyat, aharyit; haryiṣyati, haryitā; jāharya-, jiharyiṣa-, haryaya-.]

Deriv. haryatā v.B.

Perhaps a derivative from √ hr̥.

A conspicuous group of words show an inferable root har or hir 'be yellow': thus,

hāri v.+	hārita v.+	harimán v.	híraṇya v.+
harít v.+	harinā v.+		híri- RV.

√ has, 'laugh'.

Pres. [1.] hāsati etc. B.+, -te etc. E.+

Perf. jahāsa jahasus B.+, jahase c.

Aor. 1. ahāsi c. [— 3. ajīhasat. — 5. ahasīt.]

Fut. 1. hasiṣyati E.+, [— 2. hasitā.]

Verb. hasita E.+, hasitum E.; hasitvā E.+, -hasya E.+

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* hasyate etc. c. — *Int.* jāhasyate E. — [*Desid.* jīhasiṣa-. —] *Caus.* hāsayati etc. c.

Deriv.:

has- RV.	hāsa B.+	hasanā RV.	hāsana c.
hāsa v.+	hāsaka E.	hasana E.+	hasrá RV.
hasá AV.	hāsin AV.+	hasaniya c.	-hāsvan RV.
-hāsya AV.	hāsya E.+		

Compare the derivative root 2 jakṣ.

√ 1 hā, 'leave'.

Pres. [3.] jāhāti jahati *etc.* v. + (jahitam -īta -ītāt *av.*, jahihi c. [jahihi, jahāhi], jahimas *etc.* jahitam ajahitām *av.*, jahyāt *etc.* *av.* +) —

[1.] jahat *ab.*, -hati *etc.* *e.* +

Perf. jahāu jahūs *etc.* v. + (jahā *rv.* ?), jahe *b.*

Aor. 1. ahāt *b.*, ahāyi *av.*, [heyāt.] — 3. ajījahat c. — 4. ahās (3s.) *rv.*, ahāsma hāsus *etc.* *v.*, āhāsi -sthās *etc.* *av.* — 6. hāsiṣam *etc.* v. +

Fut. 1. hāsyati *etc.* *av.* +, -te *etc.* *b.* +; jahīsyati *etc.* *e.* + [— 2. hātā.]

Verb. hīnā v. +, hāta c., hāna *ab.*, jahitā v. +; hātum *b.* +; hitvā v. +, -tvī *rv.*, -tvāya *rv.* [hitvā]; -hāya *b.* +; -hīyam *ts.*

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* hīyāte *etc.* v. + (hīyate *etc.* *ts.*), hīyanti *e.* — [Int. jāhā-, jehīya-. —] *Desid.* jihāsati *etc.* c. — *Caus.* hāpayati *etc.* *e.* +, -te c. (jihīpas *rv.* [ajīhapat.])

<i>Deriv.</i> : -hā <i>v.</i>	-hāya <i>b.</i>	-hi? <i>c.</i>	jihāsā <i>c.</i>
-ha <i>e.</i> +	hāna <i>b.</i> +	heya <i>c.</i>	jihāsu <i>c.</i>
hāyaka <i>e.</i>	-hāyas <i>v.</i> +	-hāvarī <i>ms.</i>	jāhāka <i>b.</i>
hāyin <i>jb.</i>	hātavya <i>e.</i> +	hāpana <i>c.</i>	jahana <i>c.</i>
	hāni <i>u.s.</i> +	-hāpanīya <i>c.</i>	

Compare the next root. Two or three of the forms given above show the establishment of a secondary root-form jāh.

√ 2 hā, 'go forth'.

Pres. [3.] jīhīte jīhate *etc.* v. + (jihīthām *cb.*)

Perf. jahiré *av.*

Aor. 4. ahāsta *etc.* v. +

Fut. 1. hāsyate *etc.* *b.*, [— 2. hātā.]

Verb. hāna *b.*; hātum *e.*; [hātvā;] -hāya v. +

Sec. Conj.: [*Pass.* hāyate. — *Int.* jāhā-. —] *Desid.* jihīṣate *av.*? — *Caus.* hāpayati *etc.* *av.*, [ajīhapat.]

This is only the middle conjugation of 1 hā, with the signification slightly weakened or generalized. The forms of the two cannot everywhere be distinctly separated, and one or two of the derivatives given under 1 hā have an equal or better claim to be placed here. Compare also √ hās, which is a secondary form of hā (doubtless through the aorist-stem).

√ hās, 'go emulously'.

Pres. [1.] hāsate *etc.* v.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* hāsayanti *rv.*

A secondary form of √ 1, 2 hā (hāsante *av.* iv. 36. 5 is omitted in the Atharva-Veda Index).

√ hi, 'impel'.

Pres. [5.] hinóti hinvánti etc. v.+; hinvé etc. v. (hinviré RV.) — [1.] hínvati etc. v.+ — jighyati -tu AB. — háyant RV.TS. — hiṣe (1s.) RV.

Perf. jighāya jighyus B.+

Aor. 1. áhema áhetana ahyan heta RV.. hiyāná RV.S. [hīyāt.] — 2. ahyam? AV. — [3. ajīhayat. —] 4. ahāiṣīt B. (áhāit AV.), aheṣata RV.

Fut. 1. heṣyati etc. E.+ [— 2. hetā.]

Verb. hitá v.+; -hyè RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* hīyate C. [— *Int.* jeghīya-. — *Desid.* jighīṣa-. — *Caus.* hāyaya-.]

<i>Deriv.:</i> háya v.+	hetí v.+	hetṛ RV.	hinvá RV.
-héya AV.B.	hetú v.+	-héman V.B.	hēṣa? RV.
-hit B.	hétva RV.	hemán RV.	-hāyā AV.
-hiti RV.	hetavya C.	hítvan RV.	

Probably another form of √ hā, with causative value. Some of its uses are equivalent with those of √ hā; and the stem jighya perhaps belongs directly to the latter.

√ hiṅs, 'injure'

Pres. [7.] hinásti hínsanti etc. v.+ (hiṅsyāt etc. B.+; ahinat 3s. B.: hiṅsi 2s. E.), hínsite etc. V.B. — [1.] hiṅsati -te etc. B.+

Perf. jihīṅsa -simá AV.B.S. (jíhiṅsīs AV.)

Aor. [3. ajihīṅsat. —] 5. ahiṅsīt etc. V.+

Fut. 1. hiṅsiṣyati -te etc. B.+ [— 2. hiṅsitā.]

Verb. hiṅsitá AV.+; hiṅsitum B.+; hiṅsitos E.; hiṅsitvá AV.B.; -hiṅsya E.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* hiṅsyate v.+ [— *Int.* jehiṅs-. —] *Desid.* jíhiṅsiṣati CB. — *Caus.* hiṅsayati E.

<i>Deriv.:</i> hiṅsā B.+	hiṅsāka E.+	hiṅsana E.+	hiṅsitavyā AV.
	hiṅsya S.+	hiṅsanīya E.+	hiṅsrá v.+

Probably an abbreviated desiderative of √ han.

√ hikk, 'sob'.

Pres. [1.] hikkati -te etc. C.

[*Perf.* etc. jihikka -ke; ajihikkat, ahikkīt ahikkiṣṭa; hikkiṣyati -te, hikkitā.]

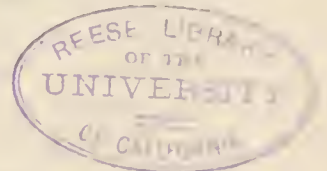
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* jehikk-. — *Desid.* jihikkiṣa-. —] *Caus.* hikkayati C.

Deriv.: hikkā E.+ hikkīn C.

√ hiṅḍ, 'be empty' (?).

Pres. [1.] ahiṅḍanta C¹.

[*Perf.* etc. jihīṅḍe; ahiṅḍiṣṭa; hiṅḍiṣyate, hiṅḍitā.]



Deriv.: -hiṇḍaka E. + -hiṇḍuka E. +

The single occurrence is probably artificial.

√ hīḍ, hel, 'be hostile'.

Pres. [1.] heḍant RV., heḍamāna RV., helamāna E., hīḍamāna B.;
ahiḍat? GB.

Perf. jihīḍa RV. (jihīḍa AV.), jihīḍé etc. V.B.

Aor. 3. ajīhiḍat AV. [ajiheḍat.] — 5. hīḍiṣātām TA.

[*Fut.* heḍiṣyate, heḍitā.]

Verb. hīḍitā V.B.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* heḍayant RV. (helayām āsa C.), helayate E.

Deriv.: hīḍá? RV. helā E. + helana E. + héḍas V.B.
héḍa V. -héḍana V. helanīya C. helitavya E.

√ hu, 'sacrifice'.

Pres. [3.] juhóti júhvati etc. V. +, juhuté juhúvate etc. V. + (juhudhí B.S.,
juhvant E. +, ajuhavus V.B., -huvus GB.?) — [2.] hoṣi RV¹.

Perf. juhāva juhuvus E., juhúve E., juhúvire B. (juhvé juhuré RV.);
juhavām cakāra etc. B.U.

Aor. 1. áhāvi RV. [hūyāt. — 3. ajūhavat.] — 4. ahāuṣit etc. B. +

Fut. 1. hoṣyāti etc. AV. +, -te E. (ahōṣyat B.) [— 2. hotā.]

Verb. hutá V. +; hótum B.S., -tavāí B.S., -tos B.S.; hutvā B. +

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* hūyáte etc. V. + — *Int.* johavīti C. — *Desid.* juhūṣati etc.
s. + (juhuṣet? GGS.) — *Caus.* hāvayati etc. S. +

Deriv.: -hava E. + havá V. + hótr? V. + hóman RV.
havyá V. + -hūt V.B.S. hotrá V. + -hoṣa RV.
-hāva RV. -ṣati V.B. hótrā V. + juhū V. +
hāvana V.B.S. hotavyá B. + hóma AV. + juhūṣu C.

√ hur, see √ hvṛ.

√ hū, hvā, 'call'.

Pres. [4?] hváyati -te etc. V. + (hvayāna E.) — [1.] hávate etc. V.B. — [6?]
huvé etc. V.B. (huvéya etc. áhúve etc. huváná V.B.; hve AV., hvā-
mahe vs.), huvat -véma -vánt RV. — [2.] hóma RV., -hvatī KṢ.,
hūte K., hūmáhe RV. — [3.] juhūmási RV.

Perf. juhāva juhuvus V. +, juhvé juhúre RV., juhúve -vire B.; hvayām
āsa E., hvayām cakre E.

Aor. 1. ahvi AV., áhūmahi RV. [hūyāt; ahvāyi.] — 2. áhvat etc. V.B.,
ahvata etc. V.B. — [3. ajūhavat. —] 4. ahūṣata RV. [ahvāsta.] —
6? ahvāsīt GB.

Fut. 1. hvayiṣyati -te B., hvāsyate S. [— 2. hvātā.]

Verb. hūtá V. +; hávītave RV., hváyitum B., -tavāí B.S., hvātum C.;
hūtvá C.; -hūya B. +; huvádhyāi RV.; -hāvam P.S.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* hūyāte etc. v.+ — *Int.* jōhavīti etc. v.c., johuvanta jōhuvāna v.B. — *Desid.* juhūṣati B. — *Caus.* hvāyaya- (*in d.*).

Deriv.: -hū v.+ huvana- RV. hōtrā v.+ -hvāyana E.
 -hūya v.B. hāvana v.+ hōman RV. hvāna E.+
 hāva v.+ havās RV. hāvīman RV. hvātavya C.
 havīn AV.B. hūti v.+ haviṣṭha? C. -hvayitavya E.
 hāvya v.+ -hāvītu RV. -hvā C. hvātr̥ E.+
 hāvya RV. -hūtavya C¹. -hva AV.C. jihvā? v.+
 -hāva B.+ hōtr̥ v.+ -hvaya E.+ johūtra RV.
 -hvāyaka C. -hvāyayitavya C.

√ hūr̥ch, 'fall away'.

Pres. [1.] hūr̥chati etc. B.U.

[*Perf.* etc. juhūr̥cha; ahūr̥chīt; hūr̥chīṣyati, hūr̥chitā; hūr̥chita hūr̥ṇa.]

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* hūr̥chayati B.

Probably related with √ hvṛ̥.

√ 1 hr̥, 'take'

Pres. [1.] hār̥ati etc. v.+ -te etc. v.+ — [2.] hār̥mi RV¹. — [3.] jiharti s¹.
Perf. jahāra jahrus etc. AV.+ (jahār̥tha B.+; jaharus? AV.), jahre etc. B.+
Aor. 1. ahṛ̥thās JB.; ahāri C. [hriyāt. — 3. ajīharat.] — 4. ahār̥ṣīt etc.
 v.B.U.S.E. (ahār̥ AV.B.; hār̥īṣīt s¹), ahṛ̥ṣata RV. [hṛ̥ṣiṣṭa.]

Fut. 1. hariṣyati -te etc. B.+ (ahar̥iṣyat etc. B.U.) — 2. hartā B.E.

Verb. hṛ̥tā v.+; hār̥tum B.+; -tave C¹. -tavāi B.S., -tos B.S. haritum R¹.
 hṛ̥tvā B.S.; -hṛ̥tya AV.+; -hār̥am B.+

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* hriyāte etc. v.+ -ti etc. E.+ — *Int.* jar̥iharti C. [jar̥hṛ̥-,
 jehriya-] — *Desid.* jihīṣati etc. AV.+ (-ṣyate C.) — *Caus.* hār̥ayati
 etc. B.+; -te etc. B.S. (hār̥yate etc. E.+); harayanta RV¹.

Deriv.: -hara U.S.+ harāṇa AV.+ -hṛ̥t v.+ jihīṣā E.+
 hāra v.+ -haraṇīya E.+ hṛ̥ti B.+ jihīṣu E.+
 -hār̥aka E.+ -hār̥aṇa C. -hṛ̥tya B. -hār̥ayitavya C.
 hār̥in E.+ hār̥as v.+ hartavya E.+
 hār̥yā AV.+ hār̥uka B. hartr̥ B.+

Apparently a variant to √ bhṛ̥; making a very small figure in the oldest language, it gains rapidly in use, and becomes extremely common.

√ 2 hr̥, 'be angry'.

Pres. [9.] hr̥ṇītē etc. v. (ahr̥ṇāt KB.?)

Deriv.: hr̥ṇāy- hr̥ṇīy- v.

Compare the √ bhur̥ beside √ bhṛ̥.

√ hr̥ṣ, 'be excited'.

Pres. [4.] hr̥ṣyati etc. v¹.B.+ , -te etc. E.+ — [1.] hárṣate etc. v.C¹., hárṣant RV¹.

Perf. jaharṣa Jahrṣus E.+ , Jahrṣe -ṣire E.+ (jāhrṣāná RV.)

Aor. 2. ahr̥ṣat E. [— 3. ajīhr̥ṣat, ajaharṣat.]

[Fut. hars̥iṣyati, hars̥itā.]

Verb. hr̥ṣitā v.+ , hr̥ṣta E.+ ; -hr̥ṣya E.+

Sec. Conj.: Int. jarhr̥ṣanta RV., jāhr̥ṣāna v.B. [jarīhr̥ṣ-. — Desid. jihars̥iṣa-.] — Caus. hars̥áyati etc. v.+ , -te v.E.

Deriv.: hars̥a B.+ hárṣāna AV.+ hars̥ú- RV.E.+ gh̥ṣu RV.
hars̥aka E.+ h̥ṣī- RV.E.+ hr̥ṣti C. gh̥ṣvi RV.
hars̥in v.+ hárṣi RV.

√ heṭh.

The apparent derivative vi-heṭhaka (or -ṭhaka) M¹. is probably only a misreading for -ḍaka; and vi-heṭhā C¹. a like case or artificial.

√ heḍ, hel, ^{see} √ hīd.

√ heṣ, 'whinney'.

Pres. [1.] héṣati etc. v.+ , -te etc. E.+

Perf. jiheṣire C.

[Aor. etc. aheṣiṣta; heṣiṣyate, heṣitā.]

Verb. heṣita E.+

Deriv.: heṣá-? RV. heṣa C. héṣas? RV.

√ hnu, 'hide'.

Pres. [2.] hnuté etc. s.+ , hnāuti (hnoti?) E., hnutas RV., hnuyāt C. —

[1.] hnave B.S., hnāvanti E¹.

[Perf. etc. juhnuṣe; ahnoṣta; hnoṣyate, hnotā.]

Verb. hnutá AV.+ ; hnotum C.; -hnutya C.

[Sec. Conj.: johnu-; juhnūṣa-; hnāvaya-.]

Deriv.: -hnavā B.+ -hnavana s.+ -hnuti C. -hnavāyā RV.
-hnuvana s. -hnotṛ C.

√ hras, 'shorten'.

Pres. [1.] hrasati -te etc. s.+

[Perf. etc. jahrāsa; ajihrasat, ahrāsīt; hrasīṣyati, hrasitā.]

Verb. hrasta s., hrasita C.

Sec. Conj.: [Int. jāhras-. — Desid. jihrasiṣa-. —] Caus. hrāsáyati etc. s.+

Deriv.: hrāsa s.+ hrāsana C. hrāsīṣṭha B. hrasvá B.+
hrāsaniya C. hrāsīyas B.+

√ hrād, 'make a noise'.

Pres. [1.] hrādate etc. s.+

[Perf. etc. jahrāde; ahrādiṣṭa; hrādiṣyate, hrādītā.]

Verb. hrādita c.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. hrādayati etc. B.+

Deriv.: hrāda B.+ hrādin E.+ -hrādana B.+ -hrādi U.E.

√ hrī, 'be ashamed'.

Pres. [3.] jihreti etc. B.+ (jihriyat MS.)

Perf. jihrāya c. [jihrayām āsa.]

Aor. 1. -hrayāṇa? RV. [hriyāt. — 4. ahrāiṣīt.]

[Fut. hreṣyati, hretā.]

Verb. hrīta B.+, hrīṇa E.

Sec. Conj.: Int. jehrīyate c. — [Desid. jihriṣa-. —] Caus. hreṣayati etc. c.

[ajhripat.]

Deriv.: hrī B.+ -hraya RV. hrīti E. hreṣaṇa c.
-hri RV.

√ hru, see √ hvr.

√ hreṣ, 'neigh'.

Pres. [1.] hreṣati -te etc. E.+

[Perf. etc. jihreṣe; ahreṣiṣṭa; hreṣiṣyate, hreṣītā.]

Verb. hreṣita E.+

Sec. Conj.: Caus. hreṣayati etc. E.

Deriv.: hreṣin E. hreṣuka E.

√ hlād, 'refresh'.

Pres. [1.] hlādate etc. c.

[Perf. etc. jahlāde; ajhlādat; ahlādiṣṭa; hlādiṣyate, hlādītā; hlanna.]

Sec. Conj.: Caus. hlādayati -te etc. TA¹.E.+ (ahlādayiṣata c.)

Deriv.: hradā V.+ hlādaka V.C. hlāduka TA. -hlādayitr c.

hlāda U.+ hlādin E.+ hlāduni c.

hlādana E.+ hrādūni V.B.U.

Only one or two late sporadic forms outside the causative conjugation; and the proper form of the root seems to be hlād (or hrad).

√ hval, 'go wrong'.

Pres. [1.] hvālati etc. ÇB.E.+, -te E.

[Perf. etc. jahvāla; ajihvalat, ahvālīt; hvaliṣyati, hvalītā.]

Verb. hvalita E.+; hvālitos ÇB.; -hvālam ÇB.S.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. hvalāyati ÇB. [hvālayati.]

Deriv.: -hvala E.+ hvalā ÇB. -hvalin c. hvāla s.

Is only a specialized form of the following root.

√ hvṛ, hru, hur, 'be or make crooked'.

Pres. [1.] -hvarant hvárate RV. — [9.] hruṇāti RV. [hvṛṇāti.] — [3?] juhuras RV., juhūrthās juhuranta -rāṇá RV.

[*P'perf.* jahvāra jahvartha jahvarus.]

Aor. [1. hvaryāt; ahvāri. —] 3. jihvaras V., -ratam VS. (jihv- TS.TA.) — 4. hvārsīt etc. B. (hvār B., hvāriṣus K.)

Fut. 1. hvadiṣyati? TA. [— 2. hvartā.]

Verb. hvṛta RV., [hvarita,] hrutá V.+

Sec. Conj.: [*Pass.* hvaryate. — *Int.* jāhvṛ-, jarīhvṛ-. — *Desid.* juhvūr-ṣa-. —] *Caus.* hvārayati etc. B.

<i>Deriv.:</i> -hūrya RV.	hvārá V.	-hvṛt RV.	-hvṛti V.+
-hvara V.+	hurás RV.	hrút V.B.	-hruti V.C.?
hvāraka C.	hváras V.B.		

DR. RUPNATHJI (DR. RUPAK NATH)

INDEXES

OF

TENSE- AND CONJUGATION-STEMS.

The following lists give the stems of the various tense- and conjugation-systems, each mode of formation by itself. Mode-stems are not added, except in the case of the aorist-optatives, among which the so-called precatives are included. For the sake of illustrating more clearly the history of the language, the stems of each formation are presented in three divisions.

A. Stems found only in the earlier language (of Veda, Brāhmaṇa, Upanishad, Sūtra);

B. Stems found in both the earlier and the later language;

C. Stems found in the later (epic and classical) language only.

In these divisions the stems follow one another not alphabetically, but in the order of the roots as presented above. The references to periods are in an abbreviated form: only the five principal periods are noted — namely, Veda, Brāhmaṇa, Sūtra, epic, classics (the Vedas are not separated, and Upanishad is included in Brāhmaṇa); and, in each division, all references are omitted if the stem is found through the whole division (that is, in **A.** is omitted the specification of v.B.S.; in **B.**, that of v.+; in **C.**, that of E.+). Also, all accents, question-marks, variety of stem-forms, and the like, are left out; for such details, when desired, the body of the work may be consulted.

Further particulars as to some of the lists are given under the different heads below.

I. PRESENT-STEMS. [1136.]

1. Root-class (ad-class, second class). [113.]

A. Earlier Language. [80.]

am v.B.	kṛ v.	chand v.B.	takṣ v.B.
īḍ v.B.	1 kṣi v.B.	2 jakṣ v.B.	taḍ v.
īr v.B.	2 kṣi v.	jan v.B.	tu v.
u v.	kṣṇu	ji v.	tur v.
ūh v.	gam v.	juṣ v.	tvakṣ v.
ṛ B.	ci v.	tak v.	tviṣ v.

dan v.	2 nu s.	yudh v.	çundh s.
dah v.	1 pā v.	rad v.	çnath v.
1 dā v.	pī v.	randh v.	çru v.
2 dā	pr v.	rāj v.	çuş v.
di B.	prā v.	rih v.B.	sad v.
dāç v.	psā v.B.	2 ru v.	sas v.
dṛ v.	bhaj v.	ruj B.	sah v.
dṛbh B.	bhişaj v.	rudh v.	sku B.
1 drā v.	bhr v.	1 vas B.	stan v.
dhā v.	mad v.	vah v.B.	stubbh v.B.
dhū B.	yaj	vī v.B.	svan v.
dhrş v.	yam v.B.	vṛt v.	hu v.
niñs v.	yu	çam B.S.	hū
nī v.s.	uj v.	1 çās	hr v.

B. Earlier and Later Language. [49.]

ad	dih	mā	2 vid
an	duh	mri	2 çās
as	2 drā B. +	ya	çiñj
ās	dviş	ra	çī
i	dhī B. +	1 ru B. +	çvas
ī	dhyā B. +	rud	sū
īç	nij v.C.	lih B. +	stu
kşu B. +	1 nu	vam	snā
gā B.E.	2 pā	vaç	snu B. +
ghrā B.E.	plu s.E.	2 vas	svap
cakş	brū	vā	han
1 jakş B. +	bhā	1 vid	hnu
trā			

C. Later Language. [14.]

kū c.	dad	mnā c.	vac
khyā	dyu c.	mlā E.	vind
glā E.	dhmā c.	lā c.	çuc E.
cakās c.	pad E.		

2. Reduplicating-class (hu-class, third class). [49.]

A. Earlier Language. [33.]

iyar v.B.	dīdī	pipṛç v.B.	yayas v.
cakṛ v.	dīdhī v.B.	mamad v.	yuyu v.B.
jigā v.B.	ninij v.	maman v.	rarā v.
jighṛ v.B.	ninī v.B.	2 mimā v.B.	vivac v.
ciki v.B.	pipā v.B.	mimikş v.	vavaç, vivaç v.
didiç v.	pīpī v.B.	mimī v.B.	vivic v.

viviṣ v.	siṣac v.	siṣ v.	jihṣ s.
vavṛt v.B.	susu v.	juhū v.	juhur v.
vivyac v.			

B. Earlier and Later Language. [16.]

jighrā	1 pipṛ v.C.	bibhṛ	jahā
titṛ v.C.	2 pipṛ	1 mimā	jihī
dadā	babhas v.B.C.	çiçā	juhu
dadhā	bibhī	sasas B.C.	jihrī B. +

3. Nasal-class (rudh-class, seventh class). [29.]

A. Earlier Language. [16.]

unad	kṛṇat	tuñj v.	prṇac v.B.
unabh v.B.	gṛṇath v.	tund v.	bhiṣṇaj v.
ṛñj v.	chṛṇad B.	tṛṇad v.B.	mṛṇaj v.B.
ṛṇadh v.	tanac B.S.	tṛṇah v.B.	riṇac v.B.

B. Earlier and Later Language. [13.]

anaj	bhanaj	yunaṣ	vṛṇaj
inadh	bhinad	ruradh	çinaṣ B. +
chinad	bhunaj	vinac	hinas
pinaṣ			

4. nu-class (su-class, fifth class). [50.]

A. Earlier Language. [24.]

akṣṇu v.B.	jīnu v.B.	1 pṛṇu s.	sadhnu B.
īnu v.	takṣṇu B.S.	pruṣṇu v.	skabhnu B.
unu v.	daghnu B.	riṇu B.	skunu v.
ṛṇu v.	dabhnu v.B.	lunu B.S.	stabhnu B.
kṛṇu	dācnu v.	saghnu v.	stighnu B.
kṣubhnu B.	pinu v.B.	sinu v.B.	spṛṇu

B. Earlier and Later Language. [22.]

açnu	dunu	rādhnu B. +	çṛṇu
āpnu	dhīnu B. +	1 vṛṇu	sunu
ṛdhnu	dhūnu	ūrṇu	stunu B.C.
kṣiṇu	dhrṣṇu	2 vṛṇu B. +	strṇu
1 cinu	1 minu	çaknu	hinu
tṛpṇu, -nu v.B.C.	2 minu v.C.		

C. Later Language. [4.]

2 cinu	jaghnu c.	tinu c.	2 pṛṇu c.
--------	-----------	---------	-----------

5. u-class (tan-class, eighth class). [5.]

The stems of this class are too few to be worth dividing by periods.

kuru v. +	tanu v. +	manu v. +	sanu v.B.S.
kṣaṇu B. +	taru v.	vanu v.B.S.	hanu s.

6. nā-class (krī-class, ninth class). [53.]

A. Earlier Language. [31.]

inī v.	jinā	ramṇā v.B.	2 ṛrīṇā v.B.
iṣṇā	drṇī B.	riṇā	sinā v.B.
ubhnā v.	drūṇā v.B.	1 vṛṇī v.	subhnā B.
uṣṇā v.	prṇā	vlīṇā B.	skabhnā v.B.
kṣiṇā v.B.	pruṣṇā B.	ṣamṇī B.	sprṇā B.
2 grṇā v.S.	bhrīṇā v.	ṣcamṇī v.	hrṇā v.B.
grbhṇā v.B.	mīṇā v.B.	ṣrathṇā v.	hruṇā v.
junā v.	mṛṇā v.	1 ṣrīṇā v.B.	

B. Earlier and Later Language. [17.]

2 aṇā	jānā	mathnā	2 vṛṇā
krīṇā	punā	muṣṇā	ṣṛṇā
1 grṇā	prīṇā	mṛdnā s. +	stabhnā
grathnā B. +	badhnā	lunā B. +	strṇā
grhṇā			

C. Later Language. [5.]

1 aṇī E.	kuṣṇā s.	kliṇā	dhūṇī c.
			puṣṇā

7. a-(unaccented)-class (bhū-class, first class). [529.]

A. Earlier Language. [175.]

akṣa v.B.	ārṣa B.	garda B.	jeha v.
aca	arṣa v.B.	gūrda B.	jraya v.
añja s.	īja v.	cata v.	taṭa B.
ata v.	kara v.	cāya v.B.	tanda v.
ana v.B.	kṛpa v.	1 caya v.	tāva v.
ama v.B.	krakṣa v.	2 caya v.B.	teja v.B.
inva v.	klatha B.	ceta v.	tuñja v.
iḍa v.S.	kṣada v.B.	coda v.	tunda v.
īra v.	1 kṣaya v.	jana v.B.	tūrva v.B.
īrṣya B.S.	kṣoda v.	jasa v.	toṣa v.
īṣa v.B.	kṣobha U.	jinva	tsara
īṣa v.B.	kṣveda B.	java v.B.	thūrva B.
2 eṣa v.	kharja s.	jūrva v.	dakṣa v.B.
oha v.	gama v.	2 jara v.	dabha v.B.

dāsa	protha v.B.	raṅva B.	çvaya v.B.
dāça v.	br̥ṅha B.	rada v.B.	çroça v.
dodha v.	bhana v.	1 raṅa v.	çreça v.
darpa s.	bhanda v.	rapa v.B.	çvañca v.
dr̥ṅha v.B.	bharva v.	rapça v.	çmañca B.
dhanva v.B.	bhasa v.	ramba v.	saca v.B.
dhava v.	bhaya v.	1 rāsa	saçça v.
dhūrva v.B.	bhūsa v.B.	repha B.	sāna v.
dhṛāja v.B.	bibhra v.	reça v.	sapa v.B.
dhvara B.	bhyasa v.	2 rava B.	1 sarja v.B.
nakça v.B.	bhreça v.B.	1 rodha v.	sādha v.
nabha v.	mañha v.B.	roça v.B.	seca v.
2 naça v.	manda v.B.	reja v.B.	sūkça B.S.
nasa v.	metha	reça B.S.	stabha B.
nādha v.	megha v.	laya v.B.	stava v.
nikça v.	mīva v.B.	ukça v.	stobha
1 nava v.	moça v.	vañca	sredha v.
2 nava v.	mara v.	vata v.	svāda v.
neda B.	mṛcha B.	vadha v.B.	svara
patha s.	mrada v.B.	vana v.	sveda B.
pana v.	mardha v.	2 vana	jighna v.B.
pāya B.	myakça RV.	valha B.S.	hāsa v.
paya v.	mroca v.B.	vaça v.	jighya B.
pinva	mreça B.	vena v.B.	haya v.B.
pibda v.B.	yabha v.B.	vṛada v.	heça v.
pīya v.B.	yeça v.B.	vṛādha v.	hīça B.
pūya B.S.	yāda v.	1 çama v.	hava v.B.
para B.	yucha v.	çāya v.	hūrcha B.
pṛñca v.	yodha v.B.	çundha	hvara v.
prava	rañha v.	çumbha v.	

B. Earlier and Later Language. [212.]

añca	arça	krīça	gr̥ṅha B. +
aja	eja	kroça	grasa
arca	edha	kvatha B. +	ghoça
arha	kampa B. +	kçapa	jighra
ava	kaça	kçama	cakça
asa	kasa v.C.	kçara	cāma B. +
aya	kāñkça B. +	khana	cara
ikça	kāça B. +	khāda	cala
īnkha B. +	kūja	gada s. +	ceçta
īha B. +	karça	gacha	cyava
oça	kalpa	garha	cyota s. +
1 ūha	kranda	gāha	chanda B.E.
arja B. +	krāma	gūha	jakça B. +

japa B. +	paṇa B. +	rama	çlāgha B. +
jalpa B. +	pata	rasa B. +	çvasa
jaya	piba	rāja	ṣṭhīva
jīva	pava	rebha	saja
1 jara	pratha	1 rava B. +	sīda
jṛmbha	plava	roca	saha
jāna B.E.	bādha	roda S. +	sāha V.E.
jyota B.E.	bodha	roha	sedha
jvara B. +	bhaja	lapa	sara S. +
jvala B. +	bhaṇa B. +	labha	2 sarja V.C.
takṣa	bhartsa	lamba B. +	sarpa
tapa	bhāṣa B. +	loka B.C.	seva
tara	bhāsa	vada	skanda
tyaja S. +	bhikṣa	vanda	skhala B. +
trasa	bhuñja B. +	1 vapa	stana
tvara B. +	bhava	valga	tiṣṭha
daça	bhara	vasa	spanda
daya	bhrañça	vaha	spardha
daha	bhrama B. +	vāñcha	sphoṭa B.E.
dada	bhrāja	vāça	sphūrja
dikṣa B. +	maha V.E.	veda B.E.	smaya
dyota	majja	vepa	smara
drava	mantha	veṣa V.E.	syanda
dhama	matha	veṣṭa	srañsa B. +
dadha	mada	vara V.C.	srava
1 dhāva	maya V.E.	varta	svaja
2 dhāva	meha	vardha	svada
dhāra S.E.	mīla B. +	varṣa	svapa
dharṣa B.E.	moda	vyatha	hana B. +
dhvañsa B. +	mivcha	vraja	hasa B. +
nada	mana S. +	çañsa	jaha B. +
nanda	loca B. +	çañka B. +	hinva
nama	mlecha B. +	çapa	hiñsa B. +
narda B. +	yakṣa V.E.	çasa B. +	hara
1 naça	yaja	çaya	harṣa V.C.
nātha B. +	yata	çoca	heṣa
ninda	yacha	çobha	hnavā B. +
naya	yāca	çardha	hrasa S. +
paca	rakṣa	çcota	hrāda S. +
paṭha B. +	rabha	çraya	hvala B. +

C. Later Language. [142.]

aṅga C.	ada E.	āsa	2 ūha
aṭa	aça E.	iṅga	kattha
aṅṭha C.	āñcha C.	1 eṣa	kāsa C.

kuñca c.	chinda c.	bhaṣa	vala c.
kuñja c.	jhaṇa c.	bibhya	vāha c.
kūṇa c.	jhara c.	mathna B.	veja B.
kūrda	ṭala c.	mārga	vīja
karta B.	ṭika c.	moṭa c.	vyaja c.
klanda c.	ḍama c.	mrakṣa c.	vṛñha
klinda c.	ḍamba c.	mārja	vella c.
kvaṇa c.	ḍaya c.	marda	1 vyaya c.
2 kṣaya	ḍhāuka c.	yama	vraṇa c.
kṣveda	tarja	raṅga c.	vraçca c.
kṣvela E.	tarpa B.	rañja	vṛīḍa
khaca c.	trapa	raṭa c.	2 çama B.
khañja c.	tvaṅga c.	2 raṇa c.	çala c.
khalla c.	dañça c.	1 rambha	çaça c.
khela	dala	2 rambha c.	çāsa
garja	deva	2 rāsa	çeṣa c.
gala c.	dunva B.	riñkha c.	çlatha c.
galbha c.	dhukṣa B.	riṅga c.	çrama
guñja c.	dhvana c.	roṭha B.	çrambha
gopa c.	naṭa c.	2 rodha B.	sa E.
gumphā c.	naha B.	lakṣa	sava
glaha B.	paṭa c.	laga	stambha c.
ghaṭa	parda c.	langha c.	stara
ghūrṇa	poṣa c.	lḍa c.	sparçā c.
gharṣa	pūja B.	lambha B.	svana B.
caka c.	ploṣa c.	lala	hada c.
cakāça	phakka c.	laṣa	jaghna B.
cañca c.	phaṇa c.	lasa	hikka c.
caṭa c.	1 phala	luṅṭha B.	hiṅḍa c.
cinva c.	2 phala	lobha c.	hela B.
copa B.	bandha	lola c.	hreṣa
cumba	badhna B.	vama	hlāda c.
chaya c.	bhakṣa		

S. á-(accented)-class (tud-class, sixth class, . [112.]

A. Earlier Language. [72.]

ana v.	ṛṣa	tuja v.	piñça v.B.
iṭa v.B.	kuva B.	tira	pīṣa v.
2 iṣa v.	kṣiya v.B.	tura v.B.	prṇa v.B.
unda B.S.	khada B.	ṭṛmpa	pruṣa v.
ubja	khuda v.	tviṣa v.	bṛha v.B.
umbha v.B.	grṇa v.	1 dya	bhura v.
ṛṇva v.	çṛta	2 dya v.B.	mina B.
ra v.	chya v.B.	ḍṛbha B.	mitha v.
ṛñja v.B.	jura v.	ḍṛñha v.	mina v.
ṛda v.	tila B.	dhūva v.B.	muca v.B.

mṛṇa v.B.	ripha	uṣa v.	çr̥ntha B.
mṛkṣa v.	riṣa v.	vindha v.	sumbha B.
mṛḍa	rudha v.	vṛṣa v.S.	sula B.
mṛdha v.S.	liṣa B.	vṛha	suva, sva v.B.
meda v.	ukṣa v.	çiṣa S.	str̥ha S.
1 yuva v.B.	vana v.B.	çya	spūrdha v.
2 yuva	uṣa v.	çiṅṣa B.S.	spṛha S.
rikha v.	ucha	çṛṇa v.	huva, hva v.B.

B. Earlier and Later Language. [53.]

icha	juṣa	mṛja	vida
ukṣa	tuda	mṛṣa	2 vinda
uñcha S.+	diṣa	yuñja B.+	vidha
ṛcha	duha	ruva	viṣa
archa B.E.	dviṣa B.+	ruja	vṛṣa
kuca S.C.	nuda	ruda S.+	çumbha v.C.
kira	piṅṣa v.E.	rundha B.+	sya
kṛnta	pṛcha	ruṣa S.+	siñca
kṛṣa	bruva B.+	lajja B.+	sṛja
kṣipa	bhuja	likha	stuva v.E.
khida	bhṛjja	limpa	spṛṣa
gura	miṣa	lumpa	sphuṭa B.+
2 gira	muñca	vija	sphura
gila B.+			

C. Later Language. [17.]

ila C.	1 gira C.	puṭa C.	liha
1 iṣa	ghūrṇa	mila C.	luṭha C.
ujha	truṭa C.	muṣa E.	1 vinda
kuṣa C.	piṣa C.	ruha	ghna
kṣupa E.			

9. ya-class (div-class, fourth class). [133.]

A. Earlier Language. [41.]

ārya v.	tīrya v.	pūrya v.	rupya B.
ucya v.B.	tūrya v.	pruṣya B.	çamya B.
ṛjya v.	tṛṣya v.B.	bhṛjjya B.	çimya B.
kāya v.	dāmya B.	mṛcyā B.	çīya
kṛçya B.	dasya	medya v.B.	çucya B.
kṣāya B.S.	dīya v.	mṛitya B.	çīrya B.
kṣīya v.B.	dṛhya v.	radhya v.B.	çṛāya v.B.
jasya v.	pacya v.B.	raṇya v.	çlāya B.
jūrya v.	patya v.B.	rāya v.B.	srīvyā B.
jīya v.B.	pisya B.	rīya v.B.	harya v.B.
tanya v.			

B. Earlier and Later Language. [64.]

asya	dīpya	bhraçya s. +	vaya
īya	dīvyā	mādyā B. +	vāçya v.E.
2 iṣya	duṣya B. +	manya	vidhya
ṛdhya	ṛpya	mīya	2 vyaya
krudhya	druhya B. +	muhya	çāmya B. +
kṣudhya	dhaya	mṛṣya	çudhya B. +
gāya	dhyāya B. +	mlāya B. +	çuṣya
ṛdhya	naçya	yasya	çyāya B.C.
glāya	nahya	yudhya	çrāmya
jāya	nṛtya	rajya	çliṣya B. +
jīrya	padya	rādhya	sidhya
tapyā B. +	paçya	ricya B.E.	sivya
tāmyā B. +	puṣya	riṣya	sūya B. +
tuṣya s. +	pyāya	līya	styāya B.C.
trpya	prīya B. +	lubhya	hvaya
trāya	budhya	vāya	hṛṣya

C. Later Language. [28.]

āsyā E.	kṣubhya	dahya E.	bhrāmya
1 iṣya	ghuṣya C.	1 dāya E.	ruṣya
kupya	ḍīya C.	ḍāya C.	lapyā E.
klāmyā C.	timya C.	diçya E.	sahya E.
klidya	trasya	duhya	snāya E.
kliçya	truṭya, -ḍya C.	drāya	snihya
kṣamyā	tviṣya C.	dhāya E.	svidya

II. PERFECT-STEMS. [473.]

The variety of stem-forms is not given, except in the case of medial e from a.

The rare intensive and desiderative simple perfects are included in the list.

A. Earlier Language. [169.]

ākṣ v.	3 iṣ v.	cikrī s.	cicyu v.
ac B.	ūc v.	cakṣad v.	cachand v.
aj v.	ūd v.	jugur v.	jajas v.
ānaj v.B.	uvoṣ B.	1 jagṛ B.	jijinv v.
ān v.	ūh v.	jagṛbh	jūju v.
ām, em v.B.	ānṛj v.	jagras v.	jajṛ v.
ānṛh v.B.	ānṛdh v.B.	jaghas v.B.	jujur v.
1 āç v.	ānṛṣ B.	jughuṣ B.	jijyā B.
īdh v.B.	cākan RV.	1 ciki B.	tatas RV.
2 iṣ v.	cakā	cikit	tatam B.
īr v.	cakṛp v.	cacṛt v.	titij B.S.
iç v.	cakṛç v.	cicyu v.	tūtu v.

tutuj v.	paspaç v.	yuyu v.	vāvŗj v.
titir, tutur v.	pĭpĭ v.	yoyu <i>int.</i> B.	vivyac v.B.
tātŗş v.	pipinv v.	yuyup v.	vividh v.B.
tatŗh v.	pipiç v.	rārah v.B.	vivyā v.
tityaj v.	pipis B.	rarad v.	vavŗç v.
tatrā v.B.	pipĭd v.	rāradh v.	çāçad v.
titviş v.	pupū B.S.	rāran v.B.	çaçad, çed B.
tatsar v.	papr B.	rarapç v.	1 çaçam v.B.
dadakş B.	papŗç v.B.	rará v.	çaçā v.
dadabh, debh v.	pipyā v.	rarádh v.B.	çiçiş B.
dadambh v.	paprā v.	riric v.B.	çaçay v.
dadas v.	piprĭ	ririp v.	çūçū v.
2 dadā B.	pupru B.	riribh v.	çaçŗ v.
didās <i>desid.</i> B.	babŗh v.	ririh v.	cuçcut B.S.
dadāç v.B.	bibhikş B.	liliç B.	çaçrath v.
didĭ	1 bubhuj v.	lelĭ <i>int.</i> B.	çiçrĭ v.
didĭv v.	jabŗh v.B.	vavaks v.	tişŗhĭv B.
dādŗh v.	māmah v.B.	vavac v.	saçç, sec v.B.
dodru <i>int.</i> B.	mamad v.B.	vivac v.	sasan
didviş B.	mamand v.	vāvac v.	sep v.
dadhan v.	1 mimĭ v.B.	ūd v.B.	sişi v.
dadhanv v.	mimi v.	vāvan v.	2 sişidh
2 dadhā v.	mimikş v.	vāvam B.	sasū v.
dĭdhĭ v.B.	mimith v.	1 vāvaç RV.	suşūd v.
davidhu <i>int.</i> v.	mumur v.	1 uvas v.B.	tistir v.
dādŗş v.B.	mimŗkş v.	ūv v.	paspr B.
nanakş v.	mamŗd v.	vivic v.	sişyand v.B.
nonu <i>int.</i> v.	mimikş v.	vivip v.	2 jahā v.
pāpaj v.	mumluç B.	viviş v.	jihĭns
papan v.	yet v.B.	vivĭ v.	jĭhiç v.B.

B. Earlier and Later Language. [191.]

ānrç	cakup B.E.	cakhan	2 ciki
āv	cakŗ	cakhād	3 ciki
ānaç	cakŗt	cakhyā	cichid B. +
2 āç	cakŗş B. +	jagam	jajan
1 ās	cākŗp v.C.	1 jagā	jigi
2 ās	cakrand v.C.	2 jagā B. +	jijĭv B. +
āh	cakram	jugup	jujuş
āp	eikrĭd B. +	2 jagŗ	jajñā
ĭy	cukrudh B. +	jāgr <i>int.</i>	jajval B. +
1 ĭş B. +	cakşam	jāgrdh	tatakaş
ĭd	cikşip B. +	jagŗh	tatan, ten
ār	cukşu B. +	cacakş	tatap, tep
cakam	cukşubh	cacar, cer	tutud

tatr̥, ter	babādh	lalabh, lebh	çiçri
tatr̥d v.c.	bubudh	lilikh B. +	çuçru
tāt̥r̥p v.E.	babhaj, bhej	lilip B. +	çiçliṣ B. +
dadaç v.E.	babhañj	lilī B. +	sasañj, sej B. +
dadah, deh B. +	babhāṣ B. +	lulup B. +	sasad, sed
1 dadā	bibhid	lulubh s. +	sāsah, seh
didieç	bībhī	uvac	siṣic
didikṣ B.C.	2 bubhuj	vavand	1 siṣidh
duduh	babhū	uvap	suṣu
dadr̥	babhṛ	vavam, vem B. +	suṣū
dadr̥ç	mamath, meth	vāvas v.c.	sasṛ
didyut	maman, men	2 uvas	sasṛj
1 dadrā v.c.	1 mamā	uvah	sasṛp B. +
dudru B.C.	2 mīmī v.c.	vavā B. +	caskand
dudruh	mumuc	2 vāvaç	caskambh v.c.
1 dadhā	mumud	vivij	tastambh
dudhū	mumuh B. +	vid	tuṣtu
dādhr̥	mamṛ	2 vivid	tatr̥
dadhya B. +	māmṛj	viviç	tasthā
dadhvas	māmṛç	1 vavṛ	pasṛrdh
nānam, nem	mamṛṣ v.E.	2 vavṛ	pasṛç
nanaç, neç	ij, yej	vāvṛt	siṣmi
ninind	yayam, yem	vāvṛdh	sasrañs B.C.
ninī	yayā	vāvṛṣ	susru
nunud	yayāc B. +	vāvṛh	sasvaj
papac, pec	yuyuj	vivyadh B. +	suṣvap
papat, pet	yuyudh	vavraj	siṣvid v.E.
papad, ped	rārakṣ	çaçañs B. +	jaghan
papā	rārabh, rābh	çaçak, çek	1 jahā
pipiṣ	raram, rem B. +	çaçap, çep	jighi B. +
pupuṣ	ruru B. +	2çaçam, çem B. +	juhu
paprach B. +	rurṛç	çaçās	juhū
paprath	ruruç	çiçī B. +	jahr̥
puplu B. +	rurudh	çuçuc	jāhr̥ṣ
babandh, bedh	ruruh	çaçram, çrem	

C. Later Language. [113.]

ānarch E.	cukūrd c.	jagarj	jughūrn
edh c.	2 cakṛ B.	jagarh	jagrṛṣ c.
cakamp E.	cukruç c.	jagalbh c.	jagrā c.
cakas c.	caklam c.	jagāh c.	cacaṭ c.
cakāñkṣ	cikliç c.	jugūh	cacam, cem E.
cakāç	cakṣar c.	jajāgr̥	cacal, cel
cukuc c.	cukṣud E.	jaghaṭ c.	cucumb
cukūj c.	jagad	jaghaṭṭ E.	ciceṣṭ E.

cachṛd c.	nanṛt	rarāj, rej	vavṛnh c.
jajap, jep E.	papaṭh c.	rarās c.	vivyath
jajalp E.	pupūj E.	rurud E.	çiçikṣ desid. c.
jajṛmbh	pupūr c.	lalajj c.	3 çem c.
ḍuḍhāuk c.	paphal E.	lalap, lep	çaças E.
tataḍ c.	phel c.	lalam c.	çuçubh
tutuṣ	babhaṇ c.	lalamb	çaçlāgh c.
tatyaj	babhā	lalaṣ, leṣ c.	çaçvas
tatras, tres	babhās	lalas c.	sasā s.
tutruṭ c.	babhram, bhrem	luluñc	siṣev
tatvar	babhrāj	luluṭh c.	caskhal
didih E.	mamajj	lulū c.	sasnā c.
didīp c.	mamanth	lulok c.	pusphuṭ c.
2 dadrā c.	mimil c.	luloc c.	sasmṛ E.
dadhmā E.	mimiṣ c.	vavap E.	sasyand c.
dadhāv c.	mimīl c.	vaval c.	sasvad c.
dadhvan c.	mumuṣ c.	vavalg E.	sasvan
nanad, ned	mumūrch	vavah	jahas
nanand	mamṛd	1 vivid c.	jiheṣ c.
nanard E.	mamlā	vivyaj E.	jihrī c.
nunu c.	raras, res		

III. AORIST STEMS. [737.]

From stems with *p.* added, only optative or «precativè» forms occur.

1. Root-aorist. [140.]

Simply the root is given. The passive-aorist third persons will be found further on, under VII.

A. Earlier Language. [112.]

ad <i>p.</i> B.	1 ci v.	dyut v.B.	bhī
av <i>p.</i>	2 ci v.	2 dhā v.	bhuj v.
aç	cih v.B.	dhṛ v.	bhram <i>p.</i> s.
āp <i>p.</i> B.	dyu v.	naç v.B.	bhrāj v.
idh v.	ehid v.	nas <i>p.</i> v.	majj <i>p.</i> B.
uh <i>p.</i> B.	jan B.S.	nid v.B.	mand v.
ṛ v B.	jīv <i>p.</i>	nṛt v.	man v.B.
ṛdh	jñā <i>p.</i> v.	pad v.	muc v.B.
kṛp v.	tan v.B.	spaç v.	mud <i>p.</i> v.
kram v.	tap v.	piç v.	mṛ
gam	tṛd v.S.	pṛ v.	mṛṇ <i>p.</i> B.
gur v.	tṛp <i>p.</i> B.	pṛc v.S.	mṛd <i>p.</i> B.S.
gṛ v.	dagh v.	prath v.	mṛdh <i>p.</i> v.
grabh v.B.	dabh v.	prā v.B.	mṛṣ v.
ghas	dī B.	budh v.	myakṣ v.
ghrā <i>p.</i> s.	2 dṛ B.	bhid v.B.	yat v.

yam v.	vadh p.	ças v.B.	srj v.
yu v.B.	van v.	çak v.	skand v.B.
yuj v.B.	1 vas v.	çā v.	str v.B.
ram v.	2 vas	çubh v.	spr v.
rāj p. s.	vah p. s.	çri v.	sprdh v.
rādh	vij v.B.	çvit v.	sras B.
ric v.	vip v.	sagh v.	svap p. s.
riṣ B.	viṣ v.	sac v.	svid p. s.
rue v.B.	viç v.	sah v.	hi v.S.
ruj B.	1 vṛ v.	sā, sī v.B.	hū v.
vac p. B.	vṛj v.	sic p. B.S.	hṛ B.
vad p. B.S.	vṛt v.B.	su v.	hrī v.

B. Earlier and Later Language. [18.]

i p. B.+	dā	bhū	2 vṛ
kṛ	drç	bhṛ B.C.	çru
gā	1 dhā, dhī, hi	yudh v.C.	sthā
ji p. B.E.	pā	rudh v.B.C.	hā B.C.
juṣ	puṣ p. B.C.		

C. Later Language. [10.]

as p. E.	dah p. E.	paç c.	brū p. E.
kir p. c.	1 dr p. c.	pri p. c.	sprç p. E.
jā p.	nud p.		

2. a-aorist. [86.]

A. Earlier Language. [61.]

aça v.	tṛpa v.B.	budha v.	vya v.
ara v.B.	tṛṣa v.B.	bhida v.	çama B.
ṛdha v.B.	tṛha v.	bhuja v.	1 çīṣa v.B.
kara	daçha B.	bhuva v.B.	2 çīṣa v.B.
kṛta v.	dāsa	bhraça v.B.	çva B.
krada v.	da v.B.	muca v.	çrama v.
krama v.B.	duṣa B.	muha B.	çruva B.
kṣudha v.	drpa B.	mṛdha s.	çriṣa v.
khya	drça v.B.	mrUCA B.	sana
guha v.	dha v.	radha v.	sara v.B.
grdha v.B.	dhrṣa v.B.	riṣa	sṛpa v.B.
grha v.B.	dhvasa v.	ruda v.B.	stha v.B.
ghasa B.	nija v.S.	vida	sridha v.
tasa v.B.	nṛta v.	vṛdha	hya v.
tana v.	puṣa	vṛṣa B.	hva v.B.
tama			

B. Earlier and Later Language. [15.]

astha	dyuta B. +	ruha	çuca
āpa	druha v.E.	voca	sāda
krudha	mṛṣa	vṛta	sica
gama	yuja v.C.	çaka	srasa
chida	rudha		

C. Later Language. [7.]

naça	rica c.	lipa c.	hrṣa B.
yasa c.	ruca c.	çliṣa	

3. Reduplicated Aorist. [154.]

A. Earlier Language. [101.]

amama v.B.	dūduṣa v.	mūmuha v.B.	çūçubha v.B.
āpipa B.	didyuta v.B.	mīmṛṇa v.	cuçcuta s.
cikama B.	dudru v.	mīmṛja B.	çiçnath v.
cikṛta B.	dadhāv v.	mīmṛṣa v.	çiçratha v.B.
cikṛṣa v.	dīdhara	yīyaja B.	çiçrī v.
cikrada v.B.	dīdhṛ v.	yūyu v.	çuçruva v.B.
cukrudha v.	neç v.B.	yūyopa B.	çaçvaca v.
cikṣipa v.	nūnu v.	1 rīradha v.	çiçvita v.
jīgama v.B.	pīpata v.	igama v.	sīṣada B.
jūgupa B.S.	papta	irica B.S.	sīṣapa v.
1 jīṅṛ v.	pīpada v.B.	rūruca v.B.	sīṣadha v.B.
2 jīṅṛ v.	pūpura v.B.	rūrupa v.B.	suṣu B.
jīgrabha B.	1 pīpara v.	līlikha B.	suṣū B.
jīghasa B.	2 pīpara v.B.	lūlubha B.	sūṣuda B.
cīcata B.	papratha v.	vavakṣa v.	sīṣpa B.
cucyava v.B.	piplava v.	vīvata v.	tuṣṭava v.B.
cucyu v.	būbuda v.	vīvasa B.	pisprça v.
jījabha v.	babhāṣa B.	vīvaça v.	siṣyada v.
jījasa B.	bībhaj B.	vīvija v.	sisrasa v.B.
jajas v.	bībhaya v.	vīvipa v.	susru v.B.
tataṅsa v.	bībhīṣa v.B.	vīvara v.	sasvaja v.
tītara v.	būbhūva v.	vāvṛ v.	siṣvada v.B.
tītrṣa v.B.	mīmada v.B.	vīvṛta v.	siṣvap v.
titrasa v.	mīmī v.	vivyatha B.	jīhīda v.
dadakṣa B.	mīmiṣa B.	çūçuca v.B.	jīhvava v.B.
didikṣa B.			

B. Earlier and Later Language. [17.]

cīkṣpa	didīpa v.C.	nīnama v.C.	rīriṣa
cīcara	dīdīpa B.E.	nīnaça	vīvṛdha
jījana	dīdṛça B. +	mīmara B.C.	çiçama
tītapa v.E.	dudruva B. +	2 rīradha B.C.	çiçriya
tītrpa			

C. Later Language. [30.]

cīkasa c.	titvara E.	mūmuca c.	lūlupa E.
cīkara c.	dīdaha c.	mīmṛda E.	vīviṣa c.
jigraha c.	dūduha c.	yūyuja	vīvṛṣa E.
cūcuda E.	dīdara	yūyudha E.	vīvidha E.
cūcura c.	pīpiṣa E.	rīraca c.	ṣīṣaya E.
cachada c.	bībhara E.	rūruva c.	jīghana
cichida E.	bībhrama E.	rūruja c.	jījaha c.
jījaya E.	mimīla c.		

Here appended are the reduplicated aorists from causative stems in p. [6.]

arpipa v.	jijñapa, jījñipa	ṣiṣrapa B.	jīhipa v.
jījapa, jījipa B.	B.C.	tiṣṭhipa v.B.	

4. s-aorist. [145.]

A. Earlier Language. [99.]

akṣ v.B.	darṣ v.	mas p. v.	vārṣ v.B.
kīrṣ B.	ḍrṣ B.	mās v.	vyāts B.
2 kārṣ v.	dyāuts v.B.	meṣ	vṛkṣ B.S.
krānts v.B.	1 drās v.	mṛkṣ p.	vleṣ s.
krañs	2 drās B.	mārṣ B.	ṣāps B.S.
kṣārṣ v.	dhās v.	yakṣ	ṣeṣ v.
1 kṣeṣ v.	dhūṣ v.S.	yamṣ	ṣrāiṣ v.
2 kṣeṣ	dhūrṣ v.	yās v.	ṣvāits v.
khāñs B.	nañs v.B.	yāuṣ	1 sakṣ v.
gas v.B.	nāikṣ v.	raps v.	2 sakṣ v.B.
gās v.	nūṣ v.B.	rās v.B.	sats v.
cārṣ B.S.	nuts v.B.	rāts	sākṣ v.B.
cāiṣ B.	pakṣ v.	rāikṣ v.B.	sarṣ v.
cāits v.	pats v.B.	rukṣ B.	sṛps B.S.
cyoṣ v.B.	1 pās v.	laps B.S.	skānts B.S.
chānts v.	2 pās v.	leṣ B.	stāmps B.
jñās v.B.	parṣ v.B.	lops p. B.	strṣ v.B.
tāñs, tas v.B.	1 prakṣ	vañs, vas p. v.B.	spārṣ v.
tāps	prās v.B.	vāñs B.	syānts v.
trās v.B.	prāiṣ v.B.	1 vāts v.	svārṣ v.
tsārṣ v.	proṣ s.	vakṣ	ghāñs s.
2 diṣ p. v.	ploṣ B.	vits v.B.	hāiṣ v.B.
3 diṣ v.	bhits B.	vikṣ v.	hūṣ v.
dikṣ v.	bhārṣ v.B.	varṣ v.	hvārṣ B.
dhukṣ v.B.	mats	vṛṣ v.B.	

B. Earlier and Later Language. [37.]

1 kārṣ B. +	gīṣ B. +	jāiṣ	dhākṣ
gamñs s. +	chāits	tārṣ s. +	dās, diṣ

drākṣ	māuṣ	2 vāts	sthiṣ B. +
dhiṣ B. +	yokṣ	vṛts	sprākṣ B.E.
nāiṣ	yots	çrāuṣ B. +	svāps S. +
2 prākṣ	raṃs V.C.	sānḱṣ B. +	1 hās V.B.E.
bhuts	rāuts	soṣ B. +	2 hās
bhakṣ	lips V.C.	srākṣ	hāuṣ B. +
bhāiṣ	vāps B. +	stāuṣ	hārṣ
māns			

C. Later Language. [9.]

āps E.	drokṣ E.	bhānḱṣ	sāits C.
ceṣ C.	dhyās E.	vāits C.	smārṣ E.
tyākṣ			

5. iṣ-aorist. [174.]

A. Earlier Language. [123.]

akṣiṣ V.	codiṣ V.	paviṣ V.B.	vasiṣ V.
ajiṣ S.	japiṣ B.	pūriṣ B.	vāçiṣ B.
añjiṣ B.	jambhiṣ V.	pāriṣ B.	vepiṣ B.S.
aniṣ V.	joṣiṣ V.	pyāyṣ P. S.	veçiṣ V.
aviṣ	jūrviṣ V.	praviṣ V.	veṣiṣ V.
āsiṣ B.S.	jāriṣ V.	bādhīṣ V.B.	vāriṣ B.
indhiṣ B.	takṣiṣ V.S.	bhaviṣ B.	varṣiṣ V.B.
idhiṣ S.	tāniṣ B.	mathiṣ V.B.	barhiṣ V.
1 iṣiṣ B.	tāriṣ	manthiṣ V.	vrājiṣ B.
īkṣiṣ B.	trāsiṣ B.	mandiṣ V.B.	çamiṣ V.
ukṣiṣ B.	tsāriṣ B.	modiṣ P. V.	çociṣ B.
uṣiṣ B.S.	dambhiṣ	moṣiṣ V.B.	çariṣ V.B.
1 ūhiṣ B.	dāsiṣ V.	mārjiṣ B.	çnathiṣ V.
2 ūhiṣ V.	dadiṣ V.	mardhiṣ V.B.	çramiṣ V.B.
artiṣ B.	dīkṣiṣ B.	marṣiṣ V.	ṣṭhaviṣ B.S.
ardhiṣ B.	doṣiṣ B.	yatiṣ B.	sādiṣ B.
edhiṣ P. V.B.	dyūhiṣ B.	yamiṣ V.	sāniṣ V.
kāniṣ V.	dhanviṣ V.B.	1 yāviṣ V.	sāhiṣ V.
1 kāriṣ V.	shāyīṣ V.	2 yāviṣ V.	sāviṣ V.B.
2 kāriṣ V.	1 dhāviṣ B.	yodhiṣ V.	stāniṣ V.
kartiṣ B.	2 dhāviṣ V.	randhiṣ V.	stambhiṣ V.
krapīṣ V.	dhinviṣ B.	rāniṣ V.	stāviṣ B.S.
krāmīṣ V.B.	dhūrviṣ B.	rājiṣ V.	stariṣ V.
kṣaṇiṣ V.	dharṣiṣ B.	rādhiṣ V.B.	sphariṣ V.
gamiṣ V.B.	dhrājiṣ P. B.	1 rāviṣ V.	sraṇsiṣ B.
gāriṣ V.	dhvaniṣ V.	2 rāviṣ V.B.	srāviṣ B.
grabhiṣ V.B.	nindiṣ V.S.	lekhiṣ B.S.	svāniṣ V.
caniṣ V.	naviṣ V.	leçiṣ B.	svāriṣ B.
cāriṣ	nudiṣ V.	āukṣiṣ V.	hāniṣ B.
cāyiṣ V.	nartiṣ V.	vaniṣ V.B.	hīdiṣ B.
cayiṣ V.	paniṣ V.	vandiṣ P. V.	

B. Earlier and Later Language. [21.]

açiş	nāyīş v.s.c.	rociş B. +	vyathiş
grahīş	bodhiş v.c.	vādiş	çañsiş
janiş	mādiş	vadhiş	çayiş
jayiş B.C.	yāciş	vediş B. +	sedhiş v.E.
jīviş	rākşiş	vardhiş B. +	hiñsiş
jvāliş B. +			

C. Later Language. [16.]

2 işiş	grasiş c.	majjiş E.	çañkiş
ujhiş c.	daliş c.	rāudiş c.	çvasiş c.
kopiş E.	deviş E.	vaçiş E.	sthāyiş c.
krandiş c.	bhāşiş c.	vartiş E.	smayiş E.

Here are added, without classification by periods, the *s*-aorists from desiderative and causative conjugation-stems. [14.]

īpsiş B.	cikīrşiş B.	jijñāşiş B.	mīmāñşiş B.
īrtsiş v.	cikitsiş v.	dhitsiş B.	jighāñşiş B.
ilayiş v.	pyāyayiş B.		
dhvanayiş v.	vyathayiş v.	ghātayiş v.	hlādayiş c.

6. *siş*-aorist. [19.]

In this aorist and the one following, the numbers being so small, the headings of the divisions are omitted. From those of the *siş*-stems that are followed by a question, no forms have been met with that might not belong to the *s*-aorist (2d and 3d singular).

gāşiş v.B.	dhyāşiş B.	bhukşiş p. B.S.	vañşiş p. v.
jyāşiş B.	pyāşiş p. v.B.S.	rañşiş v.	vāşiş? B.
drāşiş? B.			hvāşiş? B. [10.]
jñāşiş B. +	yāşiş v. +	hāşiş v. +	[3.]
glāşiş? B.	dhmāşiş? c.	nañşiş? c.	mnāşiş c. [6.]
		pāşiş? c.	mlāşiş? E.

7. *sa*-aorist. [19.]

kr̥kṣa B.	dr̥kṣa B.	pikṣa B.	likṣa s.
krukṣa v.B.	drukṣa B.	mikṣa B.	1 vr̥kṣa v.B.
ghukṣa v.B.	dvikṣa v.	rukṣa v.B.S.	2 vr̥kṣa B.
dhikṣa B.			sr̥kṣa v.B. [14.]
dikṣa B.C.	dhukṣa, du- v. +	1 mr̥kṣa v. +	vikṣa B.C.
		2 mr̥kṣa v.B.	[5.]

IV. FUTURE STEMS. [347.]

1a. Sibilant Future without i. [131.]

If from any root there are made both a future-stem without and one with i, each of the stems has a + prefixed to it.

A. Earlier Language. [46.]

atsya B.S.	2 dāsya s.	mekṣya	varkṣya B.
+ arkṣya B.	+ drapsya B.	2 meṣya B.	vraṣya B.
+ kartṣya v.	drāṣya B.	mrakṣya B.	vleṣya B.
+ krakṣya B.S.	droṣya B.	mārṣya B.S.	çatsya v.
+ klapsya B.	dhroṣya B.	mlāṣya B.	çekṣya B.
kreṣya B.S.	+ naṁsya B.	yapsya B.S.	+ satsya B.S.
1 kṣeṣya v.	pekṣya B.	+ yaṁsya B.	+ 1 soṣya s.
+ 2 kṣeṣya B.	ploṣya B.	rāṣya B.	sarpsya B.
cyoṣya B.	+ bhantsya B.S.	rekṣya B.	skantsya B.
jyāṣya B.	+ bhakṣya B.	+ vapsya B.S.	syantsya B.
taṁsya B.	bheṣya B.	1 vatsya B.	+ hvāṣya s.
trapsya B.	1 meṣya B.		

B. Earlier and Later Language. [59.]

āpsya B. +	drakṣya B. +	yakṣya	çakṣya B. +
+ eṣya	1 dhāṣya B. +	yāṣya	çroṣya B. +
+ kraṁsya	+ neṣya	yokṣya	+ sāḥṣya
khyāṣya B. +	notsya B.E.	yotsya B. +	sekṣya B.E.
gāṣya B. +	pakṣya B. +	raṁsya B. +	+ 2 soṣya B. +
gopsya	patsya B. +	rotsya B. +	sūṣya v.C.
1 ceṣya B. +	pāṣya B. +	+ rokṣya B. +	sraḥṣya B. +
chetsya B. +	prakṣya B. +	+ lapsya B. +	srapṣya B. +
+ jeṣya	bhotsya B.E.	1 vakṣya	+ stoṣya B. +
jñāṣya B. +	dhāṣya B. +	+ 3 vatsya B. +	sthāṣya B. +
+ tapsya B. +	bhetsya B. +	+ 2 vakṣya	+ svapsya B. +
trāṣya B. +	bhokṣya s. +	2 vetsya B. +	1 hāṣya
+ dhakṣya	+ maṅṣya B. +	2 vekṣya B. +	2 hāṣya B.E.
1 dāsya	+ maṁsya B. +	3 vekṣya B. +	hoṣya
dekṣya s. +	mokṣya B. +	+ 1 vartsya	

C. Later Language. [26.]

+ kṣaṁsya E.	dhyāṣya E.	1 vekṣya c.	+ 1 setsya E.
kṣepsya	+ naṅṣya E. +	+ 1 vetsya	2 setsya
2 ceṣya E.	bhaṅṣya E.	2 vartsya c.	snāṣya
jāṣya E.	+ rakṣya E.	3 vetsya E.	sprakṣya E.
+ tyakṣya E.	rapsya	+ çeṣya E.	+ haṅṣya E.
dhokṣya c.	2 vatsya c.	siṣya E.	heṣya E. +
2 dhāṣya E.	vāṣya c.		

1b. Sibilant Future with i. [158.]

The prefixed sign + shows that from the same root is also made a future-stem without i.

A. Earlier Language. [41.]

aniṣya B.	kaṣiṣya B.	+ darpiṣya B.	+ vediṣya B.
aviṣya V.B.	+ karṣiṣya B.	dyotiṣya B.	variṣya B.
açnuviṣya B.	+ khyāyiṣya B.	dhaviṣya B.S.	vyayiṣya S.
indhiṣya S.	1 gariṣya S.	proṣiṣya B.	çaṇsiṣya B.S.
eṣiṣya B.	gardhiṣya B.	manthiṣya B.S.	çaṣiṣya B.
içiṣya B.	granthiṣya B.	+ maniṣya V.B.	çariṣya B.
ukṣiṣya B.S.	japiṣya B.	mohiṣya B.	sanīṣya V.B.
ariṣya B.	jinviṣya B.	mardiṣya B.	+ 1 saviṣya B.
artiṣya V.	dakṣiṣya B.	mradiṣya B.	+ staviṣya V.
ardhiṣya B.	daghiṣya B.	vaniṣya S.	+ hvayiṣya B.
kamiṣya B.	dadiṣya B.	vayiṣya V.	hvadiṣya B.

B. Earlier and Later Language. [43.]

açiṣya B.+	grahīṣya B.+	patiṣya	vrajiṣya B.+
asiṣya	carīṣya B.+	bhaviṣya	çāsiṣya B.+
āsiṣya B.+	janiṣya	bharīṣya	+ çayiṣya B.+
+ ayiṣya B.+	+ jayiṣya B.E.	mathiṣya B.+	çrayiṣya B.+
ikṣiṣya B.+	jiviṣya B.+	miliṣya B.+	sariṣya
1 kariṣya	jvaliṣya B.+	marīṣya	stariṣya B.C.
+ kramiṣya B.+	tariṣya S.+	yatiṣya B.+	+ svapiṣya V.E.
+ kṣamiṣya B.+	dikṣiṣya B.+	yāciṣya B.+	+ haniṣya
khaniṣya B.+	dhariṣya	lapiṣya B.+	hiṇsiṣya B.+
gamiṣya	+ naçiṣya	vadiṣya	hariṣya B.+
2 gariṣya B.C.	+ nayiṣya B.+	varṣiṣya B.E.	

C. Later Language. [71.]

aṭiṣya E.	jvariṣya E.	+ bandhiṣya	rodiṣya C.
+ arcīṣya C.	+ tapīṣya E.	bādhiṣya	+ rohiṣya E.
2 kariṣya E.	+ tyajiṣya	+ bhajiṣya E.+	lagiṣya C.
+ kartiṣya C.	trasiṣya E.	bhāṣiṣya C.	+ labhiṣya C.
+ kalpiṣya C.	daçiṣya E.	bhikṣiṣya E.	lambiṣya
krīḍiṣya C.	daliṣya C.	bhramiṣya C.	laṣiṣya C.
+ kṣayiṣya E.	+ dahiṣya	bhrājiṣya E.	likhiṣya C.
khādiṣya E.	deviṣya	+ majjiṣya E.	luṇthiṣya C.
gadiṣya E.	dhamiṣya	mārgiṣya E.	vadhiṣya
gāhiṣya	dhāviṣya C.	modiṣya E.	+ vapiṣya
grasiṣya	nandiṣya E.	+ yamiṣya C.	+ vasiṣya E.
glahiṣya E.	+ namiṣya C.	+ rakṣiṣya B.	+ vahiṣya
ghaṭiṣya C.	nartiṣya C.	raciṣya C.	vijiṣya, vej-
caliṣya	phaliṣya	rociṣya E.	+ vartiṣya

çapiṣya B.	+ sīdiṣya C.	seviṣya E.	svajiṣya E.
çociṣya	+ sahiṣya	sphuṭiṣya E.	hasiṣya
çobhiṣya B.	+ sedhiṣya C.	smariṣya E.	jahiṣya
çvasiṣya E.	+ 2 saviṣya	sraviṣya E.	

2. Periphrastic Future. [58.]

A. Earlier Language. [18.]

āptā B.	dhyātā B.	yuvitā B.	vartitā B.
ardhitā B.	paktā B.	yoktā B.	vraṣṭā B.
kamitā B.	bhartā B.	voḍhā B.	sotā B.
jñātā B.	mraṣṭā B.	veditā B.	sraṣṭā B.
dhātā B.	yaṣṭā P.		

B. Earlier and Later Language. [10.]

etā B. +	janitā B. +	bhavitā B.E.	çayitā B.C.
kartā S. +	jetā B.E.	vaktā B. +	hartā B.E.
gaṁtā B. +	dātā B.E.		

C. Later Language. [30.]

avitā C.	naçitā E.	voddhā E.	çramitā E.
grahītā E.	ninditā E.	rakṣitā	çrotā E.
ghaṭṭitā E.	netā, nayitā E.	rātā C.	soḍhā
cetā E.	patitā E.	labdhā B.	sthātā
tāyitā C.	bhañktā P.	vettā E.	smartā E.
taptā E.	bhoktā E.	veṣṭā E.	svaptā E.
draṣṭā E.	mathitā E.	veddhā E.	hantā E.
dhartā C.	yātā		

V. SECONDARY CONJUGATION-STEMS. [1153.]

1. Passive Stems. [259.]

For causative passives etc., see under VI.

A. Earlier Language. [37.]

1 ajya v.	tāyya B.	madya v.	vṛhya B.
amya B.	tujya v.	3 mīya v.	2 vīya B.
ṛcya v.	ṛhya v.	4 mīya B.	vṛçcya v.B.
udya v.	dabhya v.	mūrya B.	vliya B.
krūḍya B.	dadya v.	riphya S.	2 çīya B.
gupya B.	nidya v.	ribhya v.	sadya B.
ghriya B.	panya v.	ūya B.S.	skūya P.
cāyya B.	piçya v.	1 vīya v.B.	striya B.
çṛtya B.	psīya B.	vṛjya	sphīya P.
2 jiya v.B.			

B. Earlier and Later Language. [105.]

acya	jīvyā B. +	pr̥chya	uhya
2 ajya	jñāya	badhya	vicya
adyā B. +	tāya	1 bhajya	2 vidya
açya	tapyā	2 bhajya	vişya B. +
asya	dahya	bhidya B. +	2 vriya S.C.
āpyā B. +	1 dīya	2 bhujya B. +	1 çasya
idhya	2 dīya	bhūya B. +	2 çasya B. +
īkşya S. +	dūya B. +	bhriya	2 çişya
ukşya B. +	duhya	mathya	çīrya
ūhya B. +	dīrya B. +	mucya	çrīya B. +
ṛdhya	driya B. +	mriya	çrūya
kriya	dr̥çya	mṛjya	sajya B. +
kīrya B. +	dhamya	mṛdya B. +	sicya
kṛtya	dhmāya B. +	yamya	1 sūya
kṛşya B. +	dhīya	yujya	2 sūya
kramya S. +	dhūya	rakşya B. +	sṛjya
krīya B. +	dhriya	riçya	stūya
kşīya	dhvasya B.C.	rudhya	stīrya S. +
khāya B. +	namya B. +	labhya B. +	sthīya B. +
khyāya B. +	nīya	likhya S. +	smarya B. +
gamyā	pacya	lipyā B. +	hanya
gīya	pīya	lupyā	1 hīya
guhya	pişya B. +	ucya	hiṅsya
gr̥hya	pūya	vacya	1 hūya
carya B. +	pūrya B. +	udya	2 hūya
1 cīya B. +	pr̥çya	upya	hriya
chidya			

C. Later Language. [117.]

āsyā	gīryā E.	jvarya C.	nāthya C.
īya C.	gr̥thya C.	ḍīya C.	nijya
işya	gr̥sya E.	tanya C.	nindya C.
īḍya C.	ghuşya	tudya	nūya
uşya C.	ghr̥şya	tīrya E.	nṛtya C.
kucya C.	ghr̥āya C.	tyajya	paṭhya
kruçya E.	cakşya	trāya C.	paṇya E.
kşamyā	carvya C.	daçya E.	puṭya C.
kşipyā	2 cīya C.	diçya	puşya C.
khanya	cumbya C.	dihya C.	priya
khādya C.	cūşya C.	dhāvya C.	pluşya C.
khidya	japya B.	dhyāya C.	bādhya
gadyā	jalpyā C.	nadya E.	budhya C.
garhya C.	1 jīya	nandya C.	bhaṇya C.
gāhya	jīrya C.	nahya C.	bhāşya

1 bhujya c.	rajya c.	vāñchya c.	çramya
bhrijya	rabhya	vāçya c.	çlāghya
manya c.	ramya	1 vidya c.	çliçya c.
1 miya	rādhyā c.	viçya c.	sahya c.
2 miya c.	rujya E.	1 vriya E.	sīya
mīlya c.	rudya c.	vidhya E.	sidhya
muşya	ruhya E.	vrajya c.	sṛpya
mṛçya	lapyā c.	çakya	sevya
mṛşya E.	lambya	çañkya c.	stabhya c.
mnāya c.	lihya E.	çapyā c.	sprçya
ijya	vañtyā c.	çamyā	syandya c.
yatya c.	vadhya	çāsya	supya
yāya E.	vandya	1 çişya c.	hasya c.
yācyā	uşya	1 çīya E.	2 hīya c.
yudhya			

2. Intensive Stems. [467.]

A + prefixed shows that there is another stem from the same root in another division.

A. Earlier Language. [105.]

īyāy B.	totudya s.	bābadh, bad-	2 roru v.
alar v.	tartṛ, tartur,	badh v.B.	roruc v.
cākaç, -çya	taritṛ v.	barbṛh v.	+ lālap v.B.
karikṛ, carikṛ	tātrasyā B.	jarbhur v.	lelī B.S.
v.B.	dandaç v.	+ jarbhṛ, bhari-	vāvāc v.
carkṛ v.	dediç, -çya v.B.	bhṛ v.	vāvād, -dya v.B.
carkṛş v.B.	dedī B.	1 memī v.	vanīvan v.
kanikrand,	dardṛ, dādṛ v.B.	memih B.	+ vanīvāhya B.S.
-kradyā v.B.	dauidyut v.B.	2 memī v.	+ vāvāç v.
canīkhud s.	dandāmyā B.	+ momuh s.	vevic s.
kanīkhun B.	doḍu B.	marmṛj, -jya,	vevij, -jya v.
+ ganīgam v.B.	dehī B.	marimṛjya	vevid v.
+ jāgam v.	+ dauidhu v.	marmṛd v.	veviş, -şya v.B.
+ galgal B.	dardhṛ, dādhr	marmṛç, marī-	vevī, -īya v.B.
jañgah v.	v.B.	mṛçya v.B.	varīvr̥ v.B.
jogu v.B.	nannam, -mya	māmṛş s.	varīvr̥j v.
1 jargur v.	navīnu, nonu v.	malimluc s.	varvr̥t, varīvr̥t,
2 jargur, jal-	nonudya B.	yañyam v.	-tyā v.B.
gul v.	pāpat v.	1 yoyu v.	vevliya B.
+ carcar v.B.	panīpan v.B.	2 yoyu v.B.	çoçuc v.B.
calcal, cācal v.B.	pepiç v.B.	yaviyudh v.	çūçuj v.
jañjapya B.	popruth v.	yoyupya B.S.	caniçcad v.
+ jañjabh v.S.	panīphañ, pam-	rāraj v.	çāçvas v.
tantas v.	phañ v.S.	rārāndh v.	sanīşan v.
tetij v.B.	parphar v.	rārap v.	seşidh v.
tavītu v.	balbal B.	rerih, -hya v.B.	soşū v.

sarsr̥ v.	coṣkūya v.	sanisras v.	ghanīghan v.
+ sarīsr̥pya B.	taṅstan v.	saniṣvan v.	jarhṛṣ v.B.
kaniṣkand, ca- niṣkad v.	paniṣpad v.	jaṅghan, -nya v.B.	
	saniṣyad v.B.		

B. Earlier and Later Language. [21.]

caṅkram, -mya	daridrā B.C.	pepīya B.C.	yāyā B. +
+ jaṅgam B. +	+ dodhū V.E.	poplūya B. +	+ 1 roru
jāgr̥	nānad, -dya	bobudh B.C.	+ lelih B. +
+ carcūrya	nenij	bobhū	lolup, -pya B. +
cekit v.C.	nenīya	yāyaj B. +	johū
+ jaṅjabhya B. +			

C. Later Language. [41.]

jāgadya c.	dādhmāya c.	bambhram,	loluṭh c.
+ galgalya c.	+ dodhūya	-mya c.	lolubhya c.
jegīya	dandhvan E.	+ momuhyā E.	+ vāvah c.
jāghaṭ c.	nānardya c.	marīm̥r̥	+ vāvāçya E.
jājam E.	narīnr̥t, -tya c.	rāraṭ	çoçubhya E.
jarij̥r̥mbh c.	pāpacya c.	rārāsya E.	+ sarīsr̥p c.
jājval, -lya	pāpaṭh, -ṭhya c.	+ rorūya	jāhasya E.
tātapyā	panīpadya c.	rorud, -dya	johu c.
dandah, -hya c.	bobhuj, -jya c.	rorudh E.	jarihr̥ c.
dedīpya	+ barībhṛ c.	+ lālapya	jehriya c.
darīdr̥çya c.		+ lelihya	

3. Desiderative Stems. [162.]

A prefixed + in either class indicates that from the same root is made also a stem of the other class.

a. Stems without i. [122.]

A. Earlier Language. [48.]

īrtsa v.B.	titṛpsa v.	mimikṣa	çuçukṣa v.
cukṣūṣa B.	dip-, dhīpsa v.B.	iyakṣa v.B.	çuçutsa s.
jigāsa B.	dhīkṣa B.	yiypsa s.	çiçlikṣa v.
jugukṣa v.	didāsa	yiyaṃsa B.	sisaṅkṣa B.
+ cīcarṣa B.	didhīṣa v.	yuyūṣa v.	siṣāsa v.B.
2 cikīṣa	dhīṣa v.	ririkṣa v.	sikṣa v.B.
cikṣīṣa B.	didhyāsa B.	1 ruruṣa v.	sisīrṣa B.
cichitsa B.	dudhūrṣa v.B.	vivāsa v.	tistīrṣa B.
+ jujyūṣa, jijy-B.	inakṣa v.	vivatsa B.	tustūrṣa B.S.
jijyāsa v.B.	ninita v.S.	vivr̥kṣa B.	jihīṣa v.
tūtūrṣa v.	pipīṣa v.	vivr̥tsa v.B.	1 juhūṣa s.
titṛtsa v.B.	piprīṣa v.	vivyatsa B.	2 juhūṣa B.

B. Earlier and Later Language. [44.]

īpsa	titīrṣa B.+	bibhitsa V.E.	līpsa
cikīrṣa	ditsa	bubhūṣa	vivakṣa B.+
+ jigāṃsa	dudukṣa, du-	bubhūrṣa B.+	2 vivitsa B.+
1 jigīṣa V.C.	dhu- V.C.	mīmāṃsa	çikṣa
+ jugupsa B.+	didrṣa	mumukṣa	çuçrūsa
+ jighrṣa B.+	dudrukṣa, du-	mokṣa B.+	sisrṣa B.+
jighatsa	dhru- B.C.	mumūrṣa S.+	sisrpsa
1 cikīṣa B.+	dhitsa	yuyutsa	tiṣṭhāsa B.+
cikitsa	ninīṣa	ripsa B.C.	susupsa B.+
2 jigīṣa	2 pitsa B.C.	rurutsa B.+	jighānsa
jijñāsa	pipāsa	2 ruruṣa	jihīrṣa
titikṣa	+ bībhatsa		

C. Later Language. [30.]

cikrīṣa c.	didrāsa c.	bubhukṣa	+ 1 vivitsa c.
cikṣipsa c.	didhīrṣa c.	mimankṣa c.	1 vivikṣa
cikhyāsa c.	ninaṃsa c.	mitsa c.	2 vivikṣa E.
ciciṣa c.	nunutsa c.	yayakṣa E.	tuṣṭūsa c.
titāṃsa c.	+ 1 pitsa c.	yayāsa	siṣṇāsa E.
tityakṣa c.	pupūsa c.	yuyukṣa	pisprṣa
didhakṣa	+ piprṣa c.	riraṃsa	jihāsa c.
didikṣa c.	bubhutsa c.		

b. Stems with i. [40.]

A. Earlier Language. [12.]

edidhiṣa B.	+ cicariṣa B.	+ pipatiṣa V.B.	çiçāsiṣa S.
cikramiṣa B.	jijatiṣa B.	ruruciṣa B.	tiṣṭighiṣa B.
+ jighrahiṣa B.	didikṣiṣa B.	vivadiṣa B.S.	jihīnsiṣa B.

B. Earlier and Later Language. [5.]

açiçiṣa B.+	+ jijīviṣa B.+	+ bibādhiṣa B.C.	+ vividiṣa B.+
+ jigamiṣa B.+			

C. Later Language. [23.]

eṣiṣiṣa c.	+ jugupiṣa E.	bibhaṇiṣa c.	vivrajiṣa c.
īcikṣiṣa c.	cicaliṣa c.	mimardiṣa E.	çiçayiṣa c.
cikartiṣa c.	cucumbiṣa c.	rirakṣiṣa B.	çuçobhiṣa c.
cikrīḍiṣa c.	ninartiṣa c.	rurudiṣa c.	çiçariṣa c.
cikhādiṣa	+ piprchiṣa c.	vivandiṣa c.	çiçramiṣa c.
jigadiṣa B.	bibhakṣiṣa B.	vivarṣiṣa E.	

For desideratives from causatives, see below, under VI.

4. Causative Stems. [505.]

A. Earlier Language. [100.]

āmaya v.B.	tujaya v.	bañhaya B.	valgaya s.
āvaya v.B.	toçaya v.	barhaya v.	1 vāsaya v.B.
2 āsaya B.	tuşaya v.	bhrāçaya v.	vāçaya v.S.
ilaya v.B.S.	turaya v.	mañhaya v.	vipaya v.
işaya RV.	tardaya s.	mañtaya B.	vīçaya
kṛntaya s.	dañsaya v.	mandaya v.	barhaya v.
kṛpaya v.B.	dakşaya B.	mekşaya B.S.	çiñjaya B.S.
krāthaya B.	dambhaya v.B.	marçaya	çucaya v.
krūçaya B.	dāsaya v.B.	mradaaya B.	çundhaya v.B.
1 kşayaya v.	dāçaya B.	yāvaya v.B.	çubhaya v.B.
gādaya s.	dṛñhaya	yopaya	çcotaya B.S.
gāyaya B.	dyutaya v.	rañhaya v.	çnathaya v.
gulphaya s.	dhanaya v.	rajaya v.	çyāyaya B.
gūrdhaya v.	dhvasaya v.	1 rañaya v.	çrathaya v.B.
gṛbhaya v.	dhvanaya v.B.	rişaya v.	çvañçaya v.
grāsaya B.S.	nabhaya B.	rucaya	sāpaya B.
cakşaya v.B.	nambhaya B.S.	1 ropaya B.	sāvaya s.
2 cātaya v.B.	nardaya B.	rejaya v.	sphāvaya B.
citaya v.	nāvaya B.	limpaya s.	srevaya v.
chadaya v.B.	pāthaya B.S.	ukşaya v.	çrīvaya v.
chāyaya B.	panaya v.	vakşaya v.	2 hāsaya v.
jambhaya v.B.	spāçaya	vājaya	heçaya v.
vyotaya v.	pinvaya B.	vātaya v.	hūrchaya B.
tañsaya v.B.	prothaya s.	vānaya v.	hvalaya B.
tamaya B.S.	phāñaya	2 vāpaya s.	hvāraya B.

B. Earlier and Later Language. [231.]

añjaya s.+	ejaya B.C.	krīçaya s.+	cāraya B.+
āçaya B.+	edhaya s.+	krodhaya	cetaya
ānaya	kāmaya	kledaya s.+	cintaya B.+
arcaya	kāmpaya B.+	kvāthaya s.+	codaya
arhaya s.+	kālaya B.+	kşāraya B.+	ceşçaya B.+
āçaya B.+	kāçaya	kşālaya B.+	cyāvaya
1 āpaya B.+	kopaya	kşodaya v.C.	chādaya
iñçaya	kūçaya	khāñaya s.+	chandaya
ikşaya	kūlaya s.+	gāmaya	chedaya s.+
iñkhaya	kāraya B.+	garhaya B.+	chardaya B.+
īraya	1 kartaya s.+	gūhaya s.+	janaya
ukşaya s.+	karçaya	grāhaya B.+	jāsaya B.+
arjaya s.+	kalpaya	ghoşaya	jīvaya
ardaya	krandaya	ghāraya	joşaya
ardhaya	krāmaya B.+	cāmaya B.+	jāraya

jvālaya B.+	pūraya	rājaya	çoşaya
tānaya V.C.	1 pāraya	rādhaya	çardhaya V.C.
tāpaya	pyāyaya	recaya B.+	çrāṇaya S.+
toşaya B.+	prathaya	reşaya	çrāmaya S.+
tāraya	prīṇaya S.+	rāvaya S.+	çrambhaya S.+
tarpayaya	plāvaya B.+	rocaya	çrāvaya
tarşaya B.+	bandhaya B.+	rodaya	çleşaya B.+
trāsaya	bādhaya	rohaya	çvāsaya
tvāraya	bodhaya	2 ropaya B.+	sādaya
dañçaya S.+	bhakşaya	1 lāpaya	sāyaya B.+
damaya	bhājaya	lambhaya B.+	sādhaya V.+
dīkşaya B.+	bhālaya B.C.	lekhaya S.+	secaya S.+
dīpaya	bhāşaya B.+	lehaya B.+	sedhaya S.+
dūşaya	bhāsaya B.+	lopaya B.+	sūdaya
dohaya B.+	bhāyaya B.C.	lobhaya	sāraya
dāraya	bhīşaya B.+	vācaya B.+	sarjaya
darçaya	bhojaya	vañçaya B.+	sarpaya S.+
dyotaya	bhāvaya	vādaya B.+	skandaya B.+
drāvaya	bhrāmaya S.+	1 vāpaya B.+	stanaya
1 dhāvaya	mahaya	2 vāsaya	stāvaya B.+
2 dhāvaya B.+	majjaya B.+	3 vāsaya	stobhaya V.C.
dhāraya	manthaya S.+	vāhaya B.+	snehaya V.C.
dharşaya B.+	mādaya	vejaya B.+	spandaya B.+
dhvañsaya B.+	mānaya	1 vedaya	sparçaya
dhvānaya V.C.	mehaya V.C.	vepaya	spṛhaya
nadaya V.E.	milaya B.+	veçaya	sphālaya B.C.
nandaya B.+	modaya B.+	veşţaya	sphūrjaya
nāmaya	mohaya V.+	1 vāraya	syandaya
nāçaya	mūrçhaya B.+	varjaya	srañsaya
nāhaya S.+	māraya	vartaya	srāvaya
nejaya B.+	mārjaya	vardhaya	svādaya
nodaya B.+	māçaya	varşaya	svanaya V.C.
nartaya	marçaya B.	vyathaya	svāpaya
pāçaya B.+	medaya	vyādhaya B.C.	svaraya
pāţaya B.+	yājaya B.	vrājaya B.+	svedaya B.+
pātaya	yātaya	çañsaya	ghāţaya B.+
pādaya	yāmaya	çātaya	hāvaya S.+
pāyaya	yāçaya	çāpaya	hāraya
peşaya S.+	yodhaya	1 çāmaya	harşaya
pīðaya	rakşaya B.C.	çāyaya S.+	hrāsaya S.+
poşaya	randhaya V.+	çocaya	hrādaya B.+
pāvaya B.+	rāmaya	çodhaya B.+	hlādaya B.+
pūjaya S.+	rahaya S.+	çobhaya	

C. Later Language. [190.]

añcaya c.	ghaṭṭaya E. +	darbhaya c.	lakṣaya
1 āsaya E. +	ghūrṇaya c.	dveṣaya c.	lāgaya c.
āyaya c.	gharṣaya E.	dhukṣaya	lañghaya
indhaya c.	cakāsaya c.	dhūnaya	lajjaya c.
1 eṣaya c.	cāṭaya c.	nāṭaya c.	lambaya
ichaya E.	carcaya E. +	nādaya	lālaya
2 eṣaya E. +	carvaya c.	nāyaya	lāsaya
īḍaya c.	cālaya E. +	pāṭhaya c.	lepaya
1 ūhaya c.	cāyaya c.	paṇaya c.	lāyaya c.
2 ūhaya E.	cumbaya c.	pothaya	1 loṭhaya c.
katthaya E.	coraya E. +	2 pāraya c.	2 loṭhaya c.
kalaya E. +	cūṣaya c.	phālaya E.	kuñṭhaya c.
kāsaya c.	cyotaya c.	bolaya c.	loḍaya
kāñkṣaya E.	choḍaya c.	br̥nhaya	lolaya
kuñcaya E. +	churaya E. +	bhartsaya	lokaya
kocaya E. +	choraya c.	bhikṣaya c.	locaya
kuṭṭaya c.	jāvaya c.	bhedaya	vadhaya E.
kothaya c.	jṛmbhaya c.	bhūṣṭya	vandaya E.
kūṇaya c.	jvaraya c.	bhāraya E.	vāmaya c.
kīraya E.	ṭaṅkaya c.	bharjaya c.	valaya c.
2 kartaya c.	ḍambaya c.	bhāñçaya	vaçaya c.
karṣaya E. +	ḍāyaya c.	bhṛājaya	vāñchaya E.
kroçaya	ḍvālaya c.	mañḍaya	2 vāhaya c.
klāmaya c.	ḍhāukaya c.	māthaya	vecaya c.
kleçaya E. +	tāḍaya E. +	mārgaya	2 vedaya E.
kvaṇaya c.	tarkaya E. +	melaya c.	veṣaya
kṣāmaya E. +	tarjaya E. +	mocaya	vījaya
2 kṣayaya E. +	tejaya E. +	moṭaya c.	2 vāraya
kṣepaya E. +	todaya E. +	muṣaya c.	vedhaya E.
kṣobhaya E. +	tolaya E. +	mrakṣaya c.	vriḍaya c.
kṣvedaya E.	tulaya E. +	mṛkṣaya E.	çañkaya c.
khādaya E. +	tvājaya E. +	mardaya	2 çāmaya
khedayaya E. +	trapaya c.	marṣaya	çeṣaya
khelaya c.	troṭaya c.	mreḍaya	çlathaya c.
gālaya c.	dayaya c.	yāsaya	çlāghaya
gāhaya c.	dālaya	yojaya	sañjaya
guñṭhaya c.	dāhaya	racaya	sajjaya
gopaya E. +	deçaya	rañjaya	sāhaya
gumphaya c.	dehaya	2 raṇaya c.	siñcaya E.
gūraya c.	1 devaya c.	riṅgaya c.	sīvaya c.
giraya c.	2 devaya	rodhaya	sevaya c.
granthaya E.	dāvaya c.	rundhaya E.	skambhaya c.
grathaya c.	dolaya c.	1 roṣaya	skhalaya c.
ghāṭaya E. +	darpayaya	2 roṣaya c.	stambhaya

stāraya	sphāraya	1 hāsaya c.	helaya
stthagaya c.	sphuraya c.	hiṅsaya E.	hvāyaya c.
sphāṭaya c.	smāyaya c.	hikkaya c.	hreṣaya E.
sphoṭaya	smāraya		

The causative stems showing a **p** added to a final vowel may be given by themselves, as follows (with headings of divisions omitted): [33.]

kṣāpaya	jāpaya B.S.	drāpaya B.	ṣrāpaya B.
kṣepaya v.	2 dāpaya s.	2 dhāpaya v.B.	2 hāpaya v.B.
gāpaya B. +			
2 āpaya B. +	ghrāpaya B. +	1 māpaya B. +	vāpaya
arpaya	jñāpaya	mlāpaya	ṣrapaya
khyāpaya B. +	1 dāpaya	yāpaya B. +	sthāpaya
glāpaya	1 dhāpaya	2 lāpaya B. +	snāpaya
knopaya c.	kṣmāpaya c.	2 māpaya	1 hāpaya
kṣapaya	dhmāpaya	smāpaya	hrepaya c.

Finally, the bastard stems with **āp** added (as in Prākṛit) to a final consonant: [14.]

aṣāpaya s.	kṣālāpaya s.		
krīdāpaya B.	dīkṣāpaya E.	bhūñjāpaya c.	likhāpaya c.
kṣamāpaya c.	bhidāpaya c.	melāpaya c.	vardhāpaya c.
jīvāpaya			

VI. TERTIARY (derivative from secondary) CONJUGATION-STEMS. [202.]

1a. Passives from Desideratives. [11.]

cikitsya B. +	dhitsya c.	lipsya B.	ṣuṣrūṣya E. +
jijñāsyā E. +	mīmāṅsya v. +	vivakṣya c.	jihīrṣya c.
jñīpsya c.	ruṣṣya B.S.	ṣikṣya c.	

1b. Passives from Causatives. [147.]

A. Earlier Language. [9.]

iṅgya B.	jyotyā B.	dohya B.	bhājya v.B.
īkṣya s.	dāhya B.	pāyya s.	varya B.
ghārya s.			

B. Earlier and Later Language. [28.]

arçya B.E.	jñāpya B. +	pyāyya B. +	veçya s. +
īrya B. +	javālyā B. +	bhakṣya B. +	veṣṭya B. +
kālyā s. +	tāpya B.E.	bhrañçya s. +	vartya B. +
kalpya B. +	dīpya B.E.	bhrāmya B. +	ṣrapya B. +
cintya B. +	dhārya B. +	yātya B. +	sādya B. +
codya s. +	pādyā B. +	vādyā B. +	sārya B. +
chādyā s. +	pīḍya B. +	2 vāsyā B. +	sthāpya B. +

C. Later Language. [110.]

eṣya E.	tolya c.	bhartsya	lobhya
arpya c.	toṣya c.	bhāsya c.	lokya c.
ardya	tārya	bhāvya	vācya c.
kampya c.	tarpya E.	mānya	vañcya
kāśya c.	tyājya c.	mocya c.	1 vāśya E.
kāçya E.	trāsya E.	mohya c.	vāhya
kārya	tvarya E.	mārya	vedya
krāmya c.	dālyā c.	mārjya c.	vījya
krodhya E.	dūṣya	mardya c.	vārya
kvāthya	dārya	yāśya E.	varjya
kṣobhya	dyotya c.	yojya c.	vyathya c.
khyāpya c.	drāvya E.	yodhya E.	vrājya E.
gopya E.	dhmāpya E.	racya c.	1 çāmya
grāhya c.	dhāpya c.	rādhyā E.	2 çāmya E.
ghāṭya	dhukṣya c.	rocya B.	çeṣya c.
ghaṭṭya c.	nādyā	rodhya E.	çocya c.
ghoṣya c.	nāmya	roṣya	çodhya
ghūrṇya c.	nodya	ropyā	çoṣya c.
cārya	pācya E.	lakṣya	çlathya c.
cālyā E.	pāṭya c.	laṅgyā c.	çrāmya
corya c.	pāṭhya c.	lanbhyā	çrāvya
chandya	pātya	lāṅya c.	sādhyā
jāśya E.	pāvya c.	lāśya c.	smārya
ḍambya c.	pūjya	lāpya c.	srañśya E.
tāḍya	pūrya	luṅṭhya c.	svādya c.
tarkya	pārya c.	loḍya	svarya c.
tarjya E.	plāvya c.	lopya c.	hārya
todya	bodhya E.		

2. Desideratives from Causatives. [38.]

A. Earlier Language. [12.]

āpipayīṣa B.	titarpayīṣa B.S.	bibhāvayīṣa B.	lulobhayīṣa B.
cikalpayīṣa B.	didrāpayīṣa B.	mumodayīṣa B.	vivārayīṣa B.
jijanayīṣa B.	pipāyayīṣa B.	rirādhayīṣa B.	sthāpayīṣa B.

B. Earlier and Later Language. [5.]

didarçayīṣa s. +	didhārayīṣa s.c.	pipādāyīṣa B. +	bibhakṣayīṣa s. +
			siṣādhayīṣa s. +

C. Later Language. [21.]

cukopayīṣa E.	bubodhayīṣa	mimārayīṣa c.	sisādāyīṣa E.
cikārayīṣa	bibhedayīṣa E.	mimardayīṣa E.	sisārayīṣa c.
cukṣobhayīṣa E.	mimānayīṣa E.	riramayīṣa c.	siṣevayīṣa c.
cikhyāpayīṣa c.	mumocayīṣa	vivedayīṣa B.	stambhayīṣa E.
jijīvayīṣa E.	mumokṣayīṣa E.	vivardhayīṣa	sismāpayīṣa E.
nināçayīṣa c.			

3a. Causatives from Intensives.

jāgaraya B. + dandaçaya c. dādhāraya B. varīvarjaya v.

3b. Causatives from Desideratives.

cikīrṣaya c. çikṣaya E. +

VII. SUNDRIES.

1. Passive Aorists (third persons singular). [92.]

The unaugmented form is given, if the augmented does not occur.

A. Earlier Language. [47.]

ārdhi B.	apāyi v.	avāci v. s.	asādi v.
kṣāyi B.S.	aprāyi v.	vandi v.	aseci B.S.
ghoṣi v.	abhāri v. B.	vāpi B.	asāvi v.
aceti v.	abhrāji v.	avēdi v.	asāri B.
achedi	2 amāyi B.	avāri v.	asarji
ajāni v. B.	amyakṣi v.	varhi v.	astāvi v.
atāyi B.	ayāmi v. B.	çaṅsi v.	astāri v.
atāpi v. B.	ayāvi B.	çeṣi	syandi B.
atāri v. B.	arādhi v. B.	açoci v.	svani v.
dāyi v. B.	areci	açāri v. B.	ahāyi v. B.
adarçi v.	aroci v.	açrāyi v.	ahāvi v.
apāti B.	lopi s.	asañji B.	

B. Earlier and Later Language. [12.]

āpi B. +	ajñayi	abodhi	amoci
akāri	adhāyi	abhedi B.E.	ayoji v. c.
agāmi v. c.	apādi	1 amāyi	açrāvi v. c.

C. Later Language. [33.]

āsi c.	abhāji c.	aropi c.	açobhi c.
āikṣi c.	abhāni c.	alepi c.	asedhi c.
ohi c.	abhāvi c.	aloki c.	astambhi c.
akūji c.	abhrāmi E.	avoci c.	asthāyi c.
agādi c.	amajji c.	avādi c.	asnāyi c.
aṭaṅki c.	amoṣi c.	avadhi c.	asvāpi c.
adhāri c.	araci c.	avāhi c.	ahāsi c.
apūri c.	arambhi c.	aveçi c.	ahāri c.
abhakṣi c.			

2. Aorist Optatives (including Precatives). [118.]

Those stems from which actual precative forms (with sibilant between mode-sign and ending) are made are to be recognized by their final sibilant. The optatives of the a-aorist (2d form) are not included (excepting *videṣṭa*). The aorist-stems here instanced have all been given above in the aorist-lists, whether other than optative-forms are made from them or not.

a. Active Stems. [63.]

A. Earlier Language. [48.]

adyās B.	jñeyā v.	bhriyā, -yās B.	uceyās B.
avyā, -yās	trdyā s.	bhramyā s.	udyā, -yās B.S.
açyā, -yās	trpyās B.	bhrājyās v.	badhyā, -yās
āpyās B.	daghyās v.	majjyā B.	ñnyā s.
iyās s.	dahyā E.	mṛṇyā B.	vṛjyā, -yās v.
uhyā B.	deyā v.	mṛdyās B.S.	çakyā v.
aryā B.	dīdyās B.S.	mṛdhyā v.	saghyās B.S.
ṛdhyā, -yās	dheyā v.	yamyās v.	sāhyā, -yās v.
kriyā, -yās	nindyā B.	yūyā, -yās v.B.	sicyā B.S.
gamyā, -yās	peyās v.	yujoyā v.	stheyā v.
ghrāyā s.	priyās v.	rājyās s.	supyā s.
jīvyās	bhidyā B.	rādhyās	svidyā s.

B. Earlier and Later Language. [5.]

īyā B. +	puşyā, -yās B.C.	bhūyā, -yās	çrūyā, -yās v.C.
jāyā B.E.			

C. Later Language. [10.]

asyā E.	juşyā C.	prīyā C.	rudhyā C.
kīryā C.	ḍiryā C.	brūyās E.	sprçyā E.
jāyā	nudyā		

b. Middle Stems. [55.]

A. Earlier Language. [54.]

açī	tāriṣī v.	pyāyiṣī s.	murī v.
idhī v.	trāsī v.	pyāsiṣī	mṛkṣiṣ v.
indh-, idhiṣī	diṣī v.	bhakṣī, -iṣ	yakṣī B.
B.S.	dhukṣī B.	bhukṣiṣī B.S.	yamī v.
arī v.	darṣiṣ v.	mandiṣī v.B.	yāsisiṣ v.B.
ṛdhī v.	dhiṣī, dheṣī B.S.	maṅsi, -iṣ v.	rāsī v.
edhiṣī v.B.	dhrājiṣī B.	masī v.	rucī B.
gmī B.	naçī v.	mucīṣ v.	roc-, ruciṣī v.B.
gmīṣī B.	nasī v.	mukṣī v.B.	lapsī s.
cucyuvī v.	padiṣ v.	mudī v.	lopsī B.
janiṣī, -iṣ	preçī v.S.	modiṣiṣ v.	vaṅsi, vasi v.

vaniṣīṣ v.	videṣ v.	sakṣī v.	sāsaḥīṣ v.
vaṅsiṣī v.	vurī v.B.	sākṣī v.B.	strṣī v.
vandiṣī v.	vardhiṣī B.S.	sāhiṣī v.	

B. Earlier and Later Language. [1.]

rīriṣīṣ v.C.

Here may be added the problematical optatives in eṣ from roots in ā: namely, khyeṣ B.S., geṣ v.B.S., jñeṣ v.B., deṣ B.S., yeṣ v., seṣ B., stheṣ v.B.; and jeṣ v.B.S. (√ji).

3. Periphrastic Perfects (primary conjugation).

The periphrastic perfects of secondary conjugation (very numerous for the causative, quite rare for the desiderative, unknown for the intensive, except √jāgr) are not given. With vidām are made also a periphrastic aorist (B.) and present (C.). The headings of the divisions are omitted.

cāyām kṛ B.	bibhayām kṛ B.	vāsām kṛ B.	vyayām kṛ B.
tāyām kṛ B.	layām kṛ B.	vidām kṛ B.S.	juhavām kṛ B.
āsām kṛ B.+	ikṣām kṛ B.+	edhām kṛ, bhū B.C.	
ayām kṛ	jayām as C.	naṣām as, kṛ E.	smayām as E.
ujhām kṛ C.	dayām as C.	bibharām bhū C.	hvayām as, kṛ E.
jāgarām as C.			

4. Vedic Sibilant Presents (first persons singular).

arcase	kṛṣe	grṇīṣe	stuṣe
ohiṣe	gāyīṣe	punīṣe	hiṣe
rñjase		yajase	

There are certain odd or questionable forms given here and there under the roots above, of which no account is made in the Indexes. Those most worthy of note are as follows:

Pres. āitat, iṅkṣva, inttām, kurmi, kṣāmat, grḥī-, glapet, jiharti, chāyati, achinam, atṛṇam abhanas, jajhatī, jañjatī, jña, tandrat, taruṣa- vanuṣa-, dadīyam, dadāyant, dūṣya-, dughāna, dhuṅgdhvam, duhīya-, dart, dhunet, participles like namāna, nahyus, pīpṛhi pipīpṛhi, apiprata, pṛkṣase, bhuñjīyāt yuñjīyāt ṇaṅsiyāt, bhuraja saraja, minīt, rīṣant, lāyata (√i + nir?), vāda, ude- upe- uṣa-, ṇmasi, avāk-sam, avāstam, vema, tiṣṭhāsam, ṇruvat, jihīthām, hiṅsi.

Perf. erire, jigāhīre, jakṣīyāt, dīdidāya, dudūhus, vavavruṣas, māmada- vāvṛdha- vāvṛṣa- suṣūda-, sīdatus, siṣet.

Aor. āpīpipat, aprāiṣit, akat, ajīgrbham, cacārīt, neṣa puṣa parṣa, abhāriṣam hāriṣit hvāriṣus, ririṣes, vam, avarīvur.

Fut. grḥīṣyati, grahiṣyati.

Sec. Conj. ajagrabhāiṣan, titikṣmahe sisṛkṣmas, prathayi, jijahi.

Sunds. cukrūdāyati.

INDEX OF ROOTS.

Arranged in reversed alphabetical order.

The designation of periods is according to the verb-forms only. Roots having no such forms are left undesignated. It seemed better not to classify by periods; but it may be added that of the more than 800 roots here recorded as making forms of conjugation, nearly 200 occur only in the earlier language, nearly 500 in both earlier and later, and less than 150 only in the later language.

kā v.B.S.	jyā v.B.S.	psā v.B.	sti (styā)	sī
khā (khan)	styā B.C.	1 hā v. +	1 di v.B.	1 u v.
1 gā v. +	dhyā B. +	2 hā v. +	2 dī v.B.S.	2 u (2 vā)
2 gā v. +	pyā v. +	1 i v. +	dīdī (2 dī)	ku (ku)
chā v. +	vyā v. +	2 i v.B.	dhī v. +	sku v.B.
jā v. +	ṣyā v. +	1 ci v. +	dīdhī (dhī)	gu v.B.
jñā v. +	1 rā v. +	2 ci v.	nī v. +	ūrṇu (1 vṛ)
tā (1 tan)	2 rā v.B.	1 ji v. +	1 pī (pī)	kṣṇu v.B.S.
stā	ghrā v. +	2 ji v.B.	2 pī (piy)	tu v.
sthā v. +	trā v. +	tj v.	bhī v. +	1 stu v. +
1 dā v. +	1 drā v. +	di (3 dā)	mī v. +	2 stu
2 dā v. +	2 drā v. +	dhī B. +	rī (rī)	du v. +
3 dā v. +	daridrā	pi v. +	krī v. +	dhu (dhū)
4 dā B. +	(1 drā)	1 mi v. +	prī v. +	1 nu v. +
1 dhā v. +	prā v.B.	2 mi (mī)	bhrī v.	2 nu v.B.S.
2 dhā v. +	ṣrā v. +	smi v. +	1 ṣrī v.B.	snu B. +
mnā s. +	lā c.	ri v.B.S.	2 ṣrī (ṣra)	hnu v. +
snā v. +	glā v. +	jri v.	hrī v. +	1 yu v. +
1 pā v. +	mlā v. +	ṣri v. +	1 lī v. +	2 yu v.B.S.
2 pā v. +	ṣlā B.	vi (2 vā)	2 lī B.S.	cyu v. +
sphā B. +	1 vā v. +	ṣvi (ṣū)	plī B.	dyu c.
bhā v. +	2 vā v. +	ṣi (ṣā)	blī (vlī)	1 ru v. +
1 mā v. +	3 vā (van)	1 kṣi v.B.	vlī v.B.S.	2 ru v.B.
2 mā v. +	ṣvā (ṣū)	2 kṣi v. +	1 vī v.B.	kru
3 mā v.B.	hvā (hū)	si (1 sā)	2 vī (vyā)	dru v. +
dhmā (dham)	ṣā v. +	hi v. +	1 ṣī v.B.S.	dhru (dhvṛ)
kṣmā c.	kṣā v.B.S.	ī (i)	2 ṣī v. +	pru v.B.S.
yā v. +	1 sā v. +	jī (jyā)	3 ṣī (ṣyā)	1 ṣru v. +
khyā v. +	2 sā (san)	ḍī E. +	kṣī (2 kṣi)	2 ṣru (sru)

sru v. +	sphṛ v. +	sagh v.B.S.	gach (gam)	kūj v. +
hru (hvṛ)	bhṛ v. +	çlāgh B. +	yach (yam)	pūj s. +
plu v. +	1 mṛ v. +	stigh B.	prach v. +	1 ṛj v. +
kṣu B. +	2 mṛ v.B.	migh (mih)	ich (1 iṣ)	2 ṛj
su v. +	smṛ v. +	lañgh s. +	uch (1 vas)	mṛj v. +
hu v. +	1 vṛ v. +	çin̄gh	yuch (2 yu)	vṛj v. +
kū v. +	2 vṛ v. +	ac v. +	ṛch (ṛ)	sṛj v. +
jū v. +	dhvṛ v. +	khac E. +	mṛch B.	ej v. +
1 dū (du)	hvṛ v. +	tac (tañc)	mlech B. +	rej v.B.
2 dū	1 çṛ v. +	pac v. +	rañch	majj v. +
dhū v. +	2 çṛ (çrā)	vyac v.B.	añch c.	lajj B. +
nū (1 nu)	3 çṛ (çri)	rac E. +	lāñch c.	bhṛjj v. +
knū B.C.	sṛ v. +	vac v. +	vāñch v. +	añj v. +
pū v. +	1 hṛ v. +	tvac	uñch s. +	khañj c.
bhū v. +	2 hṛ v.B.	sac v.B.	mūrch v. +	jañj v.
mū (mīv)	cak c.	yāc v. +	hūrch B.	bhañj v. +
syū (sīv)	tak v.	ric v. +	aṛ v. +	rañj (raj)
drū v.B.	vak (vañc)	1 vic v. +	naj v.	svañj (svaj)
brū v. +	çak v. +	2 vic (vyac)	bhaj v. +	sañj (saj)
lū B. +	ṭik c.	sic v. +	yaj v. +	çin̄j v. +
çū v. +	sṛk	uc v. +	tyaj v. +	kuñj c.
sū v. +	lok B. +	kuc s. +	vyaj (vīj)	guñj c.
hū v. +	ḍhauk E. +	tuc	1 raj (ṛj)	ṛñj (ṛj)
ṛ v. +	phakk c.	muc v. +	2 raj v. +	ubj v.B.S.
1 kṛ v. +	hikk c.	ruc v. +	bhuraj v.	arj (ṛj)
2 kṛ v. +	ṭañk c.	mruc v. +	dhraj v.B.	kharj s.
3 kṛ v.	çañk B. +	mluc (mruc)	vraj v. +	garj E. +
skṛ (1, 2 kṛ)	tark B. +	çuc v. +	vaj v.B.S.	tarj E. +
1 gṛ v. +	rikh v.	ṛc (arc)	svaj v. +	sarj v.B.
2 gṛ v. +	likh v. +	pṛc v. +	bhiṣaj v.	sphūrj v. +
3 gṛ v. +	riñkh c.	mṛc v.B.S.	saj v. +	jajh v.
jāgṛ (3 gṛ)	īñkh v. +	loc E. +	rāj v. +	ujh E. +
ghṛ v. +	sthaḥ c.	añc (ac)	dhṛāj (dhraj)	aṭ E. +
1 jṛ v. +	lag B. +	cañc c.	bhrāj v. +	ghaṭ E. +
2 jṛ v.	vlag v.	tañc B.S.	tij v. +	caṭ c.
tṛ v. +	añg c.	mañc c.	nij v. +	jhaṭ c.
strṛ v. +	rañg c.	çmañc B.	vij v. +	taṭ B.
1 dṛ v. +	vlañg (vlag)	vañc v. +	īj (ej)	naṭ c.
2 dṛ B. +	tvañg c.	çvañc v.	vīj E. +	paṭ B. +
dhṛ v. +	iñg v. +	kuñc (kuc)	tuj v.	sphaṭ c.
nṛ	riñg c.	luñc E. +	1 bhuj v. +	bhaṭ c.
1 pṛ v. +	mārg E. +	arc v. +	2 bhuj v. +	raṭ E. +
2 pṛ v. +	valg v. +	carc E. +	yuj v. +	iṭ v.B.
3 pṛ E. +	jagh c.	vraçc v. +	ruj v. +	ghuṭ E. +
sprṛ v.B.S.	dagh v.B.	saçc (sac)	çuj v.	chuṭ c.

puṭ c.	bhaṇ B.C.	puṭh E. +	khud v.B.S.	radh v. +
sphuṭ B. +	maṇ c.	pruth v.B.S.	cud v. +	vradh v.
muṭ c.	kvaṇ c.	katth E. +	tud v. +	sadh v. +
truṭ c.	kūṇ c.	manth	nud v. +	idh v. +
ghaṭṭ E. +	prṇ (1 pr)	(math)	mud v. +	sridh v.
kuṭṭ E. +	mrṇ (2 mr)	granth	rud v. +	1 vidh v. +
maṇṭ B.	ghūrṇ E. +	(grath)	kṣud v. +	2 vidh
vaṇṭ c.	at v. +	ad v. +	sūd v. +	(vyadh)
viṣṭ v. +	cat v.B.	kad E.	ṛd v. +	1 sidh v. +
ceṣṭ v. +	1 pat v. +	khad B.	chṛd B. +	2 sidh v. +
veṣṭ (viṣṭ)	2 pat v.B.	gad s. +	tṛd v. +	dudh v.
paṭh B. +	yat v. +	1 chad v. +	mṛd v. +	budh v. +
ruṭh E.	vat v.	2 chad	ned B.	yudh v. +
1 luṭh c.	ṣat v. +	(chand)	med v. +	1 rudh v.
2 luṭh E. +	cit v. +	dad (1 dā)	skand v. +	2 rudh v. +
heṭh	mrit B.S.	nad v. +	cand (ṣand)	krudh v. +
aṇṭh c.	mlit (mrit)	pad v. +	ṣcand v.	ṣudh v. +
kunṭh c.	ṣvit v.	mad v. +	chand v. +	kṣudh v. +
gunṭh s. +	ṣeut v. +	syad (syand)	ṣind v.	ṛdh v. +
luṇṭh (luṭh)	cyut s.C.	rad v.B.	ṣand v. +	gṛdh v. +
taḍ v. +	jyut B. +	mrad (mṛd)	ṣpand v. +	sṛdh v. +
laḍ c.	dyut v. +	vrad v.	bhand v.	mṛdh v.B.S.
drāḍ c.	ṛt v.B.	vad v. +	mand v.B.	vṛdh v. +
iḍ	1 kṛt v. +	svad v. +	syand v. +	ṣṛdh v. +
kṣviḍ B. +	2 kṛt v. +	1 ṣad v.	krand v. +	edh v. +
īḍ v. +	ṣṛt v.B.S.	2 ṣad v.B.S.	kland c.	bandh v. +
nīḍ	nṛt v. +	kṣad v.B.	vand v. +	randh (radh)
pīḍ v. +	ṛt	ṣad v. +	nind v. +	indh (idh)
krīḍ v. +	vṛt v. +	had c.	und (ud)	vindh v.
vṛīḍ E. +	cint B. +	khād v. +	pibd v.B.	ṣundh (ṣudh)
vīḍ v.B.S.	art (ṛt)	yād v.	ard (ṛd)	gūrdh v.
hīḍ v. +	ṣnath v.	hrād B. +	gard B.	spūrdh
chuḍ c.	path B.S.	hlād B. +	nard B. +	(sṛdh)
vruḍ c.	math v. +	svād (svad)	pard c.	an v. +
luḍ s. +	vyath v. +	khid v. +	kūrd E. +	kan v.
kūḍ v. +	krath B.	chid v. +	gūrd B.	khan v. +
krūḍ B.	grath v. +	nid (nind)	gadh v.	can v.
mṛḍ v. +	prath v. +	bhid v. +	dadh (1 dhā)	jan v. +
reḍ B.S.	ṣrath v. +	mid (med)	badh (vadh)	1 tan v. +
mreḍ B. +	klath B.	klid s. +	vyadh v. +	2 tan v.
maṇḍ E. +	ṣlath c.	1 vid v. +	radh v. +	stan v. +
hiṇḍ c.	kvath B. +	2 vid v. +	vadh v. +	dan v.
jhaṇ c.	nāth v. +	kṣvid B.C.	sadh (sādh)	dhan v.
paṇ B. +	mith v. +	svid v. +	nādh (nāth)	pan v.B.
phaṇ v. +	kuth c.	ud v. +	bādth v. +	bhan v.

man v. +	vep (vip)	umbh (ubh)	ghar (ghr)	çal c.
1 ran v.B.	kamp B. +	çumbh	car v. +	kşal B. +
2 ran c.	limp (lip)	(çubh)	jhar c.	il v. +
vran c.	culump c.	sumbh	phar v.	gil (2 gr)
çran s. +	jalp B. +	(subh)	sphar (sphr)	til B.
van v. +	raph v.	jrbmh v. +	jvar B. +	mil B. +
dhvan v. +	riph v. +	galbh c.	tvar v. +	mil v. +
svan v. +	guph c.	am v.B.	dvar	tul E. +
kşan v. +	gumph	kam v. +	svar v. +	dul c.
san v.B.S.	(guph)	gam v. +	kşar v. +	sphul (sphr)
han v. +	gulph s.	cam B. +	tsar v.B.S.	bul c.
in (2 i)	đamb c.	çcam v.	1 har v.B.	lul E. +
ven v.B.	ramb v.	jam E.	2 har, hir	sul B.
jap B. +	lamb B. +	đam c.	ār v.	kul s. +
tap v. +	cumb E. +	tam v. +	kiy (2 kr)	khel E. +
rap v.B.	skabh	dam B. +	gīv (2 gr)	kşvel E. +
trap E. +	(skambh)	dham v. +	tīr (tr)	hel (hīđ)
lap v. +	gabh (gāh)	nam v. +	ār v. +	khall c.
1 vap v. +	jabh(jambh)	yam v. +	gur v. +	vell E. +
2 vap v.B.S.	stabh	ram v. +	cur E. +	av v. +
svap v. +	(stambh)	kram v. +	chur E. +	dhav v.
çap v. +	dabh v.B.	dram B.	jur (1 jr)	klav c.
kşap v. +	nabh v.B.S.	bhras B. +	tur (tr)	tāv v.
sap v.B.	yabh v. +	çram v. +	dhur (dhvr)	1 dhāv v. +
āp v. +	rabh v. +	lām c.	sphur (sphr)	2 dhāv v. +
rip v.	grabh v.B.S.	klam E. +	bhur v.	div
lip v. +	labh v. +	vam v. +	hur (hvr)	jiv v. +
vip v. +	ribh v. +	1 çam v.B.S.	pūr (1 pr)	şthiv v. +
çip	ubh v. +	2 çam v. +	mūr(mürch)	1 div v. +
kşip v. +	stubh v. +	3 çam s. +	kal B. +	2 div B. +
dīp v. +	lubh v. +	kşam v. +	skhal B. +	miv v.B.S.
kup v. +	çubh v. +	bhām v.B.	gal B. +	çrīv (sriv)
gup v. +	kşubh v. +	tim B. +	cal v. +	sriv v.B.
cup E. +	subh B.	stim E. +	çal c.	siv v. +
ţup	đrbh B. +	çim (1 çam)	dal E. +	dev (2 div)
yup v.B.S.	rebh (ribh)	ay (i)	1 phal E. +	sev v. +
rup v.B.	skambh v. +	cay (2 ci)	2 phal E. +	raņv v.B.
lup v. +	jambh v. +	day v. +	sphal B.C.	dhanv v.B.
mlup (mluc)	stambh v. +	vyay c.	bal B.	inv (2 i)
kşup E.	dambh	cāy v.B.	bhal B.C.	jin v. v.B.S.
krp v.B.	(dabh)	tāy B.	lal E. +	dhinv (dhi)
trp v. +	1 rambh	pāy B.	val c.	pin v. v.B.S.
đrp v. +	(rabh)	pīy v.B.	jval B. +	carv s. +
srp v. +	2 rambh c.	pūy B.S.	đval c.	bharv v.
klp v. +	çrambh s. +	īrşy B. +	hval B. +	jūrv v.

tūr̥v v.B.	bhaṣ E. +	vṛṣ v. +	tas (tañs)	dah v. +
thūr̥v B.	laṣ E. +	hr̥ṣ v. +	das v. +	nah v. +
dhūr̥v v.B.	bhāṣ B. +	eṣ (īṣ)	nas v.	mah (mañh)
1 aṣ v. +	1 iṣ v. +	yeṣ (yas)	bhas v. +	yah
2 aṣ v. +	2 iṣ v. +	bhreṣ v.B.	yas v. +	rah s. +
daṣ (dañṣ)	piṣ v. +	hreṣ E. +	bhyas v.	grah (grabh)
1 naṣ v. +	miṣ v. +	heṣ v. +	ras B. +	glah E.
2 naṣ v.B.	riṣ v. +	1 akṣ v.E.	gras v. +	vah v. +
1 paṣ v. +	çriṣ (çliṣ)	2 akṣ v.B.S.	tras v. +	sah v. +
2 paṣ	cliṣ v. +	cakṣ v. +	sras (srañs)	gāh v. +
spaṣ (paṣ)	viṣ v. +	1 jakṣ v. +	hras s. +	vāh c.
raṣ	tviṣ v.C.	2 jakṣ v.B.	las E. +	dih v. +
bhraṣ	dviṣ v. +	takṣ v. +	1 vas v. +	snih v. +
(bhrañṣ)	1 çiṣ v. +	dakṣ v.B.	2 vas v. +	mih v. +
vaṣ v. +	2 çiṣ (çās)	nakṣ v.B.	3 vas v. +	rih v.B.S.
çaṣ c.	īṣ v.B.	bhakṣ v. +	dhvas	lih B. +
kāṣ v. +	bhīṣ (bhī)	yakṣ v.E.	(dhvañs)	ih B. +
dāṣ v.B.	1 uṣ v. +	myakṣ v.	çvas v. +	guh v. +
vāṣ v. +	2 uṣ (1 vas)	rakṣ v. +	ças v. +	duh v. +
diṣ v. +	kuṣ B.C.	krakṣ v.	śas v. +	muh v. +
piṣ v. +	ghuṣ v. +	lakṣ B. +	has B. +	ruh v. +
miṣ (mikṣ)	juṣ v. +	vakṣ v.	ās v. +	druh v. +
riṣ v.B.	tuṣ v. +	tvakṣ v.	kās c.	1 ūh v. +
liṣ B.S.	duṣ v. +	sakṣ (sah)	cakās E. +	2 ūh v. +
kliṣ B. +	puṣ v. +	nikṣ v.	dās (das)	tr̥h v.B.
viṣ v. +	muṣ v. +	bhikṣ v. +	bhās v. +	str̥h s.
īṣ v. +	ruṣ v. +	mikṣ v.B.S.	1 rās E. +	dṛh v. +
tuṣ v.	pruṣ v.B.	çikṣ (çak)	2 rās (rā)	spṛh v. +
ruṣ (ruṣ)	çruṣ v.	akṣ v. +	1 çās v. +	1 bṛh v. +
kruṣ v. +	pluṣ E. +	dikṣ v. +	2 çās (ças)	2 bṛh (vṛh)
ṛṣ B.	1 çuṣ v. +	1 ukṣ v. +	hās v.	vṛh v. +
kṛṣ v. +	2 çuṣ (çvas)	2 ukṣ (vakṣ)	pis B.	jeh v.
dṛṣ v. +	cūṣ c.	dhukṣ E. +	tañs v.B.	añh
prṣ	bhūṣ v. +	mṛkṣ v. +	dañs v.	bañh v. +
spṛṣ v. +	rūṣ E. +	mokṣ (muc)	srañs v. +	mañh v. +
mṛṣ v. +	ṛṣ v.B.S.	kāñkṣ E. +	dhvañs v. +	rañh v.B.S.
añṣ (1 aṣ)	kṛṣ v. +	sūr̥kṣ B.S.	çañs v. +	dṛñh (dṛh)
dañṣ v. +	ghṛṣ s. +	1 as v. +	niñs v.	bṛñh (vṛñh)
nañṣ (2 naṣ)	tr̥ṣ v. +	2 as v. +	hiñs v. +	vṛñh E. +
bhrañṣ v. +	dhṛṣ v. +	kas v. +	bharts v. +	arh v. +
rapṣ v.	pr̥ṣ (prṣ)	ghas v. +	ah v. +	garh v. +
kaṣ v. +	mṛṣ v. +	jas v. +	jah (hā)	valb B. +

ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

Of the following *emendanda*, some are corrections of discovered oversights, some are the results of continued collection, and a large part are gleanings from the last-issued portion (to end of I) of Böhtlingk's minor dictionary. A few obvious misprints are passed unnoticed. The modifications and new material here given are included in the Indexes.

- p. 1, √ ac, l. 1 — read *añcati* etc. AV.B.
 - 2, l. 1 — read *acyate* etc. V.B.
 - 2, √ aj, l. 1 — read etc. V.B.
 - 2, √ at — to *deriv.* add *aṭātyā* c.
 - 2, bottom — add √ *aṅṭh*, 'visit': *pres. aṅṭhati* c.; *verb. aṅṭhita* c. (Bö.)
 - 4, √ arc, l. 7 — read (*arcyate* U.E.)
 - 5, l. 1 — read *açīta* etc. V.B.S.
 - 6, √ āp, l. 3 — read 1. *āpyāsa* AA., *āpi*; l. 12, col. 3 — read *āpayitr* U.C.
 - 7, √ 1 i, l. 6 — read *īyāt* etc. B.+; to *deriv.* add *-āpin* c.
 - 9, √ 1 iṣ — to *deriv.* add *-eṣiṣu* c.
 - 9, √ 2 iṣ — to *deriv.* add *-eṣitr* c.
 - 14, √ ṛ, l. 8 — read *ṛtvā* V.B.U.
 - 16, √ ṛç, — perhaps *āreat* vs. (xl. 4) belongs here.
 - 20, √ kū, l. 1 — add [2.] *kāuti* c.
 - 26, √ krudh, l. 8 — read *krúdhmi* RV.
 - 29, √ kṣip, l. 2 — read *cikṣepa* etc. U.E.+
 - 34, √ gam, l. 4 — add *jagmyātam* RV.; — to *deriv.* add *-jigamiṣā* c.
 - 38, √ 1 gṛ, l. 6 — read *-gīrya* U.S., and add *gṛṇādhyāi* AA.
 - 40, √ grabh, l. 10 — for *agrabhiṣṭa* etc. read *agrabhiṣata*; — to *deriv.* add *grāhayitavya* c.
 - 45, l. 1 — read *-cāmya* B.+
 - 46, l. 5 — read *cālayati* S.+
 - 47, l. 5, col. 4 — read *ceya* S.E.
 - 47, √ cit, l. 7 — add *acīte* RV.
 - 50, √ chand, l. 1 — dele Ms. (Bö.)
 - 50, √ chuṭ — to *deriv.* add *choṭana* c.
 - 54, √ juṣ, l. 2 — add *jujuṣan* RV.
 - 55, √ 1 jṛ, l. 2 — read *-te* etc. B.+; — to *deriv.* add *-jariṣṇu* c.
 - 56, √ jñā, l. 11 — add *jñīpsyate* c.; l. 14, col. 3 — read *jñapana* AV.B.

- p. 56, √ jyā, l. 1 — read jīyate.
 - 60, √ tan, l. 16 — read tanitr̥ c.; — add -titānsu c.
 - 61, √ tap, last l. — read tāpaka c.
 - 63, √ tuj, l. 7 — read túj v.c.
 - 63, √ tud, l. 8 — read -tud s.e.c.
 - 65, l. 19, col. 1 — read turā v.+
 - 70, √ dabh, l. 3 — add dambhiṣak s.
 - 72, l. 17, col. 3 — read dāda E.+
 - 82, √ dhā, l. 7 — read dhīmahe v.B.; l. 16 — add adhitiṣam AA.
 - 84, √ dhū, l. 7 — read dhūtvā B.U.
 - 87, l. 2 — read dhūrī RV.MS.
 - 88, nam, l. 10 — read namayati etc. v.+; -te c.
 - 91, l. 8 — read -tavāī B., -tos B.S.
 - 92, √ ned, l. 1 — read nēdati.
 - 94, 1 pat, l. 14, col. 4 — read patayālú AV.C.; l. 16, col. 3 — read pātuka B.+
 - 94, √ pad, l. 3 — read Aor. 1. apadi ÇB. (3^d. pass.?), apadmahi etc.
 - 95, l. 6, col. 3 — read pāduka B.C.
 - 95, √ pard — pardate c^l. is now quotable (Bö.).
 - 96, l. 2 — read -tavāī B.S.
 - 99, √ pū, l. 8 — pupūṣati c^l. is now quotable (Bö.).
 - 101, √ pre, l. 10, col. 4 — read praṇsā? v.AA.
 - 101, √ pyā, l. 3 — dele 4. apyāsata AA. —
 - 102, √ prach — to deriv. add praç AV. (see J.A.O.S., vol. xiii., p. xlii.),
 piprkṣu c.
 - 103, l. 6 — add prīnayitr̥ c.
 - 103, √ plu, l. 5 — read -plutya U.S.+
 - 106, √ bādh, l. 8 — read bhādhīṣate ÇB.C.; — to deriv. add bādh-
 ayitr̥ c.
 - 107, √ brū, l. 2 — add bravīthās -īta U.
 - 107, √ bhakṣ, l. 5 — read bibhakṣayīṣati s.+
 - 111, √ bhikṣ, l. 5 — read bhikṣitvā U.C.
 - 112, √ 2 bhuj, l. 5 — read bhuktvā B.+
 - 115, √ mad — to deriv. add mandayitr̥ c.
 - 119, l. 9 — add mananīya c.
 - 125, √ mṛc, l. 3 — read mṛktā RV.AA.
 - 125, √ mṛj, l. 11 — read mṛṣtvā AV.S.
 - 126, √ mṛd — to deriv. add -mṛdya c.
 - 129, √ yaj, l. 6 — dele — 7. ayakṣata (3^s.) AGS.
 - 135, √ raṭ, l. 1 — read raṭati.
 - 137, √ ram, l. 2 — read remus etc. B.+
 - 140, √ riph, l. 1 — read -atī AV.B.S.
 - 140, √ ribh — to deriv. add rebhin c.
 - 141, l. 3, col. 2 — read reṣa B.C.
 - 141, √ rih, l. 1 — add rehāna s.

- p. 141, √ 1 ru — to *deriv.* add *rāvan* B.
 - 142, l. 2 — read *rucé* v.; l. 5 — add *rucí* MS.
 - 142, √ rud — to *deriv.* add *rurudiṣā* c.
 - 143, √ 2 rudh — to *deriv.* add *rurutsu* c.
 - 143, √ ruṣ — to *deriv.* add *roṣin* c.
 - 144, √ rūṣ, l. 2 — add *ruṣita* c.
 - 145, l. 2 — read *liṅgá* ÇB.V.+
 - 145, after √ lajj — add √ laḍ ‘move about’: *pres.* *laḍati* c¹. (Bö.)
 - 145, √ lap, l. 10, col. 4 — read *lāpana* B.+
 - 146, √ lal — to *deriv.* add *lālin* c.
 - 147, √ likh — to *deriv.* add *likhit* s.
 - 148, l. 2 — read *lepaka* c., and add *līpti* c.
 - 148, √ lih, l. 5 — add *leham* s.
 - 148, √ 1 lī, l. 6 — add *letum* s. and read *-lāya* B.S.
 - 149, √ lup, l. 7 — read *lopan* s.c.
 - 150, √ lubh, l. 5 — add *lubbha* s.
 - 150, √ lul, l. 1 — read *lalati -te* etc.
 - 150, √ lū, l. 4 — add *lavā* s.; to *deriv.* add *lavitavya* c.
 - 151, √ loc, l. 6, col. 1 — read *locaka* c.
 - 151, √ vac, l. 8 — add *-vāce* RV.
 - 153, l. 8 — add *-vivādiṣu* c.
 - 156, √ 3 vas, l. 12, col. 2 — read *vāśya* B.+
 - 159, √ vij, — to *deriv.* add *vijitavya* c.
 - 163, √ vrj, l. 4 — add (at end) v.+
 - 166, √ vyath — to *deriv.* add *-vyathin* c.
 - 168, √ vlī, l. 1 — read ÇB.S.
 - 169, √ çans, l. 11, col. 4 — read *çansitr* B.+
 - 173, √ çis, l. 1 — read *çināṣti*.
 - 179, √ 1 çrī, l. 4 — add *çrītvā* s.
 - 183, √ sad, l. 3 — read *sedire* RV.
 - 185, l. 6, col. 3 — read *soḍhr* B.+
 - 187, √ su, l. 1 — read *sunuté*.
 - 189, √ srj, l. 4 — read *ásarji* v.B.S.
 - 190, l. 7, col. 1 — read *sṛjya* B.+
 - 193, √ stu, l. 4 — read *stuṣé* (1s.), and add in l. 12 *stuṣé* RV.
 - 194, √ sthā, l. 5 — dele — 5.
 - 200, √ sru, l. 12, col. 4 — read *srāvayitavyā* MS.S.
 - 207, l. 9, col. 4 — read *johūtra* RV.AA.